



TE KAUNIHERA Ā-ROHE O
ŌTOROHANGA
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Notice is hereby given that an ordinary meeting of Ōtorohanga District Council's Grants and Awards Committee will be held in Waikōwhitiwhiti (Council Chambers), Ōtorohanga District Council, 17 Maniapoto Street, Ōtorohanga on Wednesday, 30 April 2025 commencing at 3.00pm.

Tanya Winter, Chief Executive

14 April 2025

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AGENDA

Committee membership

Chairperson	Katrina Christison
Deputy Chairperson	Jaimee Tamaki
Councillor	Rodney Dow
Councillor	Roy Willison
Te Nehenehenui representative	Maxine Morgan-Wind

All attendees at this meeting are advised that the meeting will be electronically recorded (audio and video) for the purpose of webcasting to the ŌDC's YouTube channel. Every care will be taken to maintain individuals' privacy however attendees are advised they may be recorded as part of the general meeting proceedings.

For use in both opening and closing meetings

A Member will provide the words of their preference or may choose to use the following:

Mā te whakapono	<i>By believing and trusting</i>
Mā te tūmanako	<i>By having faith and hope</i>
Mā te titiro	<i>By looking and searching</i>
Mā te whakarongo	<i>By listening and hearing</i>
Mā te mahi tahi	<i>By working and striving together</i>
Mā te manawanui	<i>By patience and perseverance</i>
Mā te aroha	<i>By all being done with compassion</i>
Ka taea e tātou	<i>We will succeed</i>

For use in blessing food

A Member will provide the words of their preference or may choose to use the following:

Nau mai e ngā hua o te wao	<i>I welcome the gifts of food from the forest</i>
O te ngakinga	<i>From the cultivated gardens</i>
O te wai tai	<i>From the sea</i>
O te wai māori	<i>From the fresh waters</i>
Hei oranga mō tātou	<i>For the goodness of us all</i>
Tūturu whakamaua	<i>Let this be my commitment to all!</i>
Kia tina! Tina! Hui e! Tāiki e!	<i>Drawn together and affirmed!</i>

Opening formalities		Ngā tikanga mihimihi	
Commencement of meeting		Te tīmatanga o te hui	5
Opening prayer/reflection/words of wisdom		Karakia/huitao/whakataukī	5
Apologies		Ngā hōnea	5
Late items		Ngā take tōmuri	5
Declaration of conflict of interest		Te whakapuakanga pānga taharua	5
Confirmation of minutes		Te whakaū i ngā meneti	6

Decision reports		Ngā pūrongo whakatau	
Item 18	Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund – Accountability Reports presented in Round 2 2024/2025		16
Item 19	Ōtorohanga Community Grants Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 2 of 2024/2025		126
Item 20	Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 2 of 2024/25		592

Information only reports	Ngā pūrongo mōhiohio anake
There are no reports.	

Public excluded	Take matatapu
There are no reports.	

Closing formalities		Ngā tikanga whakakapi	
Closing prayer/reflection/words of wisdom		Karakia/huritao/whakataukī	640
Meeting closure		Katinga o te hui	640

Workshops**Hui awheawhe**

Community grants and Sports grant criteria

Open to the public

This Open Agenda was prepared by Manager Governance, Kaia King and approved for distribution by Group Manager Strategy & Community, Nardia Gower on 14 April 2025.

Commencement of meeting**Te tīmatanga o te hui**

The Chairperson will confirm the livestream to YouTube is active then declare the meeting open.

Opening prayer/reflection/words of wisdom**Karakia/huitao/whakataukī**

The Chairperson will invite a member to provide opening words and/or prayer/karakia.

Apologies**Ngā hōnea**

A Member who does not have leave of absence may tender an apology should they be absent from all or part of a meeting. The meeting may accept or decline any apologies. For clarification, the acceptance of a Member's apology constitutes a grant of 'leave of absence' for that specific meeting(s).

Should any apologies be received, the following recommendation is made: *That the Grants and Awards Committee receive and accept the apology from ... for ... (non-attendance, late arrival, early departure).*

Late items**Ngā take tōmuri**

Items not on the agenda for the meeting require a resolution under section 46A of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 stating the reasons why the item was not on the agenda and why it cannot be dealt with at a subsequent meeting on the basis of a full agenda item. It is important to note that late items can only be dealt with when special circumstances exist and not as a means of avoiding or frustrating the requirements in the Act relating to notice, agendas, agenda format and content.

Should a late item be raised, the following recommendation is made: *That the Grants and Awards Committee accept the late item due to to be heard*

Declaration of conflict of interest**Te whakapuakanga pānga taharua**

Members are reminded to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or external interest they may have.

A conflict can exist where:

- The interest or relationship means you are biased; and/or
- Someone looking in from the outside could have reasonable grounds to think you might be biased.

Should any conflicts be declared, the following recommendation is made: *That the Grants and Awards Committee receive the declaration of a conflict of interest from for item ... and direct the conflict to be recorded in Ōtorohanga District Council's Conflicts of Interest Register.*

Confirmation of minutes

Te whakaū i ngā meneti

The unconfirmed Minutes of the previous meeting is attached on the following page.

Staff recommendation

That the Grants and Awards Committee confirm as a true and correct record of the meeting, the open Minutes of the meeting held on 16 October 2024 (document number 790046).

Ōtorohanga District Council's Grants and Awards Committee

Open Minute of an ordinary meeting of Ōtorohanga District Council's Grants and Awards Committee held in Waikōwhitiwhiti (Council Chambers), Ōtorohanga District Council, 17 Maniapoto Street, Ōtorohanga on Wednesday, 16 October 2024 commencing at 3.00pm.

Tanya Winter, Chief Executive

20 December 2024



OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

Committee membership

Chairperson	Katrina Christison	Apology
Deputy Chairperson	Jaimee Tamaki	Attended
Councillor	Rodney Dow	Attended
Councillor	Roy Willison	Attended
Te Nehenehenui representative	Maxine Morgan-Wind	Attended

Opening formalities**Ngā tikanga mihimihi**

Commencement of meeting	Te tīmatanga o te hui	4
Opening prayer/reflection/words of wisdom	Karakia/huitao/whakataukī	4
Apologies	Ngā hōnea	4
Late items	Ngā take tōmuri	4
Declaration of conflict of interest	Te whakapuakanga pānga taharua	4
Confirmation of minutes	Te whakaū i ngā meneti	5

Decision reports**Ngā pūrongo whakatau**

Item 15	Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund – Accountability Reports for Round 1 2024/2025	5
Item 16	Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 1 of 2024/25	6
Item 17	Ōtorohanga Community Grants Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 1 of 2024/2025	6

Information only reports**Ngā pūrongo mōhiohio anake**

There were no reports.

Public excluded**Take matatapu**

There were no reports.

Closing formalities**Ngā tikanga whakakapi**

Closing prayer/reflection/words of wisdom	Karakia/huritao/whakataukī	8
Meeting closure	Katinga o te hui	8

Workshops**Hui awheawhe**

There were no scheduled workshops.

This Open Minute was prepared by PA to Group Managers, Cathy Plowright and approved for distribution by Group Manager Strategy & Community, Nardia Gower on 20 December 2024.

Commencement of meeting**Te tīmatanga o te hui**

Deputy Chairperson Tamaki declared the meeting open at 3.00pm.

Opening prayer/reflection/words of wisdom**Karakia/huitao/whakataukī**

Councillor Willison provided an opening karakia.

Apologies**Ngā hōnea**

Resolved G28: That the Grants and Awards Committee receive and accept the apology from Chairperson Katrina Christison for non-attendance.

Councillor Dow | Councillor Willison

Late items**Ngā take tōmuri**

There were no late items.

Declaration of conflict of interest**Te whakapuakanga pānga taharua**

Committee Member Morgan-Wind declared a conflict of interest for Item 17: Ōtorohanga Community Grants Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 1 of 2024/2025 in relation to the application by Turitea Marae.

Resolved G29: That the Grants and Awards Committee receive the declaration of a conflict of interest from Committee Member Maxine Morgan-Wind for Item 17: Ōtorohanga Community Grants Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 1 of 2024/2025 in relation to the application by Turitea Marae and direct the conflict to be recorded in Ōtorohanga District Council's Conflicts of Interest Register.

Councillor Willison | Councillor Dow

Confirmation of minutes**Te whakaū i ngā meneti**

Resolved G30: That the Grants and Awards Committee confirm as a true and correct record of the meeting, the open Minutes of the meeting held on 17 April 2024 (document number 750909).

Councillor Dow | Committee Member Morgan-Wind

Decision reports**Ngā pūrongo whakatau****Item 15 - Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund – Accountability Reports for Round 1 2024/2025**

ŌDC's Manager Community Development and Wellbeing, Nicky Deeley, spoke to her report. She said the reason for having Accountability Reports was to provide transparency and to ensure public funds are appropriately targeted. She said it also encouraged applicants to follow through from their initial idea to completion of their projects. Deputy Chairperson Tamaki said it was heartening to see those projects getting underway.

Ms Deeley noted that 15 applicants had submitted accountability reports for last year and eight of them were applying for funds in this round.

Councillor Dow said he recalled some funding had been provided to Turitea Marae during the last funding round but he could not find reference to it in the report. Ms Deeley said that grant had been recorded against Te Rōpū Manaaki Aroha Incorporated in the report and that reference would be checked.

Resolved G31: That the Grants and Awards Committee receive the report titled 'Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund – Accountability Reports for Round 1 2024/2025' (Appendix 1) from Nicky Deeley, Manager Community Development & Wellbeing.

Committee Member Morgan-Wind | Councillor Willison

Note: On further investigation after the meeting Ms Deeley confirmed that Te Rōpū Manaaki Aroha Incorporated (TRMAI) was successful in the previous Round 2 of 2023/2024 but is a separate entity from Turitea Marae and the project is still ongoing. Turitea Marae was successful in Round 1, 2023/2024, has completed its project, and the applicant returned full accountability documentation to staff. Due to staff error this particular accountability report was not submitted to the Grants Committee this Round and will be submitted to the Committee for the upcoming Round 2 of 2024/2025.

Item 16 - Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 1 of 2024/25

ODC's Manager Community Development and Wellbeing, Nicky Deeley, spoke to her report. She said a total of \$18,700 had been requested for Round 1 of 2024/25 with available funds for Rounds 1 and 2 being \$15,250.25 (after deducting 5% of the annual fund for promotional purposes as recommended by Sport NZ). She said as funding requests for Round 1 outweighed the annual funding allocation, the Committee would need to decide how best to distribute the funds available.

In answer to a question from Councillor Dow regarding Kāwhia Galaxy Touch Rugby, Ms Deeley said Sport Waikato Regional Connectivity Coordinator, Robbie Matthews, has confirmed that all the applicants are eligible for funding. She said although Kāwhia Galaxy Touch Rugby doesn't have a club house in Kāwhia, they are an affiliated team, and not all affiliated teams need a physical club base. She said there was no requirement for them to play in Ōtorohanga and the fund is about enablement rather than competing.

Miss Deeley confirmed that the applicants would be able to apply for the Round 2 funding which will be advertised in February 2025. However, she said not all of them are likely to apply for the next round because some sports are season dependent.

Resolved G32: That the Grants and Awards Committee approves the applications listed below, on behalf of the Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund and disburse the funds as listed to successful applicants:

Ōtorohanga Sports Club Inc	\$ 1,150.00	Kāwhia Galaxy Touch Rugby	\$ 1,200.00
Elizabeth Pikia	\$ 300.00	Kio Kio School	\$ 1,080.00
Ōtorohanga South School	\$ 675.00	Ōtorohanga College	\$ 2,700.00
Ōtorohanga Primary School	\$ 1,000.00	TOTAL GRANTED	\$ 8,105.00

Committee Member Morgan-Wind | Councillor Dow

Item 17 - Ōtorohanga Community Grants Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 1 of 2024/2025

ODC's Manager Community Development and Wellbeing, Nicky Deeley, spoke to her report. She said there had been 19 applications for the fund but after a last minute retraction from the Kāwhia Tangata Kai Festival Committee, this had reduced to 18 applications. She said the Kāwhia Kai Committee had withdrawn their application because they would like more time to organise their event. They are now looking at holding this in 2026.

Ms Deeley said all applicants met the eligibility criteria and 16 of them had been successful in obtaining funding in previous rounds. She said the total amount of funding requested in this round is \$70,793.

In answer to a question from Councillor Dow, Ms Deeley said if an applicant is unsuccessful in this round they can apply to the next funding round. But if they receive funding this round, they cannot apply again until they have completed their project and provided an accountability report.

The Committee went through the applications line by line. When the application from Turitea Marae was considered, Committee Member Morgan-Wind abstained from discussion but remained in the room.

The Committee agreed to decline the application from the Kāwhia Art Group for this round but encouraged the Group to apply for the next funding round. It was noted the second round will open in February 2025 for consideration by the Committee in April 2025.

Deputy Chairperson Tamaki adjourned the meeting at 4.14pm to allow Committee Members to obtain some clarity on a particular issue. The meeting was reconvened at 4.19pm.

Ms Deeley explained that in situations where applications are partially funded, she would assist the applicant to find other funds and help them with the process of match funding.

Resolved G33: That the Grants and Awards Committee approves the applications listed below from the Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund, and disburse the funds as listed to successful applicants:

Comm Safe	\$ 2,925.00	Project Kiwiana/Elevate Ōtorohanga	\$ 3,925.00
Hauturu Hall	\$ 4,425.00	Kāwhia Art Group	\$ 0
Kāwhia Fireworks	\$ 3,000.00	Kāwhia Rowing Regatta Club	\$ 469.00
Korakonui School	\$ 1,652.00	Lyceum Club	\$ 3,973.00
Maihihi Playcentre	\$ 3,030.00	Pacifika Group at Ōtorohanga College	\$ 3,544.00
Ōtorohanga Museum	\$ 2,875.00	Ōtorohanga Toy Library	\$ 450.00
Riding for the Disabled	\$ 5,000.00	Sailability (see note below)	\$ 3,300.00
Te Hokinga mai ki te Nehenehenui/Ōtewā Marae	\$ 5,000.00	Te Tamawai Trust	\$ 2,875.00
Turitea Marae	\$ 5,000.00	Wharepūhanga Play	\$ 3,310.00
TOTAL GRANTED			\$ 54,753

Councillor Dow | Councillor Willison

Note: After the meeting staff discovered a mistake with the figures relating to the Sailability application. The total cost of the project is \$2,901.94, not \$4,101.88 as stated in the agenda, and so the \$3,300.00 funded to the project by the Committee is over the amount requested. No applicant can receive more than the

amount requested so the funding was reduced to \$2,901.94. An amended resolution will need to be confirmed at the next meeting of the Committee.

Ms Deeley thanked everyone for the time taken to process the applications which support a lot of impressive projects across Ōtorohanga district. Deputy Chairperson Tamaki thanked everyone for their mahi, she said the community grants process was a great reflection of the work undertaken by Ms Deeley.

Information only reports

Ngā pūrongo mōhiohio anake

There were no reports.

Public excluded

Take matatapu

There were no reports.

Closing prayer/reflection/words of wisdom

Karakia/huritao/whakataukī

Councillor Willison provided the closing karakia.

Meeting closure

Katinga o te hui

Deputy Chairperson Tamaki declared the meeting closed at 4.30pm

Workshops

Hui awheawhe

There were no scheduled workshops.

Decision reports**Ngā pūrongo whakatau**

DISCLAIMER: The reports attached to this Open Agenda set out recommendations and suggested resolutions only. Those recommendations and suggested resolutions DO NOT represent Ōtorohanga District Council policy until such time as they might be adopted by formal resolution. This Open Agenda may be subject to amendment either by the addition or withdrawal of items contained therein.

Item 18 Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund – Accountability Reports presented in Round 2 2024/2025

To Grants and Awards Committee

From Nicky Deeley, Manager of Community Development

Type **DECISION REPORT**

Date 30 April 2025



1. Purpose | Te kaupapa

- 1.1. To provide the Committee with accountability reports for projects that have been completed and funded through previously awarded applications.

2. Executive summary | Whakarāpopoto matua

- 2.1. The Ōtorohanga District Council (Council) established the Community Grant Fund as a contestable fund through the Long-Term Plan 2021-2031, with an annual allocation of \$100,000 and a maximum allocation of \$5,000 per application. This Fund was re-affirmed in the LTP 2024-2034.
- 2.2. Accountability reports must be submitted upon project completion before applicants can apply for future funding. If a project is unlikely to be completed, staff will initiate the return of funds, which will then be reallocated.
- 2.3. Accountability reports are due for grants awarded in Round 1 of 2023/2024 and prior. Fourteen applicants from previous rounds have submitted reports. Three of these applicants are also applying for new projects in the current round (noted as 'current applicant' in point 4.12).

3. Staff recommendation | Tūtohutanga a ngā kaimahi

That the Grants and Awards Committee receive the Accountability reports provided in Appendix 1 of the staff report from:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| a. Arohena Hall | b. Bill Millar |
| c. Kāwhia Fireworks | d. Kāwhia Museum |
| e. Kāwhia Primary School | f. KioKio Primary School |
| g. Ōtorohanga Christmas Club | h. Otorohanga Household Budgeting Services Inc |
| i. Ōtorohanga Lyceum Club | j. Ōtorohanga Maori Womens Welfare League |
| k. Sailability | l. Tārewaanga Marae |
| m. Tigers Sport Club Ōtorohanga | n. Turitea Marae |

4. Context | Horopaki

Background

- 4.1. Council established the Fund through the Long-Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031 process, replacing previous funds such as Sundry Grants, Sport Support, and other case-by-case grants previously administered by Council. This allocation was re-affirmed in the LTP 2024-2034.
- 4.2. The Committee comprises of four Councillors and one mana whenua representative, who are delegated to assess and allocating funding to eligible applicants.
- 4.3. The Fund supports the 'not-for-profit' sector to build strong social, environmental, economic, and cultural foundations that address local needs, contribute to Council's Community Outcomes, and support Council's priorities.
- 4.4. The Fund guidelines, provided as Appendix 2, outline the funding criteria and allocation process, ensuring that funding distribution is:
 - a) appropriately targeted;
 - b) occurs in a consistent, efficient and effective manner;
 - c) is fair and transparent; and,
 - d) promotes accountability.
- 4.5. The Fund does not replace the Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund or the Creative NZ Creative Communities Scheme Fund, as the criteria and funding of these are provided by their respective central government agencies.
- 4.6. The Fund is a contestable fund for community groups and organisations with an annual allocation of \$100,000, with a maximum of \$5,000 per application.
- 4.7. A key requirement is the submission of accountability reports upon completion of each project. Failure to provide an adequate report may result in the decline of future applications, however, it is not uncommon for some projects to be delayed due to unforeseen factors such as, illness, tradespeople availability, governance changes, or weather conditions. Staff monitor the progress of all successfully funded projects.
- 4.8. The format of submitted accountability reports can vary, and for some applicants there can be I.T. challenges in filling in a typed document, in these instances staff assist these applicants where possible.
- 4.9. Occasionally applicants have unfortunately mislaid receipts, and in those cases, staff request alternate proof of purchase such as photos of the purchased items or evidence of the work completed- these instances are noted.
- 4.10. Staff encourage applicants to submit photographs of completed projects for the Committee to view and get a further sense of the impact the grants have in our community, such as building improvements before and after, new items in use, or photos of a community event in 'full swing'.
- 4.11. The Fund guidelines specify that projects must be completed within 12 months of receiving the grant, unless delays are communicated to staff. For Round 1 of 2023/24, grants were issued in late 2023, with

accountability reports due by December 2024. For this current Round 2 of 2024/25, grants will be issued in June 2025, with accountability reports due by June 2026.

4.12. Accountability reports, attached as Appendix 1, have been submitted by the following groups, have been assessed by staff and are considered adequate, fulfilling their project deliverables and funding criteria.

Arohena Hall	Round 1 2023/24
Bill Millar	Round 1 2023/24
Kāwhia Fireworks	Round 1 2024/25
Kāwhia Museum	Round 2 2022/23 <i>*current applicant*</i>
Kāwhia Primary School	Round 1 2023/24 <i>*current applicant*</i>
KioKio Primary School	Round 2 2023/24
Ōtorohanga Christmas Club	Round 2 2023/24
Otorohanga Household Budgeting Services Inc	Round 2 2022/23
Ōtorohanga Lyceum Club	Round 1 2024/25
Ōtorohanga Maori Womens Welfare League	Round 2 2022/23
Sailability	Round 1 2024/25
Taarewanga Marae	Round 2 2022/23 <i>*current applicant*</i>
Tigers Sport Club Ōtorohanga	Round 2 2022/23
Turitea Marae	Round 1 2023/24

4.13. Projects from the following groups are due as they have either delivered the project or have reached the twelve-month mark. The projects are either still in progress, have encountered challenges (which is not unusual) or the applicant is still working on their accountability reports. ŌDC staff are in communication with the applicants, and staff are available for advice or assistance to support their completion.

Round 1, 2023/24

- Ōtorohanga Kai Forest
- Kāwhia Sports Club
- Unlocking Potential
- Tori Koroheke
- Ōtorohanga Support House Whare Āwhina

Round 2, 2022/23

- Nin Duggan
- Ngutunui / Puketotara Hall Association Incorporated
- Kāwhia Fitness Trail Project Team
- Ōpārau Hall Society Incorporated
- Onepu Charitable Trust
- Rangatahi Justice Otorohanga Youth Mentor Support
- Waikato Polocrosse Association

Round 1, 2022/23

- I am Yoga
- Ōtorohanga Football Club

4.14. Receiving the accountability reports is an opportunity to celebrate the success, impact, and outcomes of the projects supported through the Fund. Public reporting of these outcomes is a vital part of our commitment to transparency and accountability, ensuring that the community can see how funds are being used to deliver meaningful results and helps demonstrate the value of our investment.

5. Appendices | Ngā āpitihanga

Number	Title
1	Accountability reports received
2	Community Grant Guidelines



ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL GRANTS

PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNTABILITY FORM

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: Arohena Hall Society Inc

Name of Project/Activity: Guttering replacement

Name of Contact Person: Judy Sherriff

Email: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: [REDACTED]

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?



If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why;

YES the guttering was fully replaced

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☒ Economic
- ☒ Environment
- ☐ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

The project was successful as we now have guttering that does not leak. Everyone can enter the hall without having to walk through a waterfall. The supplier/ installer supplied a good product and was very efficient with the installation. The guttering looks superb.

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

Council was acknowledged in the Arohena School/Community newsletter and also on the Arohena Community facebook page.

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

Burger nights, Playcentre and Social evenings are all continuing to be held in the hall.

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or pamphlets, you can explain what they are here.

Photos of Xmas party held in hall and photos of new guttering attached

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Gutterman	\$4901.08



Total	
-------	--

Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☒ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section.
Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.



SEAROHENA HALL











ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation:

Bill Millar

Name of Project/Activity:

Otorohanga Cards

Name of Contact Person:

Bill Millar

Email:

n/a



Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"





Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☒ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☐ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

Very well, I got them all printed – usually I cover the cost myself.

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

The cards were printed and distributed to many people across the town and district, as well as to ODC staff, ODC reception, Elevate and others.

The cards are free to give away and promote the district and creates links between people.

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

The cards are free to give away and promote the town and create links between people.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

It took a while to get them all printed.

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

I tell people when I give them the cards

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

I will keep promoting our wonderful district and keep meeting tourists that get off on the trains at our station

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Card printing	\$687.70
Total	



Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☐ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Bill was unable to locate the receipt as he mislaid it – but he has shown staff all the boxes of the newly printed cards so we can see the project was completed.

-Nicky ŌDC staff member

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section. Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.
-

KIA ORA WELCOME TO ŌTOROHANGA



Bill Millar

Kiwiana Capital Tourist Ambassador

- Otorohanga Kiwi House & Native Bird Park
- Jim Barter Memorial Playground
- Chief Called to Save Train
- Kawhia • Te Puia Hot Springs
- Te Rauparaha • Waitomo Caves
- Waitomo Golf Club
- King Country NZ
- Ed Hillary Walkway
- Otorohanga Museum

Youtube (Beautiful Otorohanga)

For Further Info: www.otorohanga.co.nz

You have been assisted today by volunteer Ambassador:

Your feedback is important to Otorohanga District Council

Email: info@otodc.govt.nz

Write: PO Box 11, Otorohanga 3940

OTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL
COMMUNITY GRANT
ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION
Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Share about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project-these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users. Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note, quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: KAWHIA FIREWORKS GROUP
Name of Project/Activity: NEW YEAR FIREWORKS MIDNIGHT
Name of Contact Person: ANNE LAWS
Email: [REDACTED]
Postal Address: [REDACTED]

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes/No
If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?
If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why:
YES

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)
☒ Social
☐ Economic

- ☐ Environment
☐ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went!

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

WAS THANKED ON KAWHIA FACEBOOK

-What's next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

WILL CONTINUE TO COLLECT LOCAL DONATIONS FOR NEW YEAR 25/26

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

PHOTOS & COMMENTS ON FACEBOOK PAGE.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs Amount (excluding GST)
\$ 10,434.78 + 1565.22 GST
\$ 12,000.00

The rest of the cost of the display was by donations.

Total

Attach

- ☒ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
☒ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section. Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

The project wouldn't have gone ahead if we weren't awarded the grant. We are a small community & not everyone can afford to donate. Most of the Kawhia population & many visitors watched the great display.

We had lots & lots of positive feedback personally & many more on Facebook (Kawhia Page)

Alfred

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place
In 50 words or less please explain why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.

Thank you for your time filling in this form. Do keep in touch about the development of your work and remember to pay the good vibes forward. You can do this by telling others about the Council Funds available, and by offering to be an Umbrella for future applicants- see the document "Being an Umbrella Frequently asked Questions".
Thank you sincerely for all the mahi (work) you do to uplift our district, and our people.
Ngā mihi nui.

NĀU TE ROUROU, NĀKU TE ROUROU, KA ORA AI TE IWI

WITH YOUR FOOD BASKET, AND MY FOOD BASKET, THE PEOPLE WILL THRIVE

This whakatauki (proverb) talks to community, to collaboration and a strengths-based approach.

It acknowledges that everybody has something to offer, a piece of the puzzle, and by working together we can all flourish.





DESIGNER MANUFACTURER DISPLAYER OF FIREWORKS & PYROTECHNIC EFFECTS

Dr Marita L. Van Tiel Ph.D. (Chem), B.Sc. (Chem & Physics), MANZC, IPS, PGR, AFN
37 Moss Road, P.O. Box 1902, New Zealand. Phone 64-7-8246564. Mobile 074 515573
Email: maritav@pyrotechnics.co.nz Web: www.pyrotechnics.co.nz

To: Kawhia Fireworks Group
C/o Anne Lees
Kawhia 3889

Attn: Anne Lees

TAX INVOICE

Date: 9 January 2025

Invoice No: [REDACTED]

Qty	Description	Unit Cost	Cost
Fireworks Display - New Years Eve 31 Dec 2024			
27	2.5" Star Shells - Peony, Crown	12.76	344.52
24	3" Star Shells - Chrysanthemum, Falling Leaves	18.13	435.12
53	3" Star Mines - Colour, Glitter & Strobe	19.51	1,055.23
13	4" Star Shells - Half Half Peony	32.88	427.44
12	4" Star Shells - Cracking, Brocade	35.22	422.64
2	4" Star Shells - Crossette	38.15	76.30
0	5" Star Shells - Peony, Chrysanthemum	61.62	369.72
6	5" Star Shells - Dahlia, Willow, Brocade	67.35	404.10
60	Mortar Use - HDPE	1.00	80.00
90	Electric Matches - 3m & 5m	5.52	532.80
8	Multi-Shots, 25G x 30mm	116.17	929.36
1	Firing System, Wing, Vehicle, Consumables	662.55	662.55
4	Pyrotechnician Labour, Factory	320.00	1,280.00
2	Pyrotechnician Labour, Display Day - 12 hr	480.00	960.00
1	Pyrotechnics Supervisor & Show Design	600.00	600.00
1	Public Liability Insurance - \$10 Million	620.00	620.00
1	HSWA Pyrotechnics Application and Notifications	850.00	850.00
1	HSWA Compliance Certificate	385.00	385.00
Bank of New Zealand			
Name: Van Tiel Pyrotechnics Ltd			
[REDACTED]			
Sub Total			10,434.78
GST 15%			1,565.22
TOTAL DUE			\$12,000.00

Name of your Organisation: Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia - Kāwhia Museum

Name of Project/Activity: Reclad the reception/entrance area in Te Whare Taonga

Yes the funds were used in accord with the application. The reception area has been reclad in ply and painted. New lighting has been installed. Funding from four organisations contributed to covering the cost of the work. The design work to go on the reclad walls is now underway.

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☐ Social YES
- ☐ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☐ Cultural Yes

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went.

The entrance/reception space has been transformed from a dark, poorly lit space with scrim and painted wallpaper peeling off the walls. The walls have been reclad with painted plain ply on the base and grooved painted ply about the dado rail. New lighting has been installed in readiness for the design that will be applied to the upper grooved ply area. The entrance gives a very different ambiance for locals and visitors walking into the light, bright space.

Work has commenced on the design that will be installed around the space on the grooved ply. A draft design has been agreed. When completed and installed it will reflect the communities located around Kāwhia Moana. A new display space will be in place reflecting collections held in rooms in the museum, signage will be in te reo Maori and English

Once the design has been installed the committee will host an opening. Invitations will be sent to our four funding organisations.

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

The grant enabled the committee to feel more confident in taking on projects. Major, courageous decisions will need to be taken to fully transform what and how the museum tells the stories of Kāwhia. Staying positive and confident that we could complete the project was a challenge. At times raising \$20,000, the amount required to complete the project, felt like an impossibility.

Without the generosity of the Ōtorohanga District Community Fund and other funders this project would not have been possible. Before starting the project we needed \$20,000, the amount required to complete the project. Doing the project piecemeal was not an option. It took a worrying eleven months to finally get together the money. . Over that time the company undertaking the recladding revised their quote upwards by several thousand dollars to reflect their changing costs. Just before the final funding came through from a charitable organisation the committee member who put together the application was looking at whether we might have to give back all the funding we'd received and have to start again. Fortunately that didn't happen.

2024 was a significant year for Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia. The committee revised the 1990 constitution. Membership of the committee now includes four elected members and four members appointed by local hapu/iwi - shared governance

How the grant was of benefit to the community?

Once the design element is installed in the entrance/reception space locals and visitors entering Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia will immediately be able to see that the museum is a place where they can discover, understand, learn about and share their diverse stories that reflect the Kāwhia Moana population.

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

Currently more than 4000 local, regional, national and international visitors come through the museum annually. We expect this number could double over time once the museum has introduced the changes signalled in the strategic plan - ie introducing short term exhibitions to encourage repeat visits

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

The look and feel of the entrance is totally changed. This is backed up by comments from people visiting the museum.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently? Quotes given by contractors were for a set period and then lapsed. We were unable to confirm until we had the total funding. A snag was encountered when a contractor increased their quote by \$2000 as six months had elapsed since their initial quote.

Submitting applications, experiencing rejection and worrying that the whole project would have to be paused or completely abandoned was stressful.

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?

"Wow, it doesn't look like the same place"

"About time, that was such a dreary space, and did not match the rest of the museum. Looks amazing and keen to see the result once the design is installed"

"Great, this is what this lovely old building deserved - a second chance".

How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

A plaque will be positioned in the entrance when the design is installed. Council members will be invited to attend the opening of the revamped space.

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

See above. The design is completed and work on next steps is underway.





ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL GRANTS

PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNTABILITY FORM

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: Kāwhia School

Name of Project/Activity: Maara Kai

Name of Contact Person: Leanne Apiti

Email:

[REDACTED]

Postal Address:

Kāwhia School

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?

If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why;





Yes, the funds were used as planned to develop our school and community maara kai at Kāwhia School.

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☒ Economic
- ☒ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

- How did the grant help the development of your organisation?
- How the grant was of benefit to the community?
- The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?
- How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?
- Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

Project Overview: The enhancement of our school's garden and orchard was a key initiative to strengthen food security and teach sustainable practices, supporting our community's resilience. The grant received was instrumental in achieving these goals, allowing us to focus on essential activities despite reduced funding.

How the Grant Helped Our Organisation: The grant allowed Kāwhia School to prioritise and develop key aspects of the project that would have otherwise been unattainable. It funded vital resources such as seeds, tools, and materials for seed storage, ensuring the sustainability of our maara kai. Additionally, it supported the care and maintenance of our orchard, which contributes fresh produce to our *Lunch in Schools* program. This integration not only improves the nutritional value of the meals but also reinforces the practical application of lessons on food cultivation and community self-reliance.

Community Benefit: The community has benefited greatly from this initiative. By empowering students and whānau with practical gardening skills, we fostered a deeper connection to self-sufficiency and sustainability. The garden also provides a shared space for learning and bonding, enhancing social unity. Whānau have learned methods to save money by cultivating their own produce, which is especially valuable given rising living costs and challenges such as road closures that disrupt access to external food supplies.

Environmentally, our project promotes organic gardening practices, enhancing soil health and local biodiversity. During the year, Tainui offered to install additional raised beds

Number of People Involved: The project has involved approximately 100 people, including students, teachers, whānau, and community volunteers. The active participation of students in garden activities ensures they gain lifelong skills, while the broader community benefits from shared knowledge and access to fresh produce.

Measuring Success: Success was measured by the level of student engagement, feedback from whānau, and the tangible outputs of the garden. Increased participation in gardening activities, the visible growth and harvest of produce, and positive community responses are key indicators of our success. Also, the successful contribution of fresh produce to the *Lunch in Schools* program adds to the project's impact on the overall well-being of our students.



Snags and Future Improvements: One significant challenge was reduced funding, which required us to prioritise the most critical components of the project. As a result, we needed to prioritise our focus on seed preservation and orchard development. In retrospect, we would consider diversifying our funding sources and seeking more community partnerships earlier in the project to further bolster resources and involvement. Another challenge was the principal being on study leave for most of the year and she was the driver for this project. Although the project was able to be continued, the promotion and publicity around it was limited.

The balance of the funds will be used to produce memorial plaques

Conclusion: The project has been a success in enhancing Kāwhia School's educational environment and contributing positively to the community's well-being. The grant was essential in facilitating these outcomes, helping us maintain a steady focus on teaching self-reliance and sustainability while supporting the nutritional needs of our students. The benefits will continue to grow as our garden and orchard flourish, fostering resilience, sustainability, and pride in our shared cultural practices.

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

The council was acknowledged in board reports. There will be posts made in the school Facebook page and school emails to whānau.

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

To ensure continued progress and expansion, we aim to build on the success of the initial project by addressing key areas that will strengthen and scale up our gardening efforts. For example, Tainui has gifted extra raised bed gardens and will fill with soil in the new year. Maintaining momentum involves fostering continuous student engagement and integrating more hands-on educational activities into the school curriculum.

We recognise the need for additional resources to expand and enhance our *maara kai*. A next step is to apply for funding to construct a dedicated tool shed to securely store gardening tools and materials. This would streamline our operations and support the long-term maintenance of the garden and orchard. Additionally, implementing pest control measures is essential to protect the garden from challenges posed by wildlife such as pukeko, which can disrupt planting and reduce yields. Effective pest management would enable us to scale up and plant on a larger scale, ensuring a more sustainable supply of produce for our *Lunch in Schools* program and the wider community.

By securing additional funding for these essential improvements, we can strengthen the foundation of our project and ensure its sustainability and growth for years to come.

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or pamphlets, you can explain what they are here.

The following photos include



1. Tamariki clearing the garden to plant rīwai Māori. Rangatahi, former Kāwhia School students, came to help our teina
2. Rangatahi from our onsite Alternative Learning Centre and tuakana from the school broke ground, dug the holes and planted the fruit trees that were purchased. They had to water the trees by hand because of the distance from the water source. These are struggling students in the class but hard workers and focused when outdoors and doing this kind of mahi.
3. Our tamariki checked on the rīwai Māori and discovered them growing leaves. Our kaumātua showed them how to “mound” the leaves
4. Tamariki ensure the garden is weeded “hutihuti otaota” and watered “whakamāku kaari”.
5. Tamariki harvesting vegetables from the maara and taking them home to enjoy with their whānau
6. Tamariki love checking on the strawberries (under the white netting)









Letting vegetables go to seed for seed collection. Interestingly, an adult recently admitted she didn't know that broccoli has flowers and seeds.





In class drawing the rīwai that was planted – extending learning into the classroom for literacy, science and health.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Screens, Seed Organiser, Soil Testing Kit, Mini Seed Set, Soil Blockers, Seed Binder	\$124.86
Compost and potting mix	\$66.07
Plants and fertiliser	\$102.38
Seedlings	\$32.95
Toolset (includes rotary digging tool, backback sprayer, battery charger, batteries, angle grinder, screws) – for digging holes for fruit trees, spraying fruit trees and constructing raised bed gardens.	\$1237.62
Tool Chest	\$104.35
Fruit Trees	\$594.61
Total	\$2343.62 GST excl

Attach

- ☒ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☒ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.





Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section. Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.

Thank you for your time filling in this form. Do keep in touch about the development of your work and remember to pay the good vibes forward. You can do this by telling others about the Council Funds available, and by offering to be an Umbrella for future applicants- see the document "Being an Umbrella Frequently asked Questions".

Thank you sincerely for all the mahi (work) you do to uplift our district, and our people. Ngā mihi nui.

NĀU TE ROUROU, NĀKU TE ROUROU, KA ORA AI TE IWI

WITH YOUR FOOD BASKET, AND MY FOOD BASKET, THE PEOPLE WILL THRIVE

This whakatauki (proverb) talks to community, to collaboration and a strengths-based approach.

It acknowledges that everybody has something to offer, a piece of the puzzle, and by working together we can all flourish.



BUNNINGS

HAMILTON SOUTH

BUNNINGS LIMITED
GST No 24 882 403
Ph: (07) 848 9500

Fri 08/11/2024 12:07:32 pm
SELF CHECKOUT R95

Sale ** TAX INVOICE **

0318536	PLANT-NASHI	
	25CM HOSUI PEAR PB18	
	20 @ \$30.00 (Orig: \$55.98)	\$600.00
0264407	LINE TRIMMER ACCESS POWERFIT	
	2.4MMX50M TRIM LINE PTL2450C	\$29.98
0498578	OUTDOOR CONTAINER MIX	
	40L GARDEN TIME	\$10.98
0558961	PLANT-TRADITIONAL	
	8CM VALUE BUNDLES	
	6 @ \$6.15	\$36.90
0647257	PLANT-TOMATO	
	10CM ASSORTED	
	2 @ \$1.98	\$3.96
0431138	PLANT-SEEDLINGS T&H	
	SEEDLING ASSORTED	\$1.98
31 @ SubTotal:		\$683.80

Total **\$683.80**
GST INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL \$89.19
EFT \$683.80

CARD NO: 428455-682
SAVINGS

Rounding \$0.00
Change **\$0.00**

"*" Indicates non taxable item(s)

S9527 R95 P267 C19661 #095-20065-9527-2024-11-08



AC1502 AS19661

Thank you for shopping with Bunnings
You were served by Nicky
Please retain receipt for proof of purchase

Have Your Say


Chance to WIN \$500

Scan the QR code, Have Your Say about your experience
today, and join the monthly draw to win \$500 worth of
Bunnings Gift Cards.



Bunnings Hamilton STH
Hamilton 3204
New Zealand

MID 987669
TSP 987669000095
INV# 001791

the warehouse 

The Warehouse

Te Rapa, The Base Shopping Centre

Te Rapa Road, Te Rapa

Phone: (07)850-6243

thewarehouse.co.nz

T111: 185X3

Tax Invoice GST # 41-482-354

OK: 23285 SP:TWL 185 16-Mar-24 9:39am

Living & Co Rolling Organiser 110L

9401073191731 2x \$32.00

\$64.00

Kiwi Garden Compost Plus 30L

9401056092123 8x \$4.75

\$38.00

Kiwi Garden Potting Mix Plus 30L

9401056092147 6x \$6.33

\$37.98

Total \$139.98

includes GST of \$18.26

EFTPOS VISA \$139.98

TWL Te Rapa

The Base Cnr Te Rapa Road

BUNNINGS

HAMILTON SOUTH

BUNNINGS LIMITED
GST No 24 882 403
Ph: (07) 848 9400

Sun 14/04/2024 03:07:27 pm
SELF CHECKOUT R96

Sale ** TAX INVOICE **

0239596 PLANT SEEDLINGS BULK

PACK ASSTD

3 @ \$8.69

\$26.07

0162009 PLANT GROWERFRESH

FLORA +VEGE 6 CELLPK

3 @ \$3.94

\$11.82

Total

\$37.89

GST INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL

\$4.94

EFT

\$37.89

CARD NO: 428455-68-

SAVINGS

Rounding

\$0.00

Change

\$0.00

"*" Indicates non taxable item(s)

S9527 R96 P144 C000001 #096-59768-9527-2024-04-14



BUNNINGS

HAMILTON SOUTH

BUNNINGS LIMITED
GST No 24 882 403
Ph: (07) 848 9500

Sat 07/09/2024 11:35:29 am
SELF CHECKOUT R94

Sale
**** TAX INVOICE ****

5810325 MOBILE TOOL CHEST
TACTIX 320134-T \$120.00

1 @ SubTotal: \$120.00

Total **\$120.00**
GST INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL \$15.65
EFT \$120.00

CARD NO: 428455-682
SAVINGS

Rounding \$0.00
Change **\$0.00**

"*" Indicates non taxable item(s)

S9527 R94 P280 C000001 #094-36012-9527-2024-09-07



Thank you for shopping with Bunnings
You were served by Customer
Please retain receipt for proof of purchase

Have Your Say

Page 51

Give us your feedback online at
www.bunnings.co.nz/haveyoursay

BUNNINGS

HAMILTON SOUTH

BUNNINGS LIMITED
GST No 24 882 403
Ph: (07) 848 9500

Sat 07/09/2024 11:35:29 am
SELF CHECKOUT R94

Sale ** TAX INVOICE **

5810325 MOBILE TOOL CHEST
TACTIX 320134-T \$120.00

1 @ SubTotal: \$120.00

Total **\$120.00**
GST INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL \$15.60
EFT \$120.00

CARD NO: 428455-682
SAVINGS

Rounding \$0.00
Change **\$0.00**

"*" Indicates non taxable item(s)

S9527 R94 P280 CU00001 #094-36012-9527-2024-09-07



Thank you for shopping with Bunnings
You were served by Customer
Please retain receipt for proof of purchase

Have Your Say

Give us your feedback online at
www.bunnings.co.nz/haveyoursay

Bunnings Hamilton STH
Hamilton 3204
New Zealand

MID
TSP
INUM
TIME

07SEP2024

987669000094
j74089
11:35

Page 52

BUNNINGS

HAMILTON SOUTH

BUNNINGS LIMITED
GST No 24 882 403
Ph (07) 848 9500

Mon 05/08/2024 04:41:49 pm
TOOL SHOP R11

Sale ** TAX INVOICE **

4892210157492 PLANNING&DIGGING TOOL RYOBI ONE	\$349.00
18V SKIN 0011800	
4892210191106 B/PACK SPRAYR CHEMICAL RYOBI	\$329.00
18V 15L SKIN OBS1815	
4892210235176 BATTERY CHARGER TOOL RYOBI	\$289.00
18V STR W/2X5.0AH R18DPSK25	
4892210239297 COMBO KIT C/LESS RYOBI	\$279.00
18V 2PC 2X4.0AH R18X2C24	
4892210233431 GRINDER ANGLE CL RYOBI	\$119.00
18V 115 G2 SKIN R18AG115	
9418815043272 SCREWS WALL TRANS	
GALV 50 PER JAR	\$58.26
3 @ \$19.42	

8 SubTotal:

\$1,423.26

Total

\$1,423.26

GST INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL

\$185.63
\$1,423.26

EFT
CARD NO: 428455-682
CHEQUE

Rounding

\$0.00

Change

\$0.00

"*" Indicates non taxable item(s)

59527 R11 P754 C130611 #011-19079-9527-2024-08-05



Thank you for shopping with Bunnings
You were served by Leah
Please retain receipt for proof of purchase

Have Your Say

Give us your feedback online at
www.bunnings.co.nz/haveyoursay

Bunnings Hamilton SH
Hamilton 3204
New Zealand

MID 987669
TSP 987669000011
INVO xtksgg
TIME 05AUG2024 16:41
TRAN 101733 CHEQUE
RRN 051641101733
Visa Debit
DEBIT 1
CARD 1682
AID A0000000031010
TUR 0080048000
TSI E800
LC 303E 7C 1672195AC2
AUTH 010380
PURC NZD1423.26
TOTAL NZD1423.26

Page 53

(0000) APPROVED

CUSTOMER COPY

Ōtorohanga District Grants Fund Accountability Form



Name of Organisation: Kio Kio Hall

Name of Project/Activity: Stage Curtains

Name of Contact Person: Steph Hughes

Email: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: [REDACTED]

Did the project/activity take place: Yes the curtains were installed on the 13th February 2024

Were the funds used in the way you outlined in your application: Your generous \$2500 was put towards the stages side and back curtains, and the hall committee opted to put the remaining funds in to cover the remainder of the cost

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☐ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

The hall is used for a variety of purposes throughout the year, one of these being the local primary school's production. The old curtains were no longer fit for purpose and needing replacing. The new curtains, as can be seen in the photos below look fantastic. They will really add a quality to the performance of the production. The hall is also used by the school for the big mid-year fundraising event, and we hope that the stage will be better utilised now that the new curtains are up. The curtains came from our local store Murray Hunt Furnishings and both Bev and Greg were a massive help in choosing suitable materials. It was extremely important to us to go through local sources and support our local community. The council will be acknowledged as the funder through the school's newsletter when the production begins. We will also be putting a notice up in the hall, so anyone using the space will see that the council has contributed to this amazing project. I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your amazing donation to the Kio Kio Hall. If you would like to see the curtains in action please grab some tickets to the school production on the 19th or 20th June. Tickets are available from Kio Kio school office. Our next project will be replacing the stage curtains at the front, which is already underway. The committee thought that the back and side curtains looked so good that they have decided to make up the remaining amount to replace the ones at the front as well. We hope this will be completed before the production.



Attach any photos, newspaper articles or pamphlets

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
To supply and fit drapes on sides and rear of stage in twilight fabric	\$3247.83
GST	\$487.17
Total	\$3735.00
How it was paid	
Community Grant from Otorohanga District Council	\$2500.00
Kio Kio Hall Contribution	\$1235.00

Attach

- ☒ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☒ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Murray Hunt Furnishers

63 Maniapoto Street
Otorohanga, 3900
Ph: 07 873 8640, Fax: 07 876 6329
Email: accounts@murrayhuntfurnishers.co.nz
www.murrayhuntfurnishers.co.nz

Tax Invoice / Statement

Rosetown Properties Ltd T/A
GST No. [REDACTED]

Invoice To:

Deliver To :

Page No. : 1

Kio Kio Hall
NEW ZEALAND

Kio Kio Hall
NEW ZEALAND

Order No : Date : 13/12/2023 Account : [REDACTED] Reference : Rep :

Product Code	Description	Supplied	Rate	Total
CURTAINS	To supply and fit drapes on sides and rear of stage in Twilight fabric	1.00	3735.00	3735.00

FLOORING XTRA

Bedsus

Freight 0.00
Rounding 0.00
GST Content 487.17

Flooring - Window Treatments - Homewares - Bedding

T Inclusive 3735.00

Page 56

*** Thank you for shopping with us - we appreciate it ***



ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community.

All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: Otorohanga Christmas club

Name of Project/Activity: christmas for Otorohanga in the village green

Name of Contact Person: Normalyn Hughes

Email



Postal Address:



Otorohanga

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes/No

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Yes

Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?





If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why;

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☐ Social
- ☐ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☐ Cultural

I would say all the above.....as we noticed a lot of families looking around taking photos and the close businesses taking notice and pride....buses arriving buying food then looking around the green.....mwwl put a display up as well

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

The project went really well, volunteers did their magic drawing of the tractor, cows etc to be cut out, then sent for them to be cut out, then off to be painted before being given the final touch of detailing. When put on the fences by mitre 10 and the big tree to the right of the library on the fence there as well, it looked awesome from the road as well as close up people were naming the cows as they walked past. When you saw the display from the road the people would stop get out and walk around the green

the Santa cutouts had a lot of people admiring as well even of someone tried to steal the I and p can he was holding we had a couple of screws in the can, Santa with his surfboard, fishing rod and just sitting relaxing with a cold I&P in his hand

the making and painting of the core flue cutouts looked so amazing... children would be running around picking out which one to stand beside to get there photo taken by their parents, going from hedge to hedge

the painting of the exercise balls with the added bird netting used in the end looked awesome in the tree plus big ribbons, the emoji faces on the stars had a few laugh from people over these

you would see all ages walking thru the green stopping to look and then big smiles on their faces some of the volunteers heard people saying awesome comments about the display as there was day and night things to look at as i went down day and night as well just to see if any thing had been touched etc

the children would be pointing under the trees at the gnomes and candles, their parents would step back a little and could see what they could see....and hearing oh thats awesome at eye level for the little ones

the garlands, wreaths that had been made where also a hit we used the cut up old christmas trees which had been given to us a year earlier plus the lions shop gave us some as well, we put up garlands from this as well down the Edmund Hilary walkway which looked awesome from the footpath and this also got a lot of feedback from the stores on this side of the road

Heard a lot of people saying that it gave them that christmas feeling and coming in the back way everyone noticed the display





at night the light balls we had made looked awesome along the front of the library we put lights everywhere we could looked really awesome at night, Even Ash from the shop next street over said about the display he took his children during the day and night to see it

plus the pallets trees up behind the kiwi was a hitas we added more trees last year the mwwl did a display as well in front of the ladies heads by the big tree which was also noticed by the locals.... which was awesome Auntie May went and had a look as well as i did ask her if something could be put there and she did say go and ask Yvonne at mwwl

plus we gave Alan a couple of cutouts to put on Toby which was a hit

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

The grant helped us a lot in being able to buy what was needed to get do what needed to be done.....plus because we had problems with different ones damaging and stealing the funds i hadn't used up to the install, helped to replenish what was needed we had lights wrecked Alan also donated us some as well as me buying some we did have trouble with a candy cane being stolen but thru the facebook page we got it back the next day

then we had trouble with the stealing and destruction of the light down the side of the library which got replaced....and with it going on facebook helped as my granddaughter was helping me fix and tidy things after the really bad day that a elderly couple asked her what she was doing so shows people do notice

plus a lunch bar noticed a guy helping himself to some lights they called the police and i just happened to stop to talk to Alan and was told so had it all fixed in no time so shows the public do appreciate and keep an eye on things

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

made christmas more exciting for the young and old plus the visitor

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

in putting this together approx fifteen people
whole town plus in seeing the green

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

by word of mouth what was said on facebook
watching people around the green people talking to us not knowing we did the green up

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?
not that i can think of just the damage by people.....stealing.....as reported above i do have the police file numbers if needed

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?

people just saying how awesome the green looked





reminded them of their christmas years ago as a child
just the big smiles on the faces of young and old
good to see the colour etc makes the green more exciting

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?
have told everyone that the grant from the council helped us a lot
will put up signage this year for the different ones to acknowledge
as there is the council ,Alan mitre 10, lions shop, iona florist for riddon

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?
we have ply left over from the cut outs which have been started smaller ones painted ready to pass onto next person to have elf on the shelf painted on doing all sort i don't even know what elf will be doing leaving it up to rebecca to do love surprises
plus there is bigger pieces that are going to have the grinch cut out of,

To	Normalyn Hughes Person Person
Cc	Person
Bcc	Person
Subject	

then painted up also left for this person to decide how he's standing etc
plus out of core flue we have gingerbread men and cookies being mad to add this year
plus a couple of more hanging baskets to use up our scrap pieces
we have re done the other hanging baskets
plus just any repainting at the end of the year before install

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

-----i will send photos taken day and nigh of the green, walkway and kiwi-----





Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
re statement from elevate	\$2429.41
plus takeoff last lot	\$39.96
	27.66
Total	

Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☐ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.
- leaves \$283.54 do you want this back or can we use it to pay for the cut outs and whatever else may come up

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section. Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.





31 Maniapoto Street
Otorohanga 3900
Phone: 07 873 8574/ 021 134 2246

Email [REDACTED]
GST [REDACTED]
www.mossandco.co.nz

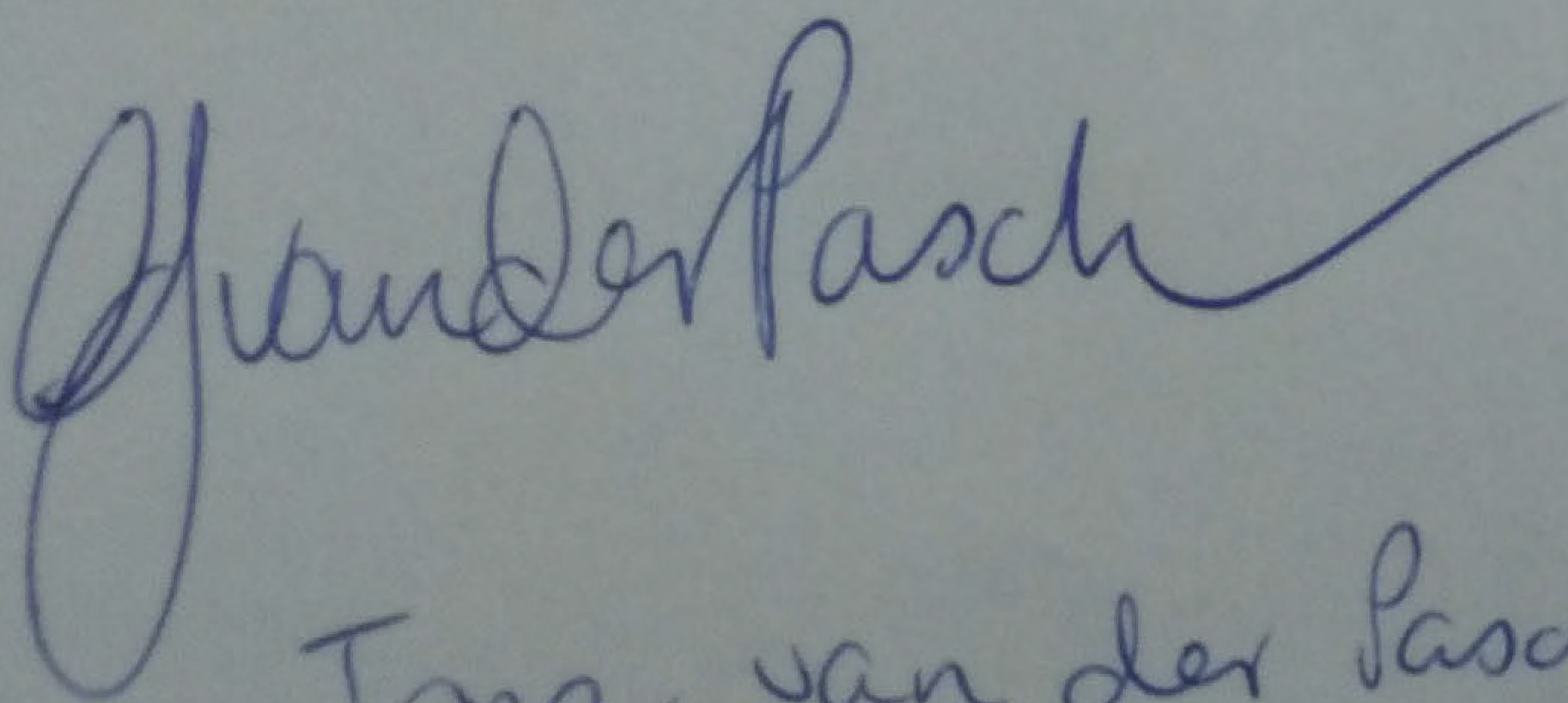
Sundries Quote

To – The Otorohanga Christmas Club

20.02.2024		
1 x roll of clear cellophane	70cm x 150m	\$ 38.00
1 x roll of organza ribbon	40mm x 50m	\$ 6.00
1 x red ribbon netting	50mm x 10m	\$ 10.00
1 x wide roll of polyprop ribbon	50mm x 90m	\$ 12.00

Please note: all quoted prices INCLUDE GST

Kindest regards,



Isana van der Pasch¹

OTOROHANGA

Factory Drive, Otorohanga 3900
 Phone 07 873 4841 Fax 07 873 4840
 Email murray@otctimber.co.nz

☐ ESTIMATE

☒ QUOTATION

E: 070 CHRISTMAS CLYB

DATE: 16/02/14

RESS:

JOB:

SITE ADDRESS:

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	RATE	TOTAL
2.4 x 1.2 x 9mm H3.2 CD PLY	10	EACH	58.47 + GST	584.70
1800mm WAPATAHS	10	EACH	5.94 + GST	59.40
				644.10
			GST	96.62
			\$	740.72

TAX INVOICE / STATEMENT

Date 15/12/2022

To

From

G.S.T. Reg. No.

Ref. O/N

Qty

Unit

Description

Unit Price

\$

C

7. cut out designs as requested.

Labour:-

~~8~~50.00

TOTAL EXCLUSIVE GST \$

PLUS % GST \$

TOTAL INCLUSIVE GST







ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: Otorohanga Household Budgeting Service inc

Name of Project/Activity: Advisers travel

Name of Contact Person: Dawn Monahan

Postal Address: 120 Maniapoto Street, Otorohanga

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes/No

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"



Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?

If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why;

The funds went towards travel for our volunteer advisers

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☒ Economic
- ☒ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

The grant helped by paying towards travel for our volunteer advisers. Our approx. 150 clients benefited by having trained budget advisers able to work with them this year

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

The budget service benefits others by helping the local community to manage their funds

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved? Approx. 150.



-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?
As a confidential service we seldom learn of our successes With the economic downturn and the covid epidemic we have had an increase in people needing our help.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?
no

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?
We have had some very grateful people that have been helped with kiwisaver hardship applications

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?
Council name is on our list of funders on our door

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?



The budget office is struggling to survive with the current economic climate. We are not government funded and local funders are drying up. We will continue to work to help those less fortunate in our community to manage their finances

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.
-You can explain what they are here.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Paid by Otorohanga Household Budgeting	\$2410
Otorohanga Community Grant	\$1000
Total	3410

Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☐ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section.
Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.



Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.

Thank you for your time filling in this form. Do keep in touch about the development of your work and remember to pay the good vibes forward. You can do this by telling others about the Council Funds available, and by offering to be an Umbrella for future applicants- see the document "Being an Umbrella Frequently asked Questions".

Thank you sincerely for all the mahi (work) you do to uplift our district, and our people.

Ngā mihi nui.

NĀU TE ROUROU, NĀKU TE ROUROU, KA ORA AI TE IWI

WITH YOUR FOOD BASKET, AND MY FOOD BASKET, THE PEOPLE WILL THRIVE

This whakatauki (proverb) talks to community, to collaboration and a strengths-based approach.

It acknowledges that everybody has something to offer, a piece of the puzzle, and by working together we can all flourish.



OTOROHANGA HOUSEHOLD BUDGETING SERVICE
RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE, 2024

OPENING BALANCE 1 ST JULY, 2023		1445.01
RECEIPTS		
COGS grant	4000.00	
Lines Co. Grant	1000.00	
Lotteries grant	6000.00	
Withdrawal from term deposit	5000.00	
Bank Interest	57.80	
		16057.80
TOTAL RECEIPTS		\$17502.81
PAYMENTS		
Wages	3978.00	
Inland Revenue	1378.00	
Rent	1260.00	
Telephone & Internet	1158.45	
Volunteer Travel	3410.00	
Stationery & Postage	700.52	
Christmas Vouchers	150.00	
Charities Regn	76.67	
Welfare	60.00	
Insurance	964.48	
Loan Repayments	2000.00	
Payments		15136.12
Total Westpac Everyday Account 30/6/24		\$2366.69
TERM DPOSIT		
Opening Balance 1 st July, 2023	\$16000.00	
Plus Interest	627.42	
		16627.42
Minus withdrawal \$5000.00		
Closing Balance		\$11627.42



ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT 2024 ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can H

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users. Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: Otorohanga Lyceum Club

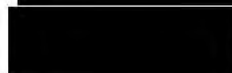
Name of Project/Activity: Payment of Property Lease

Name of Contact Person: Chris Tappenden

Email:



Postal Address:



Otorohanga

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes/No

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Yes





Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?

If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why;

Used as planned

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☒ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

Payment of Property Lease

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

The grant enabled the Lyceum club to pay its annual property lease of \$4300. The club was then confident of being able to pay all the day to day expenses that the club incurs. Our fundraising could then be used for planned maintenance

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

The club moved confidently into 2025 and continued providing activities and social interaction for many retired and senior women of Otorohanga

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

Membership of 70

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

A measure of success is demonstrated by our stable membership numbers and members taking part and enjoying our regular Lyceum activities which include..
Mahjong, monthly luncheon with guest speaker, garden circle which includes visiting local and out of town gardens and our monthly tea meeting with speaker.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

NA

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?





NA

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

Our successful application to Otorohanga District Council was announced at our monthly meeting where approximately 50 members were present.

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

Our next project will be replacing the very old concrete steps at the rear of the building with wooden steps and a ramp for those members with mobility issues.

Our club members are hosting a group of 45 international visitors for lunch in April. The visitors are attending the International Lyceum Congress in Tauranga and are doing a day trip to the Otorohanga Waitomo area.

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
September 2024 Property Lease Invoice	
██████████	\$1612.50
Waikowhitiwhiti	\$ 537.50
March 2025 Property Lease Invoice	
██████████	\$1612.50
Waikowhitiwhiti	\$ 537.50
Total	\$4300.00

Attach

- ☒ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☒ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Return to Funds





Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.

Thank you for your time filling in this form. Do keep in touch about the development of your work and remember to pay the good vibes forward. You can do this by telling others about the Council Funds available, and by offering to be an Umbrella for future applicants- see the document "Being an Umbrella Frequently asked Questions".

Thank you sincerely for all the mahi (work) you do to uplift our district, and our people.
Ngā mihi nui.

NĀU TE ROUROU, NĀKU TE ROUROU, KA ORA AI TE IWI

WITH YOUR FOOD BASKET, AND MY FOOD BASKET, THE PEOPLE WILL THRIVE

This whakatauki (proverb) talks to community, to collaboration and a strengths-based approach.

It acknowledges that everybody has something to offer, a piece of the puzzle, and by working together we can all flourish.



Te Kaunihera ō-Rohē o
Ōtorohanga
District Council
Where kiwi can fly



TE
TUMU
PAEROA

Office of the Maori Trustee

Otorohanga Lyceum Club Inc
33 Turongo Street
Otorohanga, 3900

Tax Invoice

GST No.

Maori Trustee

Invoice No.

Customer No.

Our Ref

Ext. Doc. No.

Invoice Date

Due Date

Page

01/09/24

01/09/24

1

Property Name Orahiri E

Land Utilisation

Job No.

Description	GST	Amount
Rent		\$1,612.50
Rent for period 01/09/24 to 28/02/25		

Total Excl. GST \$1,612.50

GST \$0.00

Total Inc. GST \$1,612.50

Paid online

Please pay this invoice by direct credit into the following bank account:

Account Name Maori Trustee

Account No.

Particulars

Code

Reference

TE TUMU PAEROA LTD BOX 5038 WELLINGTON 6145



Office of the Mayor
Mārohunga Lyceum Club Inc
33 Tūrongo Street
Mārohunga 3900

Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trusts

Invoice No. [REDACTED]
Customer No. [REDACTED]
Our Ref. [REDACTED]
Est. Doc. No.
Invoice Date 01/09/24
Due Date 01/09/24
Page 1

Property Name Waikowhitwhiti [REDACTED]

Land Utilisation [REDACTED]

Job No. [REDACTED]

Desc. (GST)

GST

Rent

Rent for period 01/09/24 to 28/02/25

\$537.50

Total Excl. GST	\$537.50
GST	\$0.00
Total Inc. GST	\$537.50

Paid online

Please pay this invoice by direct credit into the following bank account:

Account Name: Maori Trusts
Account No. [REDACTED]
Particulars [REDACTED]
Code [REDACTED]
Reference [REDACTED]

TE TUMU PAEROA | PO BOX 5036 | WELLINGTON, 6145
P 0800 WHENUA (0800 943 652) | F 04 474 4893 | E contact@tetumupaeroa.co.nz



Otorohanga Lyceum Club Inc
33 Turongo Street
Otorohanga, 3900

Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trustee

Invoice No.
Customer No.
Our Ref
Ext. Doc. No.
Invoice Date 01/03/25
Due Date 01/03/25
Page 1

Property Name

Orahiri E

Land Utilisation

Job No.

Description

Rent

Rent for period 01/03/25 to 31/08/25

GST	Amount
	\$1,612.50
Total Excl. GST	\$1,612.50
GST	\$0.00
Total Inc. GST	\$1,612.50



Otorohanga Lyceum Club Inc
33 Turongo Street
Otorohanga, 3900

Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trustee

Invoice No.
Customer No.
Our Ref
Ext. Doc. No.
Invoice Date 01/03/25
Due Date 01/03/25
Page 1

Property Name

Land Utilisation

Job No.

Description

Rent

GST	Amount
-----	--------

Tax Invoice

GST No

Maori Trustee

Invoice No.

Customer No.

Our Ref

Ext. Doc. No.

Invoice Date

01/03/25

Due Date

01/03/25

Page

1

Lot 7 Blk XVI DP19460

GST

Amount

\$1,612.50

Total Excl. GST

\$1,612.50

GST

\$0.00

Total Inc. GST

\$1,612.50

Tax Invoice

GST No.

Maori Trustee

Invoice No.	SINV149214
Customer No.	CLI-00000597
Our Ref	ENT-0148210
Ext. Doc. No.	
Invoice Date	01/03/25
Due Date	01/03/25
Page	1

C2
whiti C2

GST	Amount
	\$537.50
Total Excl. GST	\$537.50
GST	\$0.00
Total Inc. GST	\$537.50



ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: OTOROHANGA MĀORI WOMEN'S WELFARE LEAGUE

Name of Project/Activity: TE ATAARANGI REO CLASS

Name of Contact Person: YVONNE MITA

Email:



Postal Address: 25 MANIAPOTO STREET, OTOROHANGA 3900

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?



Generally, yes. The course was extended for a further 20 weeks, so to cover the cost of venue hire, \$1,500.00 was diverted from the allocation to resources and \$500 from the allocation to wananga. Our personal contributions to three mini-wananga hosted at the homes of three of our learners ensured we kept close to our planned spending. Although there were no resources distributed to the students, we all managed with the contributions from the assistant tutor.

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☐ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

1. It gave us exposure as a non-profit organisation making a commitment to encouraging a rise in the number of people in our community who are speaking te reo Māori and developing their understanding of tikanga Māori.
2. It provided the opportunity to develop positive relationships and understandings among the speakers of te reo Māori
3. It provided financial benefits gained from venue hire costs.

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

Behind every learner is a whanau and a circle of friends. Our group of learners gained social and cultural understandings through speaking te reo and exploring tikanga Māori through in-depth discussions and reflections. The effect of this was that in going beyond our learning environment and sharing their experiences and learnings with whanau and friends, the social, and cultural benefits impacted on the community.

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

From an initial group of nine, inclusive of two teachers, the group settled at seven people

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

Our aim was to increase the number of speakers of te reo in our community. We know we have succeeded because all members do speak te reo, do enjoy building their vocabulary list of words to use in different contexts, do enjoy the challenge of using sentence patterns we have practised in conversations and they do not hesitate to greet people in te reo and engage in conversation to the best of their ability.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

There were no snags. Our learning space was rather confined but the learners appreciated the intimacy and warmth of it

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?

“Do we have class on Monday? No? Oh!” (Public Holidays)





"No classes in the holidays? Oh! Never mind. You and I will still do our homework on Wednesdays, eh mate?"

"When you said we had to speak te reo only, I thought that was going to be impossible! But I get it now, and I'm okay with it!"

"Are we going to start up again next year?" ***"Ae, if you want to carry on. That would be wonderful!"***

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

Constantly, by word of mouth in the MWWL circle and the regional circle of the Te Atarangi movement

-What's next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

I am currently about to organise the teaching plan for this year. I am part of a group of three teachers that is considering hiring a venue where we can have four levels of learning operating on one night of the week. By doing this we would increase our reach of potential speakers. A hurdle to this is the fact that if we secure funding from our District Councils, we will need to use it within the district.

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

I can not provide any photos. I shall try to get some through the class.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Venue hire for 20 lessons @ \$100	\$2,000.00
Venue hire for 20 lessons @ \$100	\$2,000.00
Wananga Ruatahuna Petrol	\$89.00
Wananga Ruatahuna Driver Koha	\$100.00
Wananga Ruatahuna Marae - TAKROT Koha	\$600.00
Hui whakamutunga – Haakari with classes from Piopio and Te Kuiti	\$220.00
Total	\$5,009.00

Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
 - ☐ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.
-



Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section. Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☒ **The estimated and actual cost differed.**

The estimated cost was \$5,000.00. The actual cost exceeded this by \$9.00. The details of expenditure provided earlier represents our final expenditure.



ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: OTOROHANGA MĀORI WOMEN'S WELFARE LEAGUE

Name of Project/Activity: TE ATAARANGI REO CLASS

Name of Contact Person: YVONNE MITA

Email: yvonne.mita@xtra.co.nz

Postal Address: 25 MANIAPOTO STREET, OTOROHANGA 3900

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?



Generally, yes. The course was extended for a further 20 weeks, so to cover the cost of venue hire, \$1,500.00 was diverted from the allocation to resources and \$500 from the allocation to wananga. Our personal contributions to three mini-wananga hosted at the homes of three of our learners ensured we kept close to our planned spending. Although there were no resources distributed to the students, we all managed with the contributions from the assistant tutor.

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☐ Economic
- ☐ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

1. It gave us exposure as a non-profit organisation making a commitment to encouraging a rise in the number of people in our community who are speaking te reo Māori and developing their understanding of tikanga Māori.
2. It provided the opportunity to develop positive relationships and understandings among the speakers of te reo Māori
3. It provided financial benefits gained from venue hire costs.

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

Behind every learner is a whanau and a circle of friends. Our group of learners gained social and cultural understandings through speaking te reo and exploring tikanga Māori through in-depth discussions and reflections. The effect of this was that in going beyond our learning environment and sharing their experiences and learnings with whanau and friends, the social, and cultural benefits impacted on the community.

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

From an initial group of nine, inclusive of two teachers, the group settled at seven people

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

Our aim was to increase the number of speakers of te reo in our community. We know we have succeeded because all members do speak te reo, do enjoy building their vocabulary list of words to use in different contexts, do enjoy the challenge of using sentence patterns we have practised in conversations and they do not hesitate to greet people in te reo and engage in conversation to the best of their ability.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

There were no snags. Our learning space was rather confined but the learners appreciated the intimacy and warmth of it

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?

“Do we have class on Monday? No? Oh!” (Public Holidays)





"No classes in the holidays? Oh! Never mind. You and I will still do our homework on Wednesdays, eh mate?"

"When you said we had to speak te reo only, I thought that was going to be impossible! But I get it now, and I'm okay with it!"

"Are we going to start up again next year?" ***"Ae, if you want to carry on. That would be wonderful!"***

-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

Constantly, by word of mouth in the MWWL circle and the regional circle of the Te Atarangi movement

-What's next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

I am currently about to organise the teaching plan for this year. I am part of a group of three teachers that is considering hiring a venue where we can have four levels of learning operating on one night of the week. By doing this we would increase our reach of potential speakers. A hurdle to this is the fact that if we secure funding from our District Councils, we will need to use it within the district.

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

I can not provide any photos. I shall try to get some through the class.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Venue hire for 20 lessons @ \$100	\$2,000.00
Venue hire for 20 lessons @ \$100	\$2,000.00
Wananga Ruatahuna Petrol	\$89.00
Wananga Ruatahuna Driver Koha	\$100.00
Wananga Ruatahuna Marae - TAKROT Koha	\$600.00
Hui whakamutunga – Haakari with classes from Piopio and Te Kuiti	\$220.00
Total	\$5,009.00

Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
 - ☐ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.
-



Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section.
Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☒ **The estimated and actual cost differed.**

The estimated cost was \$5,000.00. The actual cost exceeded this by \$9.00. The details of expenditure provided earlier represents our final expenditure.



ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation:

Sailability Waikato Trust
Trust No 2 [REDACTED]

Name of Project/Activity:

Name of Contact Person:

Dr Michael Maloney
[REDACTED] (Text)

Email:

Postal Address:

[REDACTED] RD4 Otorohanga.

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes/No

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

Yes





Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?

If no, please explain what the funds were used for, and why;

Yes Spray Jackets (6) Purchased. Burnasco. Balance held to pay Insurance
plus Boat maintenance at season end. Hon

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
☐ Economic
☒ Environment
☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

Quality Spray Jackets are great (Gill) protecting our volunteers from sun and water, time on lake 4 hrs approx Cost with discount \$1250
Balance for boat insurance Hon upcoming \$1100 and \$550 for boat maintenance at end of season RTB serviced at Marine Tech Cambridge full service on 60hp Outboard should be \$550

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

As a Trust we have been able to get around 2500 disabled and neurodiverse people of all ages out sailing on Lake Ngarewa many if not all for the first time in their life.
We also now have 4 Otorohanga schools taking part Kio Kio, Korakau, St Marys and St Otorohanga primary
This year over 22 sessions we have put 230 on the lake a record year for us

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

Volunteers 5 steady - 5 others so 10 total.
output 230 this year 2 sessions to go April 2 and 9th
plus support people ? didn't count



-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

Smiles - happy children and people.
Feedback from teachers/principals and support staff.

-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

lack of volunteers / amazing support from farmers.



-How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

Our sail boat (haua 303) is always in Otoro's Xmas parade thru Lions Otoro, we have only just got containers 2 20' to house boats etc so we are a little behind in this regard, eventually hope will have a board with all donors acknowledged at our base. Sir Peter Blake taught me well Otorohanga Council will not be forgotten.

-Whats next on your to do list? What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

To keep going next season and provide a professional service to the community.

Thank you Otorohanga Council on behalf of Sailability Wai Kato





Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
	\$
	\$
Total	

Attach

- ☐ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☐ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section. Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place





TAX INVOICE



THE JOURNEY STARTS HERE

Burnsco Hamilton
20 Karewa Place
Phone: 07 850 4171
GST No: 28-680-546

Transaction No 0250010156173
Served by Arno K
Date 4/01/2025 Time 10:46

Customer Michael Maloney Code [REDACTED]

12242	Gill Pilot Jacket XXL Graphite	
2 @	\$201.33	\$402.66
12241	Gill Pilot Jacket XL Graphite	
4 @	\$201.32	\$805.28
Total Transaction Value		\$1,207.94

DIRECT DEBIT \$1,207.94

Inc GST or \$157.50



0250010156173

Thanks for shopping with Burnsco

For our Returns policy ask a staff member
or visit us at
www.burnsco.co.nz/returns.aspx







ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL COMMUNITY GRANT

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT- PROJECT COMPLETION

Tell us how your work went!

This form is a chance to tell the story of your project. Shout about your success, tell us what you might do differently next time, let us know how you impacted our community. All the feedback you include here is viewed by our Grants staff and our Grants and Awards Committee. It helps us understand what type of work is being led by our people and can help council to support you in other ways too.

If you can, include quotes from those who benefit from your project- these might be attendees, staff, volunteers, audience, or users.

Photos can also help convey what you achieved. If you built something you could include a 'before and after' photo, if you ran an event you could show us the people who attended, if you bought tools or materials or created something, you could show us a picture of it being used or displayed.

Please note; quotes and photos you include may be used in our marketing to advertise the funds so we can encourage other members of community to apply.

Name of your Organisation: Tārewanga Marae

Name of Project/Activity: Matariki 2024

Name of Contact Person: Robbie Neha

Email:

[REDACTED]

Postal Address:

[REDACTED]

Te Rapa
Hamilton

Did the project/activity take place and have you completed it? Yes/No

If you wrote yes please answer the following questions, if you wrote no please skip ahead to the section titled "Return of Funds"

YES – 9th July, 2023 & 28th June 2024





Refer back to your application. Were the funds used in the way you planned?

Yes

Which of the wellbeing's did your project/activity contribute towards (choose as many as applicable)

- ☒ Social
- ☒ Economic
- ☒ Environment
- ☒ Cultural

In 500 words or less tell us how your project went;

-How did the grant help the development of your organisation?

For over 70 years Tārewanga Marae had not celebrating Matariki – Māori new year. Through numerous fundraising efforts, we now have a world class Marae complex and facility for our wider community to use. Thanks to our annual Matariki events in 2023 & 2024, we are now working very hard to re-connect with our community and beyond, by sharing our stories and histories with everyone, including local government and local businesses and organisations. Matariki is part of our Tārewanga Marae's strategical development plan.

-How the grant was of benefit to the community?

Thanks to the ODC grant, we were able to erect a community Plinthe on the Ōtorohanga College grounds, that explains the significance of the Matariki celebrations to our Marae and community. We have been able to share kai with our community and invite the public to our Marae to share our karakia, blessings and stories of Ngāti Hinewai.

-The actual (or estimated) number of people involved?

100 - 200

-How do you measure success? How do you know this project was successful?

By the number of participants and attendees during Matariki celebrations. By the number of whānau who 'returned' home to Tārewanga Marae to be a part of the celebrations and to help out and assist with the event. By positive feedback from Ōtorohanga school students and members of the community.



-Did you hit any snags? Was there any part of the project that you would do differently?

Surprisingly, things went well. We did not go over budget and we achieved everything that we set out to do which was:

- Celebrate Matariki – the Māori New Year at dawn
- Host a Community breakfast, [new year harvest] which was available to all who wished to attend
- Host a ceremonial blessing for over 200 deceased fauna from the Ōtorohanga Kiwihouse and bury them on our sacred hill – Mātaiata.
- Erect a public Plinthe on the Ōtorohanga College grounds that explains Ngāti Hinewai's connection to Matariki and to share our Matariki 'Hautū' – Matariki blessings.

-Are there any quotes from participants that you can share with us?

"Wow, I always wondered what Matariki meant to Māori"

"So, this is the significance of Matariki to Māori"

"The Plinthe is beautiful and everyone who passes the school can see it clearly"

"Everyone who parks on Kākāmutu road can easily read the Plinthe, great location and a beautiful design"

How was Council acknowledged as the funder?

ODC have been recognised verbally at our Matariki event and alongside the OCT, the Council LOGO has been physically displayed on the erected Matariki Plinthe.

Whats next on your to do list?

What are you planning on doing next to keep the momentum going?

We plan to have annual Matariki celebrations, annual fauna species burials [alongside the Kiwihouse] including special guests, exhibitions, presentations and significant happenings, and to launch more educational resources available on our Marae Website.

ie: 2025 – Matariki Breakfast, Educational Resource Book launch, Te Reo Māori Strategy launch & elderly Mirimiri [massage]

Please attach any photos, newspaper articles or online links to the project that you are happy for us to use to promote the positive impact of the grant.

-You can explain what they are here.

- * Matariki – Māori New Year dawn blessing
 - * 2 x Plinthe blessing with 3 of our young girls who whakapapa to Tārewanga Marae, alongside Oto College Principal - Whaea Lyndsay Kurth.
 - * Plinthe blessing by Tohunga Makau Te Ruki
 - * Burial of deceased fauna from the Oto Kiwihouse
-



Details of Expenditure

Please show the total expenditure on the project, including your contribution:

Project Costs	Detail	Amount (excl GST)
Matariki Breakfast		\$ 2,500
Speedy Signs		\$ 8,000
Flashpoint Design		\$ 5,000
Matariki Karakia		\$ 1,000
Posters & Prizes		\$ 1,000
Māori Wardens		\$ 500
	Total Expenses:	\$18,000

Attach

- ☒ A final summary of expenditure and income report or final budget
- ☒ All relevant invoices pertaining to the funding tagged for this grant by Council.

Return to Funds

If you didn't spend the grant or only partially spent the grant please complete this section.
Staff will be in contact to explain how to return the funds.

Choose one of the following

- ☐ Full Return of funds
- ☐ Partial Return of funds

Reason:

Choose one of the following

- ☐ The project/activity didn't take place

In 50 words or less please explain the why the project/activity did not take place

OR

- ☐ The estimated and actual cost differed.



OTOROHANGA Maori Wardens

Aroha Ki Te Tangata

Supporting A Healthy, Happy, Safe Community

27 Turongo Street OTOROHANGA
Cnr Ballance & Turongo Streets
Telephone: 07 873 8545
On Call Mobile: 021 101 8993
Email: otowardens@ormsby.net.nz

INVOICE

Invoice to: Tarewanga Marae

OTOROHANGA

Date: 22/07/2023

Invoice No: [REDACTED] **Terms:** 7 Days

Description:	Number	Rate	Total
Matariki Celebrations: Three wardens guiding guests and carparks.			\$500.00
Total:			\$500.00

Our Bank Details: **Account Name:** [REDACTED]

Account Number: [REDACTED]

Taarewaanga Marae
Project Budget - Matariki

Project Income

<u>Item</u>	<u>Detail</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Taarewaanga Marae	In Kind Venue	\$1,000
MyKaitiaki™ Media Ltd	In Kind Project Management	\$1,000
Tom Roa	In Kind Tikanga Māori Consultant	\$1,000
NZ Māori Tourism	Community Grant	\$4,500
Roa Ltd	Business Grant	\$3,000
OTC	Community Grant 2023	\$2,500
ODC	Community Grant 2023	\$5,000
Total Project Income		\$18,000

Project Costs

<u>Item</u>	<u>Detail</u>	
Speedy Signs	Plinthe	\$7,000
Poster Prizes	Posters & Prizes	\$2,000
Matariki Karakia	Ceremonial Tohunga	\$1,000
Māori Wardens	Parking/Crowd	\$500
Flashpoint Design	Marae Books & Design	\$5,000
Breakfast	Kai - Food	\$2,500
Total Costs		\$18,000



Tārewanga Marae

MATARIKI - Pleiades



Tākina te kawa
Recite the protocols

Ko te kawa nui; ko te kawa roa;
Of longstanding import

Ko te kawa a Arahuta
The protocols of Arahuta

Ko Ruamātiti; ko Ruamātātā; ko Tangotango;
Of Ruamātiti; of Ruamātātā; of Tangotango;

Ko te wai hī o Waipā; ko te wai hā o Waitāwao;
With the waters of the Waipā; and the Waitāwao;

Ko te toetoe tū tahuna o runga o Mātaiata
The sedge grasses resplendent upon Mātaiata

Ko te harakeke nā Māui o runga o Mātaiwhetū
And the flax bushes standing tall on Mātaiwhetū

Kia tūturu ō whiti, kia whakamaua kia tina
May all you encounter on your travels be true

Tina!
And assured!

Hui ē!
As one together!

Tāiki ē
So be it!



Name of Organisation: Tigers Sports Club (Otorohanga)

Name of Project/Activity: Hot Water Upgrade

Name of contact Person: Bobbi Baker

Email: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: [REDACTED] RD 4, Otorohanga 3974

Did the project/activity take place: Yes

Yes, the funds were used in the way outlined in our application.

Wellbeing's our project/activity contributed toward – Social, environmental, and cultural.

Explanation –

Receiving this grant has allowed our members to be able to prepare kai in our kitchen much more efficiently than previously. Being able to prepare and serve kai to our members and other community groups benefits everyone.

There was only a small number of people involved in this project. The overseeing of the work was mainly done by 2 committee members and the 2 trades people that were involved with the installation.

It has been a huge success not only do we now have hot water in our kitchen, but also our bar area and bathrooms. And with the new vacuum in action a previously long slow job has become much less laborious for our valued volunteers.

Council was acknowledged via an advert in the King Country Times, and verbally at members meetings, and our AGM.

Expenditure/Project Costs –

Otorohanga/Te Kuiti Plumbing and Gas

Supply and installation of HWC	\$2990.00
--------------------------------	-----------

KD Electrical

HWC connection	\$ 260.99
----------------	-----------

Mitre 10 – Karcher Vacum	<u>\$ 349.00</u>
--------------------------	------------------

Total cost of project	\$3599.99
-----------------------	------------------

Otorohanga Plumbing & Gas
9 Progress Drive
Otorohanga, 3900

Invoice Date: 25th Sep 2023
Due Date: 20th Oct 2023

Site Address: Rangipare Street
Otorohanga, 3900

Tax Invoice

Name	Quantity	Price	Total
Tigers - Water heater connection			

Level to connect replacement water heater at clubrooms. Replace old isolation switch and lead. Disconnect unused circuits and make safe.

Labour

Glyn Bleasel 12/09/2023	2.00	\$65.00	\$130.00
			\$130.00

Materials

PDL89DI: SCH PDL by Schneider Electric PDL Double Insulated Mounting Block 37mm - White	1.00	\$13.03	\$13.03
2800.25.4SOE IPL Iplex Electrical Conduit HD 25mm x 4m SOE Grey	0.50	\$31.03	\$15.52
FS25.ESC Elmark ELMARK 25mm Bright Zinc Full Saddles 100 Box	2.00	\$0.44	\$0.88
FS20.ESC Elmark ELMARK 20mm Bright Zinc Full Saddles 100 Box	2.00	\$0.34	\$0.68
29990020 VYNCO S88 HOT WATER SWITCH KIT 1	1.00	\$51.90	\$51.90
88JB: VYN Elmark JUNCTION BOX SMALL C/W CONNECTORS	1.00	\$4.94	\$4.94
Mileage Town Rate	1.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
			\$96.95

Subtotal	\$226.95
GST Amount	\$34.04
Total	\$260.99

Invoices are due to be paid by the 20th of the month. Our preferred method of payment is internet banking. Please include your invoice number as your reference.

pt 26/9.

Otorohanga - Te Kuiti Plumbing & Gas

ABP (2007) Ltd
9 Progress Drive
P.O. Box 178
Otorohanga

Tax Invoice / Statement

DATE

14/09/2023

Bill To:

TIGERS SPORTS CLUB
PO Box 183
OTOROHANGA

QTY.	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	DISC %	EXTENDED
1	labour	As Per Quote to replace HWC, Sept 23	\$1,700.00		\$1,700.00
1	MATerial	Rheem 300Litre VE Mains cylinder - installed as low pressure installation	\$900.00		\$900.00
COMMENT					
		RATE	GST	SALE AMT.	SALE AMT.
		15%	\$390.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
					GST
					\$390.00
					TOTAL AMT.
					\$2,990.00
					PAID TODAY
					\$0.00
					BALANCE DUE
					\$2,990.00

PLEASE NOTE: We no longer accept Cheques for Payment.
Please pay by internet banking.

BALANCE DUE

\$2,990.00

pd 26/9

Shop our latest deals
mitre10.co.nz/catalogue

*** INVOICE GST INCLUSIVE ***
GST No. 99-088-087

=====

Mitre 10 MEGA Te Awamutu
SIMPLY BLUE (NZ) LIMITED
CAMBRIDGE ROAD TE AWAMUTU 07 8726210

20/07/2023 14:24 D#1805 Op:KG Reg:A3

30 SECONDS 5L SPRAY & WALK AWAY
324993 EACH

1 @ \$29.98 *P \$29.98

KARCHER WET DRY VAC WD5 30L 1800W
267902 EACH

1 @ \$349.00 \$349.00

=====

Total \$385.26
=====

E-MCARD [543678....5568] \$385.26
=====

Tendered \$385.26
=====

Balance \$0.00

This sale includes GST of \$50.25

Airpoints# 2642089253915

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT MITRE 10 MEGA
SEE RETURN POLICY ON BACK OF DOCKET



Your Unique Code: X32-5020380710

0

Be in to WIN a \$1,000 Mitre 10 GiftCard!

Scan the QR code above to share your
feedback or visit:

www.mitre10.co.nz/yoursay

To see our Terms and Conditions visit:
www.mitre10.co.nz/terms-conditions

Pd 27/7.

Entertainment

Thanks

Meetings

Church Notices

Deaths

Regent

The Theatre Beautiful

THURSDAY, 20 JUNE 2024 - WEDNESDAY, 26 JUNE 2024

DESPICABLE ME 4 (PG)

LOTS OF WEEKDAY SCREENINGS THIS WEEK!
Gru, Lucy, and their girls - Margo, Edith and Agnes - welcome a new member to the Gru family. Gru Jr., who is intent on tormenting his dad. Faced with new nemesis in Maxime Le Mal and his femme fatale girlfriend Valentina, the family is forced to go on the run, by mysterious creatures each night.

Thu: 12:55pm, 7:25pm
Fri: 8:30pm
Sat: 11:55am, 2:15pm, 4:30pm, 6:45pm
Sun: 10:50am, 1:05pm, 3:45pm, 4:45pm
Mon: 10:30am
Wed: 10:30am, 6:20pm

BAD BOYS: RIDE OR DIE (R13)

Fri: 7:35pm
Sat: 4:20pm, 6:55pm
Sun: 7:00pm
Tue: 8:30pm

COPA 71 (E)

Sat: 12:30pm

FURIOSA: A MAD MAX SAGA (R16)

Fri: 8:45pm
Sat: 6:15pm
Sun: 6:55pm
Wed: 6:30pm

GOLDA (M)

Thu: 1:05pm
Mon: 10:25am

IF (PG)

Sat: 11:45am
Sun: 5:35pm
Tue: 6:05pm

JOIKA (M)

Sun: 7:30pm

KINGDOM OF THE PLANET OF THE APES (M)

Sat: 12:20pm

KUNG FU PANDA 4 (PG)

Tue: 10:35am

ORDINARY ANGELS (PG)

Sat: 4:45pm
Sun: 5:00pm
Tue: 5:55pm
Wed: 10:10am

THE EXORCISM (R16)

Fri: 8:05pm
Sat: 7:30pm
Tue: 6:45pm

THE FALL GUY (M)

Sat: 4:00pm

THE ROAD TO PATAGONIA (E)

Described as "a series of love letters within a documentary" telling two love stories: a love between two people, and the love between humanity and the Earth.

Thu: 7:30pm
Fri: 6:00pm
Sat: 2:30pm
Sun: 10:05am, 7:45pm
Tue: 10:30am
Wed: 10:05am, 6:05pm

UNsung HERO (PG)

When David Smallbone's successful music company collapses, he moves his family from Australia to the States, searching for a brighter future in this faith-based drama.

Sun: 12:15pm
Tue: 6:20pm
Wed: 5:55pm

THE GARFIELD MOVIE (G)

Garfield (voiced by Chris Pratt), the world-famous, Monday-hating, lasagna-loving indoor cat, is about to have a wild outdoor adventure! After an unexpected reunion with his long-lost father - scruffy street cat Vic (voiced by Samuel L. Jackson) - Garfield and his canine friend Odie are forced from their perfectly pampered life into joining Vic in a hilarious, high-stakes heist.

Sat: 11:30am, 1:45pm, 3:25pm
Sun: 3:20pm

THE WATCHERS (M)

When Mia, a 28-year-old artist, finds shelter after getting stranded in an expansive, untouched forest in western Ireland, she unknowingly becomes trapped alongside three strangers that are watched and stalked by mysterious creatures each night.

Thu: 7:45pm
Fri: 7:00pm
Sat: 2:05pm, 7:00pm
Sun: 6:45pm
Wed: 6:25pm

COMMUNITY EVENTS THIS WEEK:

Kung fu Panda 4 & The Mountain
ALL \$13 TICKETS FOR EVERYONE

EVERY TUESDAY \$10 TICKETS - after 5pm. Book Online Today

FINAL SCREENINGS THIS WEEK - \$10 TICKETS

Copa 71, The Fall Guy

COMING SOON:

KA WHAWHAI TONU - STRUGGLE WITHOUT END

THE QUIET PLACE

INSIDE OUT 2

VISIT OUR WEBSITE WWW.THEREGENT.NZ

Tigers Sports Club (Otorohanga)

Would like to extend our appreciation to the,
Otorohanga District Council Community Grant Scheme
For funds received for the maintenance and wellbeing of our club and members.
Nga mihi

Meetings

PIOPIO AND DISTRICTS CHARITABLE TRUST AGM

Monday, July 8
7pm

RSVP: piopiotrust@gmail.com



RUAPUHA UEKAHA HAPŪ TRUST (Hauturu East 8)

Nominations for the Election of Trustee
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a call for nominations has been opened to appoint one (1) trustee to Ruapuha Uekaha Hapū Trust.

Nominations for the one (1) trustee position must be made on the nomination Form available from the returning officer:

GHA
P.O. Box 1712
ROTORUA
Phone 07 348 3599
nero@gha.co.nz

The nomination form may also be accessed from the Ruapuha Uekaha Hapū Trust website www.ruht.co.nz.

The nomination form is to be completed by the nominee and countersigned by two registered adult beneficiaries of the Ruapuha Uekaha Hapū Trust. Nominations will close at 5pm on Friday, July 12, 2024.

Candidates are required to provide a copy of their curriculum vitae, a personal profile, and a photo along with their completed nomination form.

Only registered adult members (18 Years +) of Ruapuha Uekaha Hapū Trust beneficiaries register will be eligible to vote.
Board of Trustees

Public Notices

Waitomo District Council Service Information - Matariki Public Holiday - Friday 28 June

Customer Service Centre - Closed, reopening 1 July at 9am. For urgent enquiries please call WDC on 0800 932 4357. Help is on hand 24/7

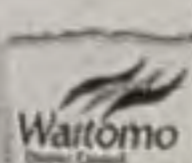
Waitomo District Library - Closed

WDC Admin Building - Closed

Waitomo District Landfill and all Waste Transfer Stations will be closed

Kerbside Refuse and Recycling Collection Services - Kerbside collection will take place as per normal, with new collection days starting from 1 July.

We wish you a happy and safe holiday!



Te Kūiti Bowling Club Inc AGM & Prizegiving Sunday, June 30 at 1pm

at the bowling club
Tammadge St, Te Kūiti
Please bring a plate for afternoon tea
Nau mai, haere mai
All welcome

Mirumiru Paa ki Marokopa AGM Sunday, August 11, 2024 Mirumiru Paa Ki Marokopa 10am - Meeting starts

AGENDA

1. Karakia/Mihi
2. Apologies
3. Receive minutes from last AGM
4. Matters arising from last AGM
5. Amendments to last AGM minutes
6. Chairman's report
7. Financial/treasurer's report
8. Sub-committee report/brief
9. Trustees resignation and election of new trustees x 3
10. Nominated trustees korero
11. General business
12. Karakia whakamutunga

CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

Position: 3 x Trustee (Resignation & amp; 2 x Annual rotation) 1 annual rotation trustee will stand again
Open: June 17, 2024
Close: July 28, 2024
Nominations for trustees can be made in writing to the secretary or nominated from the floor at the Annual General Meeting.
All written nominations must be received by email by July 28, 2024.
Nominees are to supply to the secretary
1. Their written nomination.
2. Brief biography.
3. Signed Declaration of Commitment to the aims and philosophies of the marae. This form can be assigned and completed at the AGM or emailed.
4. All nominations must be seconded.

Note: For the Declarations of Commitment form and the current charter email the below email address

Email all required documents by July 28, 2024 to the below address (for written nominations).
Shannon Martin
Mirumiru Paa ki Marokopa secretary
kiaora@mirumirupa.org

Church Notices

JOURNEY CHURCH

10 Sheridan St, Te Kūiti
An Assemblies of God church

We welcome you to our
10.30am
Sunday service.

If you are unable to attend, please email
officejourneynz@gmail.com
for the video recording
Grace, peace and strength

What's going on?

LET US KNOW!
07 878 1188 • editor@kingcountrynews.co.nz

King Country News

St Luke's Anglican Church Te Kūiti

Holy Communion Service AGM to follow All welcome

Phone parish office
07 878 8026

St David's Presbyterian Church Ranfurly St, Otorohanga



Services
Sunday 10am
Session clerk
Ph 07 873 8735
Room bookings
Ph Nina
027 237 2382

St Bride's Anglican Church Haerehuka St Otorohanga

SUNDAY Morning service 10am

Ph 07 873 7006

ŌTOROHANGA BAPTIST CHURCH



Ranfurly St, Otorohanga
Service times
Sunday 10.30am
Everyone welcome
Contact
07 873 8685

ANSELM, Marie Pauline (McRoberts): Aged 97, passed away peacefully on June 15, 2024. Beloved mother of Tony, Angela, Adrian, Jacqueline and Lucia. Grandmother of Ben, Caleb, Reuben, Jonathan and Simon; Liam, Gemma, Shaun; Adelle, David, James; Juliet, Alexander and Benedykt. Sister of Pat, Brian, Joan, Tony and Leo. Marie's funeral service will be on Friday, June 21, 1pm at St George's Church, Te Kūiti. Marie, our Mother, Nonna and friend, will be dearly missed by all.

Lost & Found

DOG MISSING from 1 Hinerangi Street, Te Kūiti since Saturday afternoon. If you know where it is or its whereabouts call 027 037 1991. The breed is Jack Russell and Chihuahua, brown and white in colour. Name is Tinka-bell. A reward is offered if you know where it is or seen it and I get to pick it up. Thanks Tokowha.

Church Notices

PIOPIO ARIA MŌKAU CO-OPERATING PARISH
All Saints
22 Moa St
Every Sunday 10am Service

St Peter's By The Sea, 25 Aria Tce, Mōkau
1st and 3rd Sunday 2pm Service

Piopia contact:
07 877 8097
Mōkau contact:
Mrs Dorothy Lowry
06 752 9123



The King Country App is FREE
Download it from the App Store or Google Play TODAY!

Email your classified ads to
reception@goodlocal.nz

Don't forget to include your billing details, name, address & daytime contact phone number

King Country News

ESSENTIAL SERVICES DIRECTORY

EMERGENCIES

Police, Fire, Ambulance.....Dial 111
Non emergency police.....Dial 105

POLICE

Te Kūiti.....07 878 1450
Otorohanga.....07 873 7399
Piopia.....07 877 0490
Benneydale.....07 878 1370

MEDICAL ROSTER

Otorohanga.....07 873 8399
Te Kūiti.....07 878 7878
For all urgent out of hours call.....07 878 7878
Unichem Te Kūiti Pharmacy
Sat 9.30am - 12.30pm.....07 878 8011
Unichem Otorohanga Pharmacy
Sat 9am - 12.30pm.....07 873 7294

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Citizens Advice Bureau - Otorohanga, Te Kūiti and Taumarunui (free legal advice).....0800 367 222/07 878 7636
Community Mental Health Service.....07 878 8767
Emergencies.....0800 505 050
Counselling Services North King Country
Mon - Fri, 9am - 3pm.....07 873 7676
Waitomo Women's Refuge Helpline.....07 878 5081
.....or 0800 733 843
Te Kūiti Hospital.....07 878 7333
Cancer Society supportive care nurse...0800 227 744
Te Kūiti Community House07 878 5272
NKC Family Support
Mon - Fri, 9am - 3pm.....07 873 6502
Noise Control (Waitomo District Council).....07 878 0800
Noise Control (Otorohanga District Council).....07 878 4000
Otorohanga District Council (24 hrs).....07 873 4000
Waitomo District Council (24hrs).....0800 932 4357
Victim Support Services.....027 281 1499
.....or 0800 842 846



DRAFT Community Grant Accountability Form

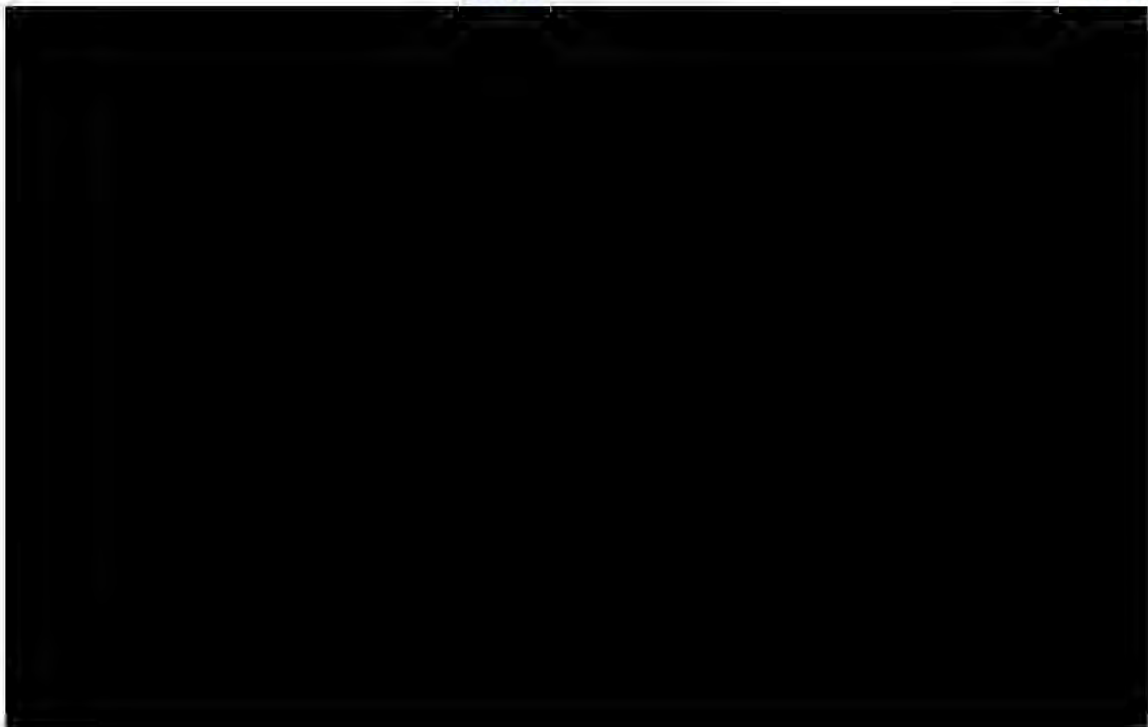
Name of Organisation	Turitea Marae
Name of Project/Activity	Assistance with outside furniture, safety enhancements and operational costs
Name of Contact Person	Juanita Morgan
Email	turiteamaraetreasurer@gmail.com
Phone	(021) 0446307
Postal Address	C/- Juanita Morgan, 37 Northolt Road, Fairview Downs, Hamilton, Waikato, 3214
Did the project/activity take place	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes
Were the funds used in the way you outlined in your application	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes
Explanation	<p>The Turitea Marae committee, Trustees & members of the community participated and benefited from the resources and activities that the funding we received was able to provide. The benefits ranged from the purchase of items to help facilitate events, promoting our Māori culture and Te Reo me ona Tikanga in the community as well as the care for the health and safety of its members and operational costs.</p> <p>The estimated number of people involved were close to 200 people over several events, which we as a community were very pleased with after the isolations experienced through the COVID period. The success of this project to help bring our community together was evident by the number of people who were involved and partook in the experiences and showed their aroha towards the Kaupapa.</p> <p>Some things of the project could have gone a little better, as some of the items budgeted for had changed, either out of stock for some time and delayed deliveries or no longer available, so alternatives had been sort which took time. Weather was another factor for our events, but overall, the project was a success and majority of what was budgeted for was covered. We need to work on having dedicated persons taking photo's however, to document our achievements, as we were all busy preparing for the events that we had, that we only covered the before process and not the crowd that attended.</p> <p>The council as a funder was acknowledged through our Marae General Meetings (minutes) and discussed in general with our community, also, through our website on our funders page and our facebook group.</p>

Upload any photos,
newspaper articles or
pamphlets

[1.jpg](#)
[2.jpg](#)
[3.jpg](#)
[4.jpg](#)
[5.jpg](#)

Please show the
expenditure on the project,
including your contribution

Project Costs	Amount (excluding GST)
Operational costs	365.46
Repairs and maintenance (gates, sign etc)	822.55
Outside furniture - tables	1265.90
Outside furniture - gazebos	1891.24
Safety enhancement - table trolley	919.00
Total	5264.15





\$68.62x3

note: receipt for Bunnings lost
 \$102.18 27/9/22 (1x lights +)
 \$137.24 12/10/22 (2x lights)

\$9.98x2



\$5.99x2



\$4.84x3



TAX INVOICE

Turitea Marae

Hamilton 3214

Invoice Date

14 Mar 2023

Capital Commercial Furniture

Head Office

PO Box 50-737 Porirua

Wellington 5240

admin@ccfnz.co.nz

Freephone 0800 800 507

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
S-FTTHD - Folding Table Trolley Heavy Duty	1.00	659.00	659.00
Freight	1.00	260.00	260.00
Payment Required In Full Prior Manufacture			
Subtotal			919.00
TOTAL GST 15%			137.85
TOTAL NZD			1,056.85

Due Date: 24 Mar 2023

Prompt payment is much appreciated.

Overdue accounts may be charged interest at a rate of 5% per month

We thank you for your valued business.



PAYMENT ADVICE

To: Capital Commercial Furniture
Head Office
PO Box 50-737 Porirua Wellington 5240
admin@ccfnz.co.nz
Freephone 0800 800 507

Customer

Amount Due

1,056.85

Due Date

24 Mar 2023

Amount Enclosed

Enter the amount you are paying above



COMMERCIAL SEATING
& FURNITURE

44 Mandeville Street, Christchurch, 8011 | P: 03 349 4065 | F: 03 349 4066 | sales@alloyfold.com | www.alloyfold.co.nz

QUOTE INFORMATION

Quote Number	00021498	Created Date	21/02/2023
Prepared By	Rebecca Breen	Expiration Date	21/03/2023
Date required	21/03/2023	Payment Terms	100% in advance

ADDRESS INFORMATION

Bill To Name	Turitea Marae	Contact Name	Juanita Morgan
Bill To	[REDACTED]	Ship To	[REDACTED]
	Hamilton 3200		Hamilton 3200
	New Zealand		New Zealand
Phone	0210446307	Email	juanita@turiteamarae.co.nz

QUOTE ITEMS

Product Code	Product	Line Item Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total Price
CCW01B	Chair - Cube Black	5 year warranty	20.00	\$26.00	\$520.00
Freight	Freight	Frieght Chch to Hamilton DF	1.00	\$137.20	\$137.20

TOTALS

Subtotal	\$657.20
GST	\$98.58
Total (NZD)	\$755.78

PAYMENT DETAILS

Deposit Amount \$755.78

Balance Amount \$0.00

**** Please Make Sure To Reference the Quote Number Below
When Issuing Your Payment ****

To pay by credit card, please call us on 03-349-4065.

Accepted
✓ Jan.

ACCEPTANCE

I have read the terms and conditions overleaf and am authorised to confirm this order on behalf of the above organisation. Please proceed

Position: Treasurer

Signature: [Signature]
Date: 24/02/23

Terms & Conditions

ALLOYFOLD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AGREEMENT

Pathway Engineering Limited, trading as Alloyfold NZ (Alloyfold NZ, we or us) agrees to supply goods (the **Goods**) and services (the **Services**) to you, the Customer, in return for payment of the price for those Goods and Services and according to these Terms. Acceptance of delivery or receipt of any Goods or Services will (notwithstanding any statement to the contrary by you or your employees or agents) constitute acceptance of these Terms. If there is more than one of you, the liability is joint and several.

1. Price and Payment

1. All prices exclude GST, any other applicable taxes and duties and insurance/freight/delivery/handling charges not expressly included in the price. You agree to pay these items (as applicable) in addition to the price, whether they are imposed before or after your order.
2. Unless otherwise stated, payment of a 50% deposit is required as confirmation of your order, with the balance payable in full prior to delivery of your order. If we allow you credit, payment is due on the 14th day after the date of our invoice. We can impose a credit limit on you (or refuse to allow you any credit) at any time, and alter it at our sole discretion.
3. Payment may be made by cheque or direct credit. Payment by credit card will attract a 3.5% surcharge. Alternatively, an irrevocable letter of credit (IRC) can be drawn up to facilitate payments if preferred. Our bank account for direct payments is, **Kiwibank, Account No. 38-9022-0247726-00**.
4. You must not withhold payment or make any deductions of any nature whether by way of set off (legal, equitable or otherwise), counterclaim or otherwise from any amount you owe us. Any default in payment shall make all money payable by you to us immediately due and we may withhold delivery of Goods and/or provision of Services until you provide payment of all money payable by you to us.

2. Delivery and Risk

1. Unless otherwise stated, orders will be shipped from Alloyfold NZ's Christchurch warehouse. We can arrange a quotation for shipping through our preferred agent if you so request. Where we arrange shipping, full payment of the shipping costs is due upon or prior to shipping.
2. Delivery times vary with season and manufacturing commitments. We will make every reasonable effort to meet any delivery deadline you notify us of. However, delay in delivery shall not entitle you to cancel your order.
3. Risk in Goods passes to you on **Delivery** being the time the Goods are dispatched from our premises to you, whether the Goods are delivered to your address by us or uplifted from us by you or by an agent or carrier arranged by you or us.
4. If any Goods are damaged or destroyed before property in them passes to you, we are entitled, without prejudice to our other rights or remedies under these Terms (including without limitation the right to receive payment of any balance of the price for the Goods), to receive all insurance proceeds payable in respect of the Goods whether or not the price has become payable under these Terms. Our showing these Terms is sufficient evidence of our right to receive insurance proceeds without any person dealing with us needing to make further enquiries.

3. Security Interest

1. Ownership of Goods supplied to you will not pass on Delivery, but will remain with us until we receive full payment in clear funds of all amounts you owe us (whether or not relating to those Goods). We hold a Security Interest in all Goods supplied to you and any proceeds of resale of Goods for payment of all such amounts.
2. Until you pay all amounts due to us, you agree to act as a fiduciary of us and to:
 1. Not sell, charge or part with possession of the Goods, other than for their full value in the ordinary course of business;
 2. Not alter, obliterate, or deface the Goods and not alter, obliterate, deface, cover up, or remove any identity mark indicating that the Goods are ours.
 3. Store the Goods in such manner that they are clearly identifiable as our property and keep separate records of the Goods;
 4. Hold the proceeds of the resale of the Goods in trust for us, in a separate and identifiable manner.
3. At our request, you must promptly deliver, execute or do (or cause to be executed, delivered or done) any documents, agreements, deeds or other action that we may require from time to time to give effect to these Terms, including without limitation doing anything require to ensure the Security Interest created under these Terms constitutes a perfected Security Interest over the Goods. This includes, but is not limited to, providing any information we request to complete a financing statement or a financing change statement for the Personal Property Securities Register.
4. Where you are in default, you agree to us entering your premises or any other place where the Goods are located, or where we reasonably believe that the Goods are located, and taking possession of and selling the Goods even if we do not have priority over other persons having a Security Interest in the Goods. Sections 108 and 120(1) of the Personal Property Securities Act 1999 (PPSA) do not apply to the extent that they are inconsistent with this clause.
5. You waive any right to receive a verification statement under the PPSA, and agree that nothing in sections 114(1)(a), 133 and 134 of the PPSA shall apply to these Terms. Your rights as a debtor in sections 116, 120(2), 121, 125-127, 129 and 131 of the PPSA shall not apply to these Terms.
6. We may at any stage request such security or additional security from you as we in our sole discretion think fit and shall be entitled to withhold supply of Goods or Services or credit arrangements until such security or additional security is obtained.

7. We may issue proceedings to recover payment for Goods notwithstanding that ownership of the Goods may not have passed to you.
4. **Warranty**
 1. Alloyfold products come with a 1-year replacement warranty against defective parts or workmanship as judged by us, unless otherwise specified on order confirmation. This warranty does not cover abuse or excessive force by you or any third party users and is limited to the replacement of goods to you only and does not extend to consequential loss or damage however suffered. The warranty is void if in our opinion, the Goods have been modified in any way after supply by Alloyfold NZ.
5. **Exclusion of Other Warranties and Limitation of Liability**
 1. You acknowledge that you are in trade and are acquiring the Goods or Services for business purposes, and that the guarantees under the Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 and sections 9, 12A, 13 and 14(1) of the Fair Trading Act 1986 do not apply.
 2. Unless you have rights under the Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 or other legislation, which cannot be excluded or limited, there are no warranties express or implied, except as expressly outlined in these terms. This disclaimer includes implied warranties as to merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
 3. We, our employees and agents shall not be liable to you for any loss or damage arising from delay or failure to perform our obligations due to any matter beyond our reasonable control, nor for any claim for breach of Contract (except, in our case, as provided in clause 5.5 below) or Statute or breach of duty in Tort (including negligence) or for any claim in Equity or otherwise at law.
 4. Your sole remedy against us shall be limited to breach of contract and the extent of any such liability shall be limited, at our option, to repair or replacement of the Goods, or payment of the cost of repairing or replacing the Goods or acquiring equivalent Goods. If the breach relates to Services the extent of any such liability shall be limited, at our option, to supplying the Services again; or payment of the cost of having the services supplied again. We will not, in any case, be liable for any other losses or damages whether general, exemplary, punitive, direct, indirect or consequential, including loss of business profits.
 5. No action may be brought against us unless notice of the claim is given to us within 14 days of delivery of the relevant Goods or provision of the relevant Services. We shall be released from all liability unless proceedings are brought in a Court of competent jurisdiction within one year of Delivery or of provision of the Services.
6. **Default**
 1. If you do not pay any monies owed to us (the **unpaid monies**) by the due date, we may charge penalty interest at a rate of 3% per calendar month calculated daily on the unpaid monies from the due date until payment in full is made (including after as well as before any Court judgment). We may on-charge to you any currency losses we incur as a result of late payment.
 2. You indemnify us for and pay, on demand, all costs incurred by us (including legal costs on a solicitor-client basis and debt collection costs) in the recovery or attempted recovery of unpaid moneys and/or the enforcement of these Terms or the Security Interest contained in these Terms.
7. **Use of information**
 1. We may collect information for the purpose of assessing any application for credit you make, including checking your present and continued credit-worthiness, collecting outstanding debt from you and direct marketing activities (the **purposes set out above**). You consent to us disclosing information, as well as any default in payment by you, to any credit/debt collection or reporting agency, and to any person we appoint to collect any outstanding debt from you for the purposes set out above.
 2. If information is provided to any credit/debt collection or reporting agency, they may hold that information and use it to provide credit reporting service, including updating their credit reporting database and providing that information to their other customers. You consent to that use and disclosure. We may request, and any person or organization (including any credit/debt collection or reporting agencies) may provide, information about you to us, both now and in the future, for the purposes set out above. You consent to us seeking that information in the course of our business and disclosure of that information to us.
 3. If you are an individual, you have the right under the Privacy Act 1993 to see and correct any personal information held by us or any agency about you.
8. **General Provisions**
 1. These Terms apply to all transactions where we supply Goods or Services to you. If there is any inconsistency between these Terms and any order terms or any other arrangement with us, these Terms prevail unless otherwise agreed by us in writing.
 2. If any clause in these Terms is held by any court to be illegal, void or unenforceable, that determination shall not impair the enforceability of the remaining provisions.
 3. Our contract with you is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of New Zealand. Both parties submit to the jurisdiction of the NZ Courts.
 4. We may review and change these Terms. Each such change will take effect when we notify you of the change.



TAX INVOICE

Turitea Marae - Branding

Invoice Date
22 Oct 2022

Juanita Morgan

Reference
Gazebo Branding

Hamilton 3214
Waikato
NEW ZEALAND
www.awhiclothing.co.nz

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
6m gazebo side - Turitea (150cm x 15cm)	12.00	25.00	300.00
6m gazebo side - Marae (119cm x 15cm)	12.00	20.00	240.00
3m gazebo side - Turitea (95cm x14cm)	12.00	15.00	180.00
3m gazebo side - Marae (95cm x14cm)	12.00	15.00	180.00
A4 logo on black fleece blankets	7.00	10.00	70.00
Subtotal			970.00
TOTAL NZD			970.00
Less Amount Paid			970.00
AMOUNT DUE NZD			0.00

Due Date: 29 Oct 2022

Direct payments can be made to the above account.
Please reference your name and invoice or Quote number
If paying by debit or credit card a 2.9% surcharge will apply (Stripe surcharge) to the cart purchase

TAX INVOICE

Billing address:

Juanita Morgan
TURITEA MARAE

HAMILTON, 3214
New Zealand

Shipping address:

C/- TURITEA MARAE

New Zealand

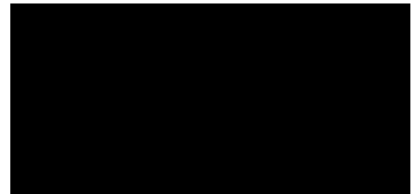
Order Date
20/02/2023

Trade Tested Limited
PO Box 9117
Newmarket Auckland
1149 New Zealand

Description	GST	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Folding Trestle Table 2.4m	15.00 %	5	129.00	\$ 645.00
Courierpost	15.00 %	1	55.00	\$ 55.00

Total	\$ 700.00
Includes GST content of	\$ 91.30
Less Payments	\$ 700.00
Balance Remaining	\$ 0.00

Please call 0800 800 880



TAX INVOICE

For: Turitea Marae ()

Address:

C- Juanita Morgan Hamilton
Waikato, 3214, New Zealand

Invoice Date: 2022-10-12

Invoice Number: 2210120719012888079

Date	Order Number	Description	Status	Amount in NZD
2022-10-12	2210120719012888079	turiteamarae.co.nz - hosting renew 1 year(s)	COMPLETED	103.36
			Total incl. GST	103.36

Total amount above includes GST 15% which equals to NZD 13.48

Note: Item with DECLINED status in the invoice is not calculated in the total amount.

We would like to thank you for your business.

If you have any questions regarding this information, please contact us at billing@onlydomains.com

TAX INVOICE

For: Turitea Marae [REDACTED]

Address:

C- Juanita Morgan [REDACTED] Hamilton
Waikato, 3214, New Zealand

Invoice Date: 2023-02-25

Invoice Number: 2302250929146018010

Date	Order Number	Description	Status	Amount in NZD
2023-02-25	2302250929146018010	turiteamarae.co.nz - domain renew 1 year(s)	COMPLETED	31.04
			Total incl. GST	31.04

Total amount above includes GST 15% which equals to NZD 4.05

Note: Item with DECLINED status in the invoice is not calculated in the total amount.

We would like to thank you for your business.

If you have any questions regarding this information, please contact us at billing@onlydomains.com

- ✂ -



www.awhiclothing.co.nz

Customer	Turitea Marae - Branding
Invoice Number	
Amount Due	0.00
Due Date	29 Oct 2022
Amount Enclosed	
Enter the amount you are paying above	

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund Guidelines



1.0 Introduction and Purpose

- 1.1 The Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund (the Fund) is a contestable fund for community groups and organisations.
- 1.2 The Fund provides community assistance for the 'not for profit' sector in order to create a strong social, environmental, economic and cultural base and to meet local needs, contributes to the achievement of Council's Community Outcomes and supports Council's priorities.
- 1.3 The Guidelines set out the funding criteria and allocation process for the Fund.
- 1.4 The Guidelines help ensure the distribution of funding:
 - Is appropriately targeted
 - Occurs in a consistent, efficient and effective manner
 - Is fair and transparent; and
 - Promotes accountability

2.0 Policy Considerations

- 2.1 An overarching Grants Policy is currently being developed for all of the grants administered by Council.
- 2.2 This will include, but will not be limited to the Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund.
- 2.3 While the existence of a Grants Policy will clarify Council's community funding strategy, these guidelines represent the primary basis on which applications to the Community Grants Fund will determined.

3.0 Definitions

Long Term Plan (LTP)	Council's adopted Long Term Plan (LTP) as defined by the Local Government Act 2002.
Capital Expenditure	Expenditure that results in the procurement and ownership of an asset, whose purpose or use will provide benefits to the applying organisation for a period greater than one year.
Operating Expenditure	Expenditure that supports the day-to-day operation of a community group/organization.
Community Organisation	A not-for-profit group or organisation that has the primary objective to provide programmes, services, facilities or activities that benefit the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of communities in the Ōtorohanga District.

4.0 What can be funded?

- 4.1 The following costs will be considered for funding:
- Expenditure to support or obtain resources for a project or initiative
 - Capital expenditure for grant requests up to \$5000

5.0 What will not be funded?

- 5.1 The following will not be considered for funding:
- Projects that have been completed
 - Loan / Debt Repayment
 - Wages or Salary
 - Where an organization already has a funding arrangement or service agreement with Council to deliver services
 - Organisations yet to fulfil their funding obligations from a previous funding round

6.0 Funding Considerations

- 6.1 Applications will be considered that:
- Align with and support Council's Vision and Community Outcomes
 - Get the community involved across a diverse range of people
 - Advance collaboration across community sectors

7.0 Applicants – Eligible

- 7.1 Not-for-profit incorporated organisations (including Charitable Trusts, Trusts, Incorporated Societies) and Maori Trust Boards. These groups are a recognised legal entity and are referred to collectively as 'community organisations'. Most community organisations have a formal legal structure and founding documents (e.g. a constitution).
- 7.2 Groups with no formal legal structure/status may apply for grants via nominating an 'umbrella' non-profit incorporated community organisation, which has agreed to receive and administer the grant on their behalf. The umbrella organisation would be legally accountable to Council for the expenditure of the grant.
- 7.3 A maximum of one application per annum, per community organisation will apply.

7.4 Applicants - Ineligible

- For-profit organisations
- Individuals
- Political Organisations
- Social Clubs
- Internal Applicants (such as departments of Council or subcommittee of Council)
- Other local authorities, government agencies or public sector entities
- Organisations with outstanding projects from previous Council funding rounds

8.0 Making an Application

- 8.1 All applications:

- Must be made via the appropriate Community Grants Application Form
- Must be complete with all necessary information attached
- Must be submitted before the advertised closing date/time

8.2 Incomplete or late applications may be deemed ineligible and therefore may not be considered for funding.

8.3 All applications must include the following:

- Proof of legal entity, governance structure and charter/constitution
- The organisation's latest confirmed annual financial accounts
- Verified bank account details for the applicant organisation
- Information about other support (funding, in-kind, etc) the group has received from other sources generally and other support sought in relation to the application
- Disclosure of any other monies, grants, benefits or assistance the group receives from Council, including but not limited to; rates, water charges, insurances, reduced rental

9.0 Level of Financial Reserves

9.1 It is acknowledged that it is prudent for organisations to carry financial reserves for their operations. However, if an organisation is carrying reserves greater than a year of operating costs with funding not tagged for special projects, Council may not approve a grant to the organisation.

10.0 When to apply

10.1 Funding rounds will be advertised on Council's website, Face Book Page and in the local newspaper with the intention of having two funding rounds per year around August/September and February/March of each financial year.

10.2 The application period will be 6 weeks. Extensions of time will not be granted, and late/incomplete applications will not be retained/held over for a future funding round.

11.0 Funding Allocation

11.1 The total funding assistance provided to the community through the Fund is confirmed by Council at adoption of the Long Term Plan and through the subsequent Annual Plan reviews. This amount will be stated on Council's website. The level of funding available is at the sole discretion of Council, and not all funds available in a funding round have to be allocated.

12.0 Decision Making

12.1 Applications will be determined by Council's Grants and Awards Committee through a contestable comparative assessment process, where the relative merits of applications are considered, having regard to the relative benefits of each proposal.

12.2 In this context contestable means that:

- Applications are invited during scheduled funding rounds twice a year, with publicly advertised opening and closing dates
- Any eligible organisation has an equal opportunity to be considered for a grant
- Clearly defined processes will be applied to the consideration of all applications; and

- Final allocation decisions are made in a public Grants and Awards Committee meeting

13.0 Funding Obligations

- 13.1 Funding must be used for the purpose for which it was approved, and any specific conditions met.
- 13.2 Projects must be completed within 12-months from receiving the grant, unless otherwise agreed.
- 13.3 Successful applicants will be required to submit an Accountability Report upon completion of the project or initiative, with the timeframe for submission of the report specified in the funding confirmation letter.
- 13.4 Failure to adequately account for the use of a past grant will be sufficient cause for any subsequent application to be declined.
- 13.5 Using a grant for any purpose other than that approved may result in future applications being declined.
- 13.6 Council reserves the right to request the repayment of any funds allocated to a group or organisation where grant misuse is identified.
- 13.7 Council reserves the right to conduct audits on grants received by organisations.

Item 19 Ōtorohanga Community Grants Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 2 of 2024/2025

To Grants and Awards Committee

From Nicky Deeley, Manager of Community Development

Type **DECISION REPORT**

Date 30 April 2025



1. Purpose | Te kaupapa

- 1.1. To decide funding allocations for the Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund (the Fund) for Round 2, the second and final round of 2024/25.

2. Executive summary | Whakarāpopoto matua

- 2.1. The Fund supports community groups and organisations in the 'not for profit' sector, contributing to social, environmental, economic, and cultural development in alignment with Council's priorities.
- 2.2. The annual allocation for the Fund is \$100,000.
- 2.3. In the previous round, 17 applications were granted a total of \$54,354. Additionally, \$800 in unspent funds from Round 1 2023/24 were returned, increasing the total available funding for Round 2 to \$46,446.
- 2.4. Seventeen applicants in Round 2 have requested a total of \$66,848.39, which exceeds the available funding. Unspent funds in this round do not roll over to the next round.
- 2.5. Following the Committee's meeting on 16 October 2024, a typo was identified in the funding request from 'Sailability.' The amount was corrected during the accounting process, and this has been reflected in the available total funding.

3. Staff recommendation | Tūtohutanga a ngā kaimahi

That the Grants and Awards Committee approve the applications listed below from the Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund, and disburse the funds as listed to successful applicants:

Applicant	Grant	Applicant	Grant
Kāwhia Arts Group	\$	Kāwhia Fight Fitness	\$
Kāwhia Hauora	\$	Kāwhia Kai Festival Committee	\$
Kāwhia Museum	\$	Kāwhia Primary School	\$
Kio Kio Primary School Committee	\$	Maihihi Primary School	\$
Ōtorohanga Budgeting Services Inc	\$	Ōtorohanga Carriers Association	\$
Ōtorohanga Group Day	\$	Ōtorohanga Squash Club	\$
Ōtorohanga Pony Club	\$	Ōtorohanga Tennis Club	\$
Scott Taylor	\$	SPCA	\$
Tārewaanga Marae	\$		
		TOTAL	\$

4. Context | Horopaki

Background

- 4.1. The Community Grants Fund was established through the Long-Term Plan 2021–2031. A committee of four Councillors and one external iwi representative is responsible for assessing and allocating funding.
- 4.2. The Fund is a contestable fund for community groups and organisations with an annual allocation of \$100,000, and a maximum allocation of \$5,000 per application.
- 4.3. The Fund sits separately to the Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund and the Creative New Zealand Creative Communities Scheme Fund whose criteria and funding are provided by their respective agencies.
- 4.4. Council holds two funding rounds per annum. This is Round 2, the final round for 2024/25.
- 4.5. The Fund aims to support ‘not for profit’ community initiatives that contribute to the achievement of Council’s Community Outcomes, addressing local needs while fostering social, environmental, economic, and cultural development. All applications are assessed on:
 - a) Alignment to Council’s Vision and Community Outcomes

- b) Community involved across a diverse range of people
 - c) Advances collaboration across community sectors.
- 4.6. The Fund's guidelines ensure a fair, transparent, and accountable process for allocating funds efficiently.
- 4.7. From time to time, successful funding applicants may need to adjust their approved project plans due to unforeseen events or changing circumstances. Minor modifications that do not alter the core purpose or outcomes of the project are approved by the Grants Manager. Where significant changes are proposed, these are presented to the Committee for consideration and approval.
- 4.8. If the Committee does not support the proposed changes, the applicant will be required to either proceed with the original project as approved or return the funds for re-allocation.

Round 2, 2024/25

- 4.9. The availability of this grant round was advertised through multiple channels:
- a) Advertisements in *King Country News*
 - b) Council's website and social media channels, (including sharing posts on community-led Facebook pages)
 - c) Direct emails to elected members, ŌDC staff, previous applicants and community groups,
 - d) Direct phone calls, and face to face.
- 4.10. The deadline for applications was originally end of day Friday 28 February, and there was initially a very low response rate which is highly unusual.
- 4.11. Staff usually find the bulk of applications arrive well before the final week of the application window, and staff have an awareness of those applications also in development, so can usually predict the final number of applicants for each round.
- 4.12. With five days to go before the deadline staff were concerned as there were zero applications submitted and were aware of only two applications in development.
- 4.13. The unspent funding was predicted to be significant, with \$46,446 available in that round a maximum allocation of \$5K per applicant. Unspent funding from Round 2 cannot roll over into Round 1 of the following financial year and would instead be returned to the general ledger. At that stage with only two potential applicants- the unspent funding could have been \$36K.
- 4.14. To address this, the deadline was extended by ten days to close on Monday, 10 March to increase the likelihood of applications and utilise the fund to positively impact community activities as intended in the Fund Guidelines.
- 4.15. The deadline extension was published in the afternoon of Monday, 24 February so as not to disadvantage those applicants who may have been aiming for the original Friday 28 February deadline. This notification allowed all possible applicants the extra time, as at that point no applications had been formally submitted.

- 4.16. It is a nationally and internationally common practice for external funding bodies and organisations to extend applicant deadlines due to a low applicant turnout.
- 4.17. Staff will increase marketing of the fund next round and do not expect low turnouts in future.
- 4.18. The date extension did not affect or change the Committee deliberation date.

5. Discussion | He kōrerorero

Round 2 Funding

- 5.1. A typing error was identified in the application from 'Sailability' in the previous Committee meeting. The total project cost was \$2,901.94, not \$4,101.88 as initially stated. The funding was reduced accordingly. This error has been reflected in the total funding for this round.
- 5.2. The total Fund allocation for 2024/25 across both rounds is \$100,000.
- 5.3. In the previous Round (Round 1), 17 applications were successful being granted a total of \$54,354, which left \$45,646 available.
- 5.4. A previously successful applicant Tori Muller (Round 1, 2023/2024) elected to return \$800 of unspent funds.
- 5.5. The total amount available to applicants in this Round is \$46,446.
- 5.6. Seventeen applicants in Round 2 have requested a total of \$66,848.39, which exceeds the available funding. Unspent funds in this final round do not roll over to the next financial year and are returned to general ledger.

Application and assessment

- 5.7. Seventeen applications were received for this Round 2 of 2024/2025 and are attached as Appendix 1 to this report.
- 5.8. All applicants, applications and their line items meet eligibility criteria.
- 5.9. Seven applicants in Round 2 have received funding in previous rounds, and five applications are time sensitive. These details are included in the Assessment Scoresheet.
- 5.10. The Committee is provided with an Assessment Scoresheet (Appendix 2) to evaluate each application. Completed Scoresheets must be returned to staff by 9:00 am, Monday 28 April.
- 5.11. The collated results will be presented to the Committee at the meeting on 30 April on which to base discussion and make final funding decisions.
- 5.12. Committee members are not bound by their individual assessments on the Scoresheet and may adjust their decisions during the deliberation process. However, it can be useful as a starting point and to highlight where there is clear consensus amongst committee members about a particular application.
- 5.13. The next round after this will open for applications across July 2025, with any successful funding distributed in October.

6. Considerations | Ngā whai whakaarotanga

Significance and engagement

- 6.1. This decision is of low significance as it will not impact the wider community. The Committee includes both Councillors and an external iwi representative, ensuring broad community input.

Impacts on Māori

- 6.2. There is a combination of Māori and non-Māori applicants in this round there are a number of kaupapa Māori projects. Such projects have a positive impact not only Māori but also non-Māori that wish to participate.

Risk analysis

- 6.3. The Committee should consider funding applicants for success, ensuring adequate support for projects to increase their chances of completion. Spreading funds too thinly across many projects may require applicants to secure additional funding.

Policy, plans and finance

- 6.4. The Fund has been budgeted for in the LTP 24-34. The awarding of funds is in line with the Fund's guidelines (Appendix 3) and meets Council's LTP objectives.

Legal

- 6.5. There are no legal implications associated with funding any of the applications.

Financial

- 6.6. The Fund's annual allocation is \$100,000.00. This amount is budgeted for through the LTP 2024-34

7. Appendices | Ngā āpitihanga

Number	Title
1	Applications received
2	Assessment scoresheet
3	Community Grant guidelines

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA ART GROUP

note from ŌDC staff - this project was rolled over from the previous round on request of the applicant

Q1: Full legal name of organisation:

KĀWHIA ART GROUP

Q3: What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify)

Q5: Contact person at organisation:

Dr Carole Shepheard

Q6: The position they hold in organisation:

Educator, facilitator, curator

Q7: Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Q8: Physical address of organisation:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Q10: Website:

www.caroleshepheard.com

Q12: What are the objectives of your club/organisation? -how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Some members of these groups have been actively engaged with Te Puti Art Studio for over fifteen years. In this time they, and others have participated in many local and area exhibitions, on site workshop (print, painting, drawing, sculpture, clay), public demonstrations, children's art activities, the annual Spring Fling Art Event (2007 - 2020) and as stockists of TOPO (The Post Office Art Gallery).

Attached to these and other art events have been 'hands on' activities for the public to participate in. Te Puti Art Studio published a booklet of Art Activities (Ready Set Go in 2023 thanks to a CCS grant) which was given to schools and interested locals at no cost - approximately 50 were distributed here).

The core objectives are to make art fun and accessible to all, to provide a well stocked facility with materials, tools and equipment and to assist and support those who wish to make a career (however modest) out of art. There is also the opportunity for individuals to move on and gain both secondary and tertiary qualifications. Te Puti Art Studio has seen newcomers grow to become professional artists, educators and community workers. We have an active presence on Facebook, Kāwhia Connection and Instagram.

Q13: How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since 2007.

Q14: Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

The main facility is Te Puti Art Studio, 5078 Kāwhia Rd, where there is 'open' access to materials, tools and equipment - suitable for a range of art activities. The studio has etching presses, light box, guillotine, a matt cutter, a clay slab roller etc

Q15: Are they on private property?

Yes

Q16: Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

Skipped

Q17: What is the activity/services period of your organisation? -Example - all year or seasonal March to October

1 February to December 1

Q18: How many members in your organisation? -including volunteers?

23

Q19: Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Q20: How much is your membership?

Skipped

Q21: In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

The funds will be used to purchase a MiScreen Digital Screen Maker (for printing) and relevant materials/tools.

Q22: In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for - remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

The creative activities associated with the use of this machine are innovative diverse. It will produce images for the screen printing technique and able to be applied to painting, printmaking, collage, clay, and textiles. It removes the need to travel to have screens made and processed, replaces analogue with new digital technology and as an Educational Package has all the software, process information and materials required.

Q23: Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

Q24: What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$5133.45

Q25: What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation? -tick all that apply

Other (please specify)

Q26: What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for? -please write without GST included. Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$5000.00

Q27: How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

All of the above are well aligned with how this machine might be used for a number of outcomes. Without doubt the groups I have mentioned have a strong social component which also relates to cultural and mental well being. Given opportunities to work collaboratively, to support, encourage and assist one another has seen many friendships formed.

The age range in these groups is from the mid forties to eighty! Individuals will have the opportunity to creatively explore their own ideas, issues, concerns and passions. Working in isolation for artists is difficult therefore small groups such as these have a valuable role to play. Some meet weekly, some monthly so information can be current and useful.

Spring Fling and TOPO have brought many people to Kāwhia to see what is happening creatively and uniquely. The art made here is not seen elsewhere! Visitors not only purchase art and thereby support the artist but they also spend money in the town. It's a win win.

Q28: Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Innovative, Aspirational, Connected

Q29: What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account? - double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

Q30: What is the full account number of this bank account? -please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Q31: Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

Q33: What is the chief source of your income? (i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Koha

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Q39: Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years. -Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Te Puti Art Studio - Creative Communities Grant 2022 (Booklet) Kawhia Uku Group - Creative Communities Grant 2024 (New group)

Q40: Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Q41: Name of Umbrella Organisation

Elevate Otorohanga

Q42: Contact person at umbrella organisation

Marain Hurley (Chairperson)

Q43: Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Q44: Email of person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Q45: Postal address of umbrella organisation

21 Maniapoto Street PO Box 152 Ōtorohanga 3940

Q46: What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Incorporated Society

Q48: Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

Yes

Q49: What is the GST number of the umbrella organisation?

[REDACTED]

Q50: What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

[REDACTED]

Q51: What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Q53: To assist us in supporting non-profits and community projects, what -other than more funding- could the council do to support your groups development and aspirations?

Assist with promotion possibly?

Q54: We are looking at possibly running free skills workshops to assist our non-profit groups. Which of these possible training sessions do you think your group would benefit from?

Succession planning for committees (skills transfer)

Q55: Please select the option which best describes where your group or non-profit is at the moment(before any funding)....

Hunky dory- everything is sweet as and we are going really well!

Q56: I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support. - this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc (please tick that you understand)

Yes

Q57: "Pay it forward" If you are a registered non-profit would you be open to being contacted to act as a project 'umbrella' for other groups, who do not have non-profit status?

Not applicable- we are not registered as a non-profit

Q58: We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Q59: Name of person completing form:

Carole Shepheard

Q60: Position in Organisation:

Facilitator

Q61: Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Q62: Alternative contact person:

Sheena Lomas

Q63: Position in Organisation:

Assistant

Q64: Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund

-Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered? Yes ☐ Do NOT include GST in your budget

 No ☒ Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>	Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..</i>	Amount <i>eg;\$300</i>
MiScreen Educational Package	This is a digital screen-making tool that enables silk screens to be made in a practical, direct, accessible and re-useable way. It is a one-step process.	\$4502.25
MiScreen Digital Mesh	Additional mesh for artists to make a number of personal images for printing on paper, canvas, board, fabric and clay. These will form their individual image bank for diverse usage.	\$631.20
Total Costs		\$5133.45

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed
	N/A		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?

- tell us here.

Gordon Harris Art Supplies is the sole New Zealand supplier of MiScreen equipment, materials and instruction.

Other financial information

Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

Kawhia Art Group Bank Statement attached.
Nominated treasurer is Linda Cole-Cantwell. (

You must include quotes for line items.

Quote from Gordon Harris Art Supplies attached.

Invoice To:

20% TUTORS

1 DR CAROLE SHEPHEARD

20% TUTORS

KAWHIA.

QUOTE

GST#

Date
13/08/2024

Order No

Customer No

Invoice No

Code	Description	Unit	Qty	Unit price	Total
NEHDSM-MS120	MISCREEN EDUCATION PACKAGE	EACH	1	\$4,502.25	\$4,502.25
NEHQ\$120P-28-	MISCREEN RISO DIGITAL QS 120 MESH 28CMX25M ROLL including discount of \$157.80 (20%)	EACH	1	\$631.20	\$631.20

Prices include GST of \$669.58 and a total discount of \$157.80 was given.

Quote Total \$5,133.45

Goods Taken By:
(Print Name)

Signature

Courier Docket No

TERMS ARE STRICTLY NETT 20TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH.
GOODS DELIVERED REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GORDON HARRIS LTD UNTIL THEY ARE PAID FOR IN FULL.
CLAIMS FOR FAULTY GOODS OR DISCREPANCIES ONLY ACKNOWLEDGED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS.
BANK ACCOUNT FOR PAYMENT



Statement of Accounts

Your accounts at a glance as at 31 July 2024

KAWHIA ART GROUP

0439

Today's statements

Account type	Account number	Balance
Go		1,657.14

Go

Account name	
Account number	
Statement number	00184
Statement period	01 Jul 2024 - 31 Jul 2024

Date	Transaction type and details	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Jul	Opening balance			1,657.14
	No transactions for this period			
Totals at end of period		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,657.14

Your available credit is \$1,657.14 as at the closing date of this statement.

AP Automatic Payment
AT Automatic Teller Machine

BP Bill Payment
CQ Cheque/Withdrawal

DC Direct Credit
DD Direct Debit

ED Electronic Dishonour
EP EFTPOS Transaction

FX Foreign Exchange
IA International Money Machine

IP International EFTPOS Transaction
VT Visa Transaction

IF International Payment

Payment dates displayed on bank statements are business day dates only (even if a payment was made or received on a non-business day prior). To find out the date a payment was made or received, you can check your transaction details online, or contact us.

MISCREEN EDUCATION PACKAGE

Carole Shepherd 2024



Price: \$4,502.25

MiScreen School and Education Package is the all new replacement to the (analogue) Thermal-Copiers you have been using for years . . . it's time to step into the digital future with MiScreen.

- Lower screen costs
- Faster imaging
- Change mesh grades with each screen
- No carbon artwork
- Full A4 designs
- 70/120/200mesh available
- Stronger 'P' mesh lasts longer

MiScreen Digital Screen Maker eliminates all traditional artwork processes (plus all the problems, time, delays and costs that comes with it), creating a screen with your students designs has never been easier or faster. Load your design into the application software (PNG, PDF, JPEG are all suitable), send artwork to the MiScreen, place your framed mesh into the MiScreen unit and lower the handle to begin.

Specifications:

- Resolution: 200dpi
- Screen Making Time: Approx. 30 seconds
- Max Image Size: 210 x 300mm
- Frame Size: ID 250 x 370mm (OD: 310x430mm)
- Supported OS:

Windows Ver.2.1.3 Windows 11/Windows 10/Windows 8.1

Macintosh Ver.2.4 macOS13 / macOS12 / macOS11 / macOS10.15 / macOS10.14 / macOS10.13 / macOS10.12

- Machine Weight: Approx 2.6Kg
- Pack Weight: 8.8Kg

Kit contents:

MiScreen Unit

5 x Miscreen 120Mesh Precut Sheets (S-7768)

5M x Miscreen 120Mesh (QS-120P-28-5)

1 x RISO Miscreen A4 Design Frame (S-8315)

2 x Miscreen A4 Design Frame (1 taped + 1 plain)

2 x Miscreen A5 Design Frame (1 taped + 1 plain)

1 x Roll Red Maxibond for RISO Digital QS Mesh (double sided tape)
 1 x 3"/75mm Eziblade Squeegee
 1 x 6"/150mm Eziblade Squeegee
 1 x 12"/305mm Eziblade Squeegee
 1 x Screen Masking Tape (T24)
 1 x RISO Miscreen A4 Printing Board
 4 x Permaset Fabric Ink 100ml
 NEHOC Printing Lesson #1 Standard Inks
 1 x T-Shirt Sample for printing lesson
 Power Transformer with cord
 USB 2.0 Connection cable
 Miscreen Instruction Book plus Software CD

Additional material required:

MISCREEN RISO DIGITAL QS 120 MESH 28CMX5M ROLL

Price: \$219.00

120Mesh RISO Digital QS Master for use in MiScreen Digital Screen Maker.
 Fine grade mesh for textiles, t-shirts, fabrics, cotton, polyester, lycra, canvas, neoprene, poly-cotton blends, ceramics, wood and papers.

Specifications:

- Mesh Grade: 120 mesh per inch (#42T mesh per cm)
- Width: 28cm (11in)
- Length: 5 Metres
- Type: 'P' Digital QS Master
- Mesh colour: Grey

Usage by Kāwhia artists and designers:

Printmakers - screen printed editions, layered prints, multiples, collograph.
 Painters - visual information for painting, collage and mixed media
 Pottery - application of under glaze patterns to clay pots
 Designers - printed T-Shirts, T-towels, tote bags, fabric lengths etc.

Total costs:	\$4502.25
	\$ 219.00
	\$4721. 25 total

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA FIGHT FITNESS

Full legal name of organisation:

Kāwhia Fight Fitness

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Kāwhia Muay Thai Kickboxing

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) Informal Sports Group

Contact person at organisation:

Te Kapinga Taylor (aka Bevan Taylor)

The position they hold in organisation:

Coach

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

Kāwhia – we don't have a building we train in the sand dunes and outside

Email:

[REDACTED]

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/groups/446672398868205/?hoisted_section_header_type=recently_seen&multi_permaLinks=477246485810796

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?**-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?**

We are the Kawhia Muaythai and Fight fitness Club, which we started over 13 years ago, but stopped training locals about 7 years ago, because my main students were picked to go into the National Junior Blackgloves team to represent NZ overseas and went on to other advanced gyms, with better equipment...

However, due to a plea for help from struggling parents and caregivers, I have come out of retirement over six weeks ago, to put together another intensive training program that helps with: improving discipline, work ethic, fitness for whatever sport they have a passion for, weight loss, setting & achieving goals, improving attitudes, overcoming depression, helping to counteract vaping, smoking & drinking alcohol. We started with 5 participants and last night, on the 24th of Feb, there were 12 participants running up the golf course hill and a few more have asked to join the training sessions for next time.

We are an informal club - as my sons are I am pure volunteers and have never charged any of the kids for tuition, gear, or anything.

To get into our elite kickboxing and Muaythai training program based in our humble Oparau gym, to fight in the ring, a person must first demonstrate that they have the work ethic, passion, correct attitude of never willing to abuse these skills outside of the ring and are dedicated to the intense training regime by:

Attending a minimum of 15 evening training sessions of running the golf course hill and building up to 20 laps up and down...

Attending a minimum of 15 evening training sessions of ocean beach training...

We are an informal club - as my sons are I am pure volunteers and have never charged any of the kids for tuition, gear, or anything.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

We started thirteen years ago

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

We used to use the Waka Tangata shed until 7 years ago when I ceased training my own kids, who went on to training with the National Junior, Black Gloves Muaythai team in Hamilton...Now we train the elite Kickboxing and Muaythai team at our premises at 130 Okupata Rd, Oparau and our fightfitness and weight loss students on the Kawhia ocean beach and up the Golf course hill in the evenings...

Are they on private property?

No and Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year, mostly evenings and weekends

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

4

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Funding will cover buying more equipment so we can include more rangatahi. This includes pads, gloves and protective gear for coaches.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We want to buy more gear so we can offer this free training to some more rangatahi of Kawhia (we are bound to the amount of gear we have).

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Help us do our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$ 3815.00

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Other (please specify) - Limited financial resources to sustain and expand

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$ 3,815

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Due to observing that my coaching experience and life skills knowledge would be much needed once again to help with local, strong willed rangatahi, I have come out of retirement over two months ago, to put together another intensive training program that helps with: improving discipline, work ethic, fitness for whatever sport they have a passion for, weight loss, setting & achieving goals, improving attitudes, helping to counteract & eliminate the desire for vaping, smoking & drinking alcohol.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Proud, Aspirational, Empowered

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?

- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?

-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

NO

What is your GST number:

N/A

What is the chief source of your income?

(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

We are volunteers and the equipment is currently funded by myself

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

I do not have annual accounts

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

This is the first time we have applied for any funding

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes - Ōtorohanga Museum

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

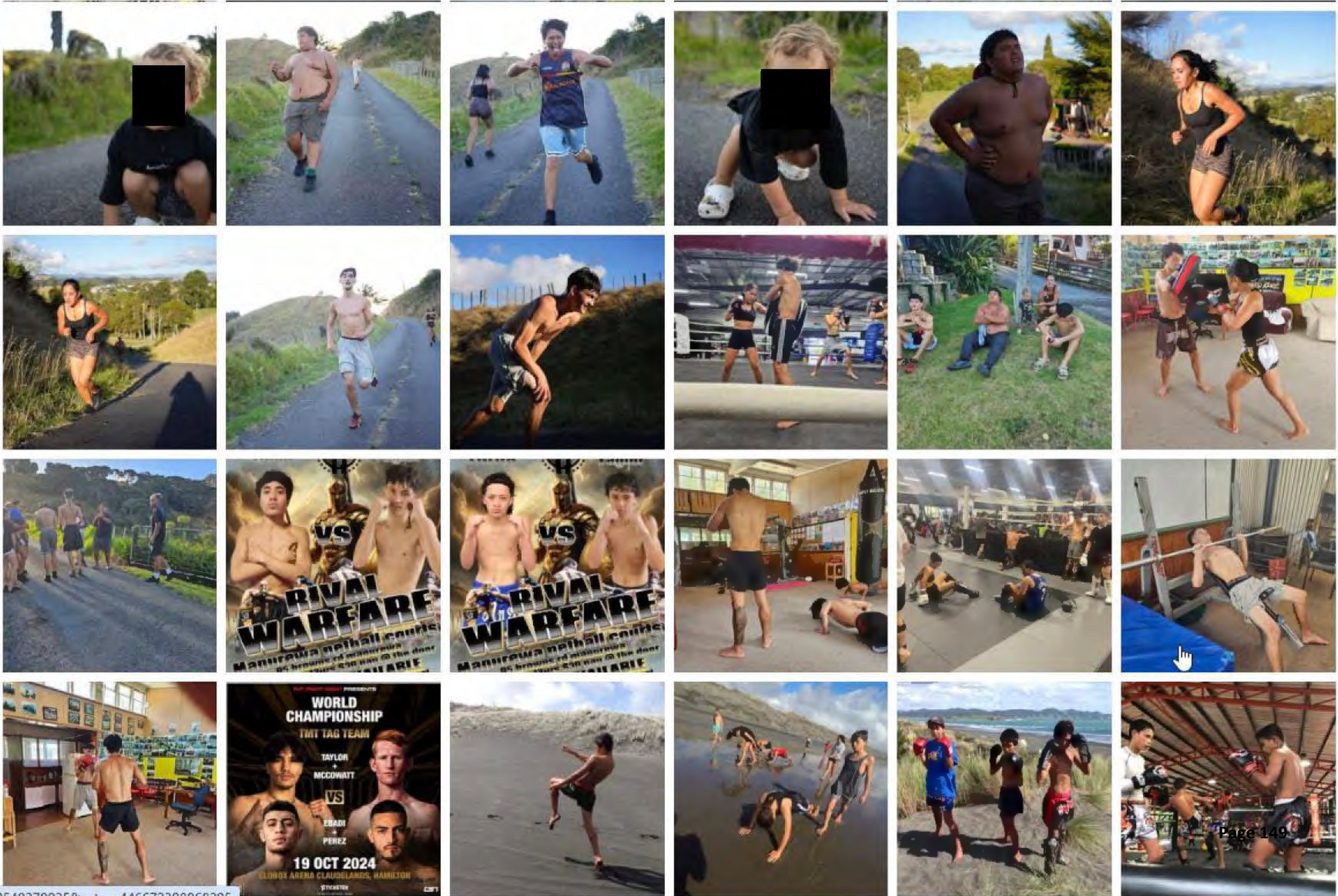
Bevan Te Kapinga Taylor

Position in Organisation:

Head Coach

Daytime Contact Number

[REDACTED]



Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund

-Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.

Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

☐

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

☒

Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>	Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..</i>	Amount <i>eg; \$300</i>
Stomach and Thigh pad for the trainers	https://www.nzboxer.com/focus-thai-body-pads/twins/leg-atbody/twins-belly-and-thigh-pads?srltid=AfmBOortV6hZOVNzDUAJI_qCDSFI-JW-y3OXrYlrHR0_ZDjaJzzEqVdE x 2 at \$448.99 ea	\$897.98
Full face headgear	https://www.nzboxer.com/protection/head-gear-1/twins-head-gear/twins-special-full-face-headgear-black x 4 at \$234.99 ea	\$939.96
Groin guards	https://www.nzboxer.com/female-groin-guard x 4 at \$59.00 ea	\$236
Bag mitts	https://www.nzboxer.com/twins-dual-coloured-gloves-black-white x 4 at \$235.00	\$940
Mouth guards	https://www.nzboxer.com/shock-doctor-pro-mouth-guard X 4 at \$27.99	\$111.96
Shin Guards	https://www.nzboxer.com/twins-shin-guards-blue x 4 at \$172.50	\$690
TOTAL		\$3815.90

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed
n/a	n/a		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?
- tell us here.

Other financial information

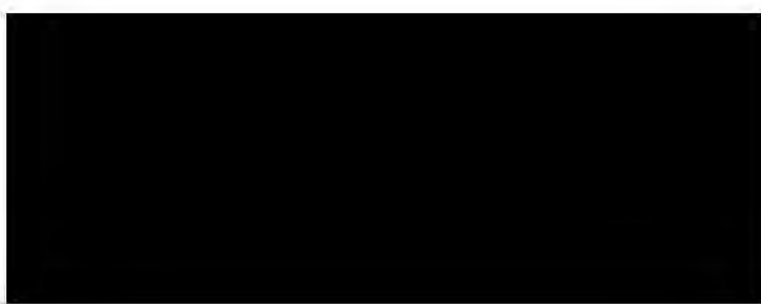
Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items



< **from New Zealand Super**

Amount



Type

Money In (SOCIAL WELFARE)

Date of Transaction

10 Mar 2025 (Mon)

Date processed

10 Mar 2025 (Mon)

From

New Zealand Super

To

Westpac Everyday

Details

T Taylor



Accounts



Pay & Transfer



Timeline



Payees



Notifications



APPLICANT; KĀWHIA HAUORA CLUB

Full legal name of organisation:

Kāwhia Hauora Club

Commonly used name -if different

Kāwhia HAUORA Club

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Using an Umbrella Organisation - yet to be determined which one.

Contact person at organisation:

Kelly Barrett

The position they hold in organisation:

Founder

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

Facebook page:

Kāwhia Hauora Club

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Our aim is to provide a fitness kaupapa that fosters a sense of community, in such a way that empowers our Kāwhia whānau, in all things Taha Tinana. To create the opportunity for anyone who is looking to make some sustainable healthy lifestyle changes. To provide a fitness programme that caters to the diverse ages within our community, to provide learning opportunities around nutrition, and to deliver community engagement opportunities that the whole whanau can enjoy.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

10 December 2024

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Kāwhia School

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

We have an agreement with Kāwhia School, that we can use their grounds as a bootcamp base, including storage space for the gear we are currently using.

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round - 52 weeks. Currently, Kāwhia Hauora operates Mon to Fri, alternating between morning and evening workouts. Wed+ weekends, rest days.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

2

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Fitness Gear - Dumb-bells, Kettle Bells, Resistance Bands, Skipping Ropes, Medicine Balls.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

This bootcamp operates Monday to Friday on Kāwhia School grounds, alternating between morning and evening workouts, designed by our Fitness Trainer, Kelly Barrett. Those that attend, are mostly Kāwhia's young mothers and sometimes their partners. Every now and then, we have other members of the older community joining us. We hope to engage in a Whare Tapa Wha model, by tapping into the following learnings; Taha Tinana (body/physical wellbeing + nutrition/diet), Taha Wairua (spiritual wellbeing/connection), Taha Hinengaro (psychological wellbeing/mental health), and Taha Whanau, being the ultimate goal. Taha Tinana - new and engaging workouts that allows for small and large groups, young and old, male and female. Taha Wairua - we

are finding that our people are making connections they would not normally form, which in turn, sees an emotional investment into their; Taha Hinengaro - the antidote to depression, is connection. Taha Whānau - reaps the rewards of the other three. Our mothers bring down their tamariki, who get to play with other children, they might not normally connect with, outside of this kaupapa. With our bootcamps being on school grounds, the tamariki have access to the school's playground and field. Ultimately, this kaupapa exists to strengthen our community, Kāwhia's community, in all manner of wellbeing.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$3,253 incl. GST

**What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply**

Other (please specify) - A lack of funds to purchase gear and pay instructors.

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$3,098 excluding GST

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Socially, it offers a place for Kāwhia's diverse community to interact with their wider community, strengthening their connections with like minded individuals. Culturally, this kaupapa allows each individual to decide for themselves, what better version of themselves do they wish to be. This aligns with their identity. When we feel good, we believe we are good people. Good people are better at making better choices, for themselves and their whanau.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

United
Connected
Empowered

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Funding applications, fundraising, sponsorship

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

n/a

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Ōtorohanga Museum

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Amanda Kiddie

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

Amanda Kiddie

Email of person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Postal address of umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Registered Non Profit

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

No

To assist us in supporting non-profits and community projects, what -other than more funding- could the council do to support your groups development and aspirations?

Governance Training + Quarterly One-on-one Check Ins

We are looking at possibly running free skills workshops to assist our non-profit groups. Which of these possible training sessions do you think your group would benefit from?

Healthy governance- systems, roles, efficiency, conflict resolution
Finances - tax, accountancy, book-keeping etc
Succession planning for committees (skills transfer)
Finding funding
Strategic Development

Please select the option which best describes where your group or non-profit is at the moment(before any funding)....

We have a few challenges, but otherwise we are okay.

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support.

- this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc
(please tick that you understand)

Yes

"Pay it forward"

If you are a registered non-profit would you be open to being contacted to act as a project 'umbrella' for other groups, who do not have non-profit status?

Not applicable- we are not registered as a non-profit

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Patricia Wichman

Position in Organisation:

Administrator/Support Person

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Kelly Barrett

Position in Organisation:

Founder

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

☐

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

X

Include GST in your budget

Project costs		Write down all the costs of your project
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>	Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor</i>	Amount <i>eg; \$300</i>
Dumbbell 9kg x 2 pairs	Premium Hex Dumbbells Black Handle 9KG x 2, Lee Fitness	\$172.80
Dumbbell 8kg x 2 pairs	Premium Hex Dumbbells Black Handle 8KG x 2, Lee Fitness	\$153.60
Resistance Bands x 5 packs	Resistance Bands Yoga Band Loop - Five Bands Package x3, Lee Fitness	\$269.97
Kettlebell 8kg x 1	Soft Kettlebell Strength Training Kettlebells - 8KG x 1, Lee Fitness	\$40.00
Kettlebell 10kg x 1	Soft Kettlebell Strength Training Kettlebells - 10KG x 1, Lee Fitness	\$64.00
Kettlebell 12kg x 1	Soft Kettlebell Strength Training Kettlebells - 12KG x 1, Lee Fitness	\$86.00
Medicine Ball 5kg x 1	Medicine Ball 5KG x 1, Lee Fitness	\$32.00
Medicine Ball 8kg x 1	Medicine Ball 8KG x 1, Lee Fitness	\$48.00
Medicine Ball 10kg x 1	Medicine Ball 10KG x 1, Lee Fitness	\$60.00
Adjustable Weight Bench x 1	Adjustable Bench with Preacher Curl and Leg Extend x 1, Lee Fitness	\$350.00
Barbell/Dumbbell Interchangeable set x 1	Dumbbells and 70KG Barbell Weights Set x 1, Lee Fitness	\$449.99
Dumbbell Set (up to 188kg total) x 1	188KG total weight Dumbbell set with Dumbbell Rack x 1, Lee Fitness	\$899.99
Battle Rope x 1	Battle Rope/Conditioning Rope 50mm - 50mm 9M x 1, Lee Fitness	\$105.00

Skipping Ropes x 4	Skipping Rope/Jumping Speed Rope - Black x 4, Lee Fitness	0.00
Fitness Mat x 10	12mm thick fitness mat x10, Kmart	\$120.00
Shipping Costs	Shipping costs including all equipment shipped to Kawhia	\$342.38
Total Costs		\$3,253.00

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.

Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?

Our preferred supplier is Lee F

Other financial information

Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items.

KELLY BARRET (THOM)

Kia ora,

My name is Kelly, and I am the Founder of Kāwhia HAUORA Club.

In support of my application, we considered, that perhaps sharing our story, our journey with you, would help to tell you our why.

My Hauora journey, started around six years ago, when I was 39. I had very recently quit alcohol and my life was feeling so much better. The barriers I had built, were diminishing. My confidence, my MANA was being restored, and this feeling was my new favourite. This feeling of being content with ones' self.

In 2023, my Nan passed. We'd exchanged words before her passing, and I made a promise to use my life wisely, and I made a promise to myself, to make sure I do the things I love, and to not hold back from that.

After my Nan's passing, I signed up to the NZ Wool Handling Circuit. The vision was to compete at the Golden Shears in Masterton that year.

I'd been out of the game, competitively, for over 25yrs. So I was starting from scratch. I began to notice my fitness needed some attention, if I was to do well.

I reached out to whanau that put me onto a Personal Trainer on Instagram. In 14 weeks, I lost a total of 13kgs. I started to learn so much about nutrition and exercise, and it began to dawn on me, that I wanted to do this too. I wanted to apply my learning, to help others, achieve the same results.

In 2024, Te Wananga o Aotearoa were offering a Taonga Takaro Sport and Exercise (Level 4) course.

This is where I learnt how to apply the Te Whare Tapa Whā model, to Taha Tinana.

Once I had completed my course in November last year, I reached out to the Kāwhia Community.

"Who else was keen for some training"

I did not expect to have so many of my community, respond and then turn up!

What I'm loving about this kaupapa, is that we all have the same mindset. I think they were just waiting for someone to step forward.

But this is actually, a collective effort. For this kaupapa to work, it requires people to keep turning up.

Although working out is the objective, the ***what keeps them coming back***, is the connections we're all making. People that would not normally interact with each other, are. Friendships are being formed and strong ties are being made.

This kaupapa isn't just about fitness, it's about the antidote to addiction and depression. It's about connection.

This funding opportunity, will allow us to keep that going.

Thank you for your time today. I appreciate the opportunity to share this kaupapa with you.



STEPH GREEN

If Kelly is the key to this kaupapa, then Steph is the oil that keeps everything humming along when Kelly is competing.

I've been living in Kawhia for about a year and a half now.

I relocated in October 2023 from Australia with my 5 year old son and pregnant.

I left a house, a job, friends and family behind.

I spent over a year feeling alone while adjusting to my new life in Kawhia. It was a huge difference to the busy Melbourne city I was used to.

Although everyone within the community was always lovely and welcoming, I still felt very alone, particularly after giving birth.

I felt myself withdrawing from society, and rarely wanting to leave the house. I was also becoming very unhappy with how I looked. I wasn't exercising and was low on energy, and as a result my confidence was at a low.






Since working out with the Kawhia Hauora Club, I'm feeling more like myself again.






I have met so many wonderful, supportive, like minded individuals.

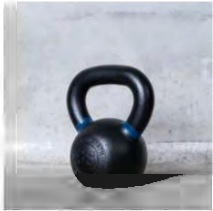


I have energy and motivation to do so much and my self esteem is starting to improve again.


I can officially say I'm addicted to the results and the relationships that have and are being built as a result of our hauora kaupapa.













Item	Supplier	Quantity	Description	Link	Item Cost	Shipping Cost
Fitness Mats						
	The Warehouse	10 (\$17 each)		Active Intent Fitness PE Foam Mat Assorted 7MM The Warehouse	\$170	\$7.99
	Mighty Ape	10 (\$21.70 each)		Buy 10mm BLACK Yoga Mat Extra Thick Gym Mat Fitness Excise Rubber Mat Mighty Ape NZ	\$217.00	\$63
	Kmart	10 (\$12 each)		https://www.kmart.co.nz/product/fitness-mat-42909484/?sku=42909484&utm_source=google&utm_medium=cpc&utm_campaign=Kmart%7CNZ-++%7CActive%7CNot+Applicable%7CSEM%7CGoogle%7CPMax%7CNA:kmabrd020225&ds_eid=700000001665448&ds_e=GOOGLE.&gad_source=1&gbraid=0AAAAADyE8INIS8Yrv28TnrZtyVn3xiMsD&gclid=CjwKCAiAtsa9BhAKEiwAUZAszaSqDPX5WpP770lv1dC7GxG_5gXSnEKivwDgthoodye3ZP6SgT-r5RoCsi8QAvD_BwE&gclidsrc=aw.ds	\$120	Free
Resistance Bands						
	Rebel Sport	3 sets (\$199.99 each)		Silver Fern Long Resistance Band 5 Pack Rebel Sport	\$599.97	\$10.00
	Lee Warehouse	3 sets (\$89.99 each)	<p>104mm 22mm 19mm 17mm 6.4mm</p> 	Resistance Bands Yoga Band Loop Recommended by Experts	\$269.97	\$60.13

				https://www.dicksmith.co.nz/dn/buy/zeaway-pull-up-resistance-bands-set-of-5-pull-up-bands-for-men-and-women-5pcs-bd-gzaexband55c/?utm_source=google&utm_medium=product_listing_ads&gad_source=1&gbraid=0AAAAADhV1QyvTIEUdAlGQnaTmPpIGzG7E&gclid=CiwKCAiAtsa9BhAKEiwAUZAszfz9Jvtsi4ixOoucqAs3rQWmi-ZvDiSh0p5KMYtc4Pmf7JdsBdBPUROcOLsQAvD_BwE	\$104.85	\$27.32
Kettlebells						
						
Dick Smith	1			Shop 8kg Exercise Kettle Bell Weight - Dick Smith	\$161	Free
						
Dick Smith	1			Shop Carta Sport Body Sculpture Kettle Bell (Grey/Violet) (10kg) - Dick Smith	\$205	Free
						
Dick Smith	1			https://www.dicksmith.co.nz/dn/buy/one-shop-12kg-kettlebell-kettlebells-kettle-bell-bells-kit-weight-fitness-exercise-fit-k-kb-12kg-black/	\$181	Free
						
Solid Strength Equipment	1			Solid Strength 8kg Kettlebell - SOLID STRENGTH EQUIPMENT	\$42	\$12.60






						
	Solid Strength Equipment	1		Solid Strength 10kg Kettlebell - SOLID STRENGTH EQUIPMENT	\$52	\$17.85
						
	Solid Strength Equipment	1		Solid Strength 12kg Kettlebell - SOLID STRENGTH EQUIPMENT	\$59	\$17.85
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/soft-kettlebell-random-color/	\$40	\$27.84
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/soft-kettlebell-random-color/	\$64	\$27.84
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/soft-kettlebell-random-color/	\$86	\$27.84
Medicine Balls						






					
	Rebel Sport	1		Teamsports Medicine Ball 5kg Black/Blue Rebel Sport	\$89.99 \$10
					
	Rebel Sport	1		Teamsports Medicine Ball 10kg Black/Red Rebel Sport	\$149.99 \$10
					
	Rebel Sport	1		York Medicine Ball 8kg Rebel Sport	\$119.99 \$10
					
	Achieve Fitness	1		York 5kg Medicine Ball	\$89.99 \$7
					
	Achieve Fitness	1		York 8kg Medicine Ball	\$119.99 \$7

						
	Achieve Fitness	1		York 10kg Medicine Ball	\$159.99	\$7
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/medicine-ball/	\$32	\$27.84
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/medicine-ball/	\$48	\$27.84
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/medicine-ball/	\$60	\$27.84
Benches						
						
	Just Right Deals	1		Home Gym adjustable dumbbells bench	\$135	\$10

					
Dick Smith	1			Shop Adjustable Weight Bench - Dick Smith	\$105 \$23.99
					
Lee Warehouse	1			https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/adjustable-bench-with-preachers-curl-and-leg-extend/	\$350 \$225.05
Barbell w/ Weights					
					
Lee Warehouse	1			Olympic Barbell & Dumbbell 70kg Set in NZ	\$450 \$226.10
					
Fitness World	1			Olympic Weightlifting Set - Buy Direct from the Importer	\$379 \$140
					
Ezyliving	1			76KG Barbell Combo: 2.2m 16KG Olympic Bar 50mm + 60KG Rubber Coating Plates www.ezyliving.co.nz	\$340 \$199.20
Free Weights Dumbbell Set					

						
	Solid Strength Equipment	1		Solid Strength 1kg-10kg Hex Dumbbell Set + Rack SOLID STRENGTH EQUIPMENT	\$875	\$84
						
	Ezyliving	1		195KG Round Black Rubber Dumbbells+3-Tire Rack (EZ037C195KG-047) Thick Handle 33mm 6 pairs www.ezyliving.co.nz	\$1,075.00	\$290.40
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		https://leewarehouse.co.nz/products/109kg-dumbbell-set-with-dumbbell-rack/	\$899.99	\$235.98
Battle Ropes						
						
	Lee Warehouse	1		Battle Rope Conditioning Rope 50mm - Lee Warehouse	\$105.00	\$28.93
						
	Rebel Sport	1		Soulme 9m Battle Rope Rebel Sport	\$159.99	\$10

						
Net World Sports	1			METIS Training Battle Ropes Gym Ropes Net World Sports	\$159.99	\$39.99
Skipping Ropes						
						
Rebel Sport	4 (\$29.99 each)			NZ Boxer Weighted Skipping Rope Red Rebel Sport	\$120	\$10
						
Lee Warehouse	4 (\$15 each)			Skipping Rope Jumping Speed Rope	\$60.00	\$59.55
						
NZ Fitness Gear	3 (\$15 each)			https://www.nzfitnessgear.co.nz/product/crossfit-speed-rope-cyclone-pro-v1-0-black-nz-wide-shipping/	\$60.00	Free
8KG Dumbbells						
						
Kmart	4 (\$35 each)			8kg Dumbbell - Kmart NZ	\$140	Free

						
	Rebel Sport	4 (\$74.99 each)		York Hexagonal Dumbbell 8kg Rebel Sport	\$299.96	\$10
						
	Lee Warehouse	2 (\$76.80 for pair)		Premium Black Hex Dumbbells	\$153.60	\$43.70
9KG Dumbbells						
						
	Solid Strength Equipment	4 (\$48.60 each)		Solid Strength 9kg Hex Dumbbell (x1) - SOLID STRENGTH EQUIPMENT	\$194.40	\$36.75
						
	Rebel Sport	4 (\$84.99 each)		York Hexagonal Dumbbell 9kg Rebel Sport	\$339.96	\$10
						
	Lee Warehouse	2 (\$86.40 per pair)		Premium Black Hex Dumbbells	\$172.80	43.+A1:G577



Kawhia HAUORA Cl...



\$30.00

\$30.00 Available

Transactions

Account details

Today

From:

+\$10.00 >

From:

+\$20.00 >

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA KAI FESTIVAL

Q1: Full legal name of organisation:

Kāwhia Moana, Kāwhia Kai, Kāwhia Tangata Kai Festival Committee Q2:

Commonly used name -if different

Kāwhia Kai Festival

Q3: What is the legal status of your organisation?

Incorporated Society Registration Pending

Q4: What is your charities commission registration number?

n/a

Q5: Contact person at organisation:

Patricia Wichman

Q6: The position they hold in organisation:

Secretary

Q7: Postal address:

PO Box 23, Kāwhia, 3843

Q8: Physical address of organisation:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

What are the objectives of your club/organisation? -how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The Kāwhia Kai, Kāwhia Moana, Kāwhia Tangata Kai Festival Committee (the 'Committee') operates as an independent 'not-for-profit' entity under the 'umbrella' of the Ōtorohanga District Development Board (known as 'Elevate'). Any profit derived from the event is distributed to organisations within the Kāwhia Community.

Up until 2022 the Kāwhia Kai Festival had been held annually since 2005 and is was one of the few events held in the Ōtorohanga District. It attracts many visitors to Kāwhia and to the District itself. We believe this promotes interest in our community and is of economic benefit to businesses locally and to others in the District. (N.B. The Committee went into recess in 2022 due mainly to rising costs, particularly those associated with traffic management and temporary toilet facilities.

Planning for the 2026 Kai Festival has now commenced. Key points are;

- The Festival will be held on the Domain.
- Will showcase but not limited to traditional Maori kai (food), carving, weaving, and kapa haka.
- The Festival will be held on Saturday 7 Feb 2026 so it can be close to Waitangi Day.
- The Festival is a celebration of the unity amongst all cultures-
- “He iwi tahi taatau- We are now one people”.

The Festival commemorates the signing of the Treaty of Waitangi and brings many whanau throughout the motu, along with visitors from many other parts to Kāwhia. In the past many of our visitors have come from overseas and over the years the Festival has become established as an iconic event not just locally but also internationally.

As a result, the Kāwhia Kai Festival continued to grow from strength to strength and went global in 2018 as one of the “30 Best Attend Festivals” as well as one of the Top 10 Indigenous events in Aotearoa.

The current and previous Committees have successfully planned and held Festivals annually since 2004/2005. All of the work is undertaken voluntarily by Committee members and other members of the community. The Committee relies on funding from public subscriptions, grants and donations (cash and 'in kind') and various fundraising activities to undertake each Festival. All aspects of the Festival will managed by individual Committee members in consultation and agreement with the Committee – e.g. waste management, health & safety (including toilet facilities, PPE, crowd control), entertainment, stall holders, sound system, and fundraising.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

20 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

The event will be held on Kāwhia Domain

Are they on private property? Council

Owned

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

n/a

What is the activity/services period of your organisation? -Example - all year or seasonal March to October

The Event will be on 7 Feb 2026

How many members in your organisation? -including volunteers? 20

Do you charge a membership fee? No

How much is your membership? n/a

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Porta loo hire and rubbish bin hire

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for - remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

The sole activity of the Kai Festival Committee is to plan and conduct the successful running of the annual Kāwhia Kai Festival. This includes liaising with the Ōtorohanga District Council, service providers, stall holders, entertainers and volunteers in order to:

- Commemorate and celebrate Waitangi Day with a smoke-free, alcohol-free family event;

- Promote and attract visitors to Kāwhia and the Ōtorohanga District;

- Showcase traditional Maori kai, carving, weaving and kapa haka;

- Provide a fundraising opportunity for local maraes, schools and organisations. Q23:

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$26, 057

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation? -tick all that apply

Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for? \$5,000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

As stated above, the Kāwhia Kai Festival is a recognised iconic annual event that commemorates and celebrates the signing of the Treaty of Waitangi, by: 1.

Enhancing community spirit and cultural unity; 2. Showcasing traditional kai, carving, weaving and kapa haka; 3. Encouraging participation from local maraes, schools and whānau from in and around Kāwhia, enabling them to raise funds for their own activities; 4. Providing Te Wananga o Aotearoa and other organisations the opportunity to connect with whānau by sharing information, responding to queries and offering advice; 5. Providing an opportunity for performing artists. The Festival is a smoke free and alcohol free event and attracts much interest particularly from tourists visiting Kāwhia and the surrounding areas of Ōtorohanga District. The 2020 Festival accommodated a record number and variety of stalls which, along with first class non-stop entertainment throughout the day, provided a memorable family day experience.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Vibrant, United, Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account? - double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Our Umbrella is; Ōtorohanga District Development Board

What is the full account number of this bank account? -please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered? No

What is your GST number:

n/a

What is the chief source of your income? (i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Sponsorship/fundraising

Attach a copy of your latest complete -ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, -Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

No financial statements.docx

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

YES

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Elevate /ODDB

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Marain Hurely

We are looking at possibly running free skills workshops to assist our non-profit groups. Which of these possible training sessions do you think your group would benefit from?

Healthy governance - systems, roles, efficiency, conflict resolution Finances - tax, accountancy, book-keeping

Succession planning for committees (skills transfer) Finding funding

Strategic Development

Please select the option which best describes where your group or non-profit is at the moment(before any funding)....

Hunky dory- everything is sweet as and we are going really well!

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support. - this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc (please tick that you understand)

Yes

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Patricia Wichman

Position in Organisation:

Secretary

Daytime Contact Number:

██████████

Kawhia Moana, Kawhia Tangata, Kawhia Kai Festival

BUDGET FOR 2026 FESTIVAL

2026

INCOME

Donations, Grants & Sponsorships Received:

- Ministry of Arts, Culture & Heritage - Grant (TBC)	7,500.00
- Kāwhia Community Board - Grant (TBC)	1,000.00
- Otorohanga District Council Community Grants (TBC)	5,000.00
- Waipa Networks (TBC)	5,000.00
- Taharoa C Block (TBC)	500.00
- Tainui-Kāwhia Incorporated (TBC)	1,000.00
- Waipa Forest Management (TBC)	1,000.00
- Te Nehenehenui (TBC)	500.00
- Waikato Tainui - Grant (TBC)	750.00

Total Donations, Grants & Sponsorships

22,250.00

Proceeds from Festival Day

- Quickfire Raffles	1,000.00
- Wheelbarrow Raffle	500.00
- Ground Rental (Stalls)	3,000.00
- Car Parking (250 vehicles @ \$5.00)	1,250.00
- Public Entry (Gold coin koha)	2,250.00

Total Proceeds from Festival Day

8,000.00

TOTAL INCOME (incl. GST)

30,250.00

Deduct: EXPENDITURE

Accounting & Audit Services	500.00
Advertising, Postage & Signage	2,750.00
Deliver/Remove Refuse Bins (<i>as per attached quote</i>)	2,752.00
Entertainment	5,000.00
Hire EFTPOS Machine	200.00
Hire Meeting Rooms & Community Centre	500.00
Hire of 15 Port-a-Loos (<i>as per attached quote</i>)	3,105.00
Hire of Generator (for PA & entertainers)	1,000.00
Hire of Sound System & MC (TBC)	5,000.00
Koha - Māori Wardens (Crowd/traffic control)	1,000.00
Public & Statutory Liability Insurance	750.00
Raffle Prizes	500.00
Signwriting & Koha for Site	750.00
Stationery, Photocopying, Printing	250.00
Traffic Management Plans	1,500.00
Volunteers' Travel & Meals	500.00

TOTAL EXPENDITURE (incl. GST)

26,057.00

BUDGETED NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

\$ 4,193.00

*N.B. A surplus is needed to cover contingencies and to 'kick-start' funding for the next Festival.

From: Info | Cambridge Hire Bins info@cambins.co.nz
 Subject: Kawhia Kai=Kawhia Tangata Festival - Quote
 Date: 25 Feb 2025 at 11:19:29 AM
 To: [REDACTED]
 Cc: Les Phillips [REDACTED]

Good morning,

Please find below our wheelie bin event price list and your quote:

240L Wheelie Bin	Cost per bin & liner
General Waste	\$28.00ea
Extra Wheelie Bin Liners	\$1.00ea
9m3 Skip bin	\$945.00ea
Delivery charge - Kawhia	\$400.00

Please note: we are able to offer different coloured lids for our recycling options



QUOTE: Kawhia Domain - 201 Hoturoa St, Kawhia
Deliver Thursday 05/02/2026
Remove Monday 09/02/2026

Wheelie Bins - 240L	14 Wheelie bins	\$392.00
WB Liners	70x liners	\$70.00
9m3 Skip Bin	2x skip bin	\$1890.00
Delivery		\$400.00
	TOTAL (incl GST)	\$2752.00

QUOTE

Kawhia Kai Festival

Date
26 Feb 2025

Expiry
28 Mar 2025

Quote Number

Reference
Kawhia Kai Festival 2026

GST Number

Aim Hire Hamilton Limited
PO Box 10527
Te Rapa
Hamilton
Mobile: 0272464473
Email:
hamilton@aimhire.co.nz

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Delivery date : Friday February 6th 2026 Collection date : Monday February 9th 2026 Delivery address : Maketu Marae, Kawhia			
Event portable toilet hire	15.00 30.00	180.00	2700.00 5400.00
		Subtotal	5400.00 2700.00
		TOTAL GST 15%	810.00 205.00
		TOTAL NZD	6,210.00
			\$ 3105.00

Terms

This quote includes delivery, set up and pick up.

Confirmation in writing required.

Payment in full required by delivery date.

All our toilets are top quality, hands-free flush with hand wash basin.

Below is our web site, this will show you the toilets you would be hiring for your event plus a full copy of our terms and conditions of hire.

www.aimhire.co.nz

All the best with your event.

Regards Jason & Alisha Wilkinson

Phone: 027 246 4473



Statement of Accounts

Your accounts at a glance as at 19 February 2025

0441

KAWHIA KAI FESTIVAL COMMITTEE

Today's statements

Account type	Account number	Balance
Go		200.00

Other account balances

Account type	Account number	Maturity date	Rate (p.a.)	Balance
Online Account				3,841.55

Go

Account name KAWHIA KAI FESTIVAL COMMITTEE
Account number
Statement number
Statement period 20 Dec 2024 - 19 Feb 2025

Date	Transaction type and details	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
20 Dec	Opening balance			200.00
	No transactions for this period			
Totals at end of period		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200.00

Your available credit is \$200.00 as at the closing date of this statement.

AP Automatic Payment BP Bill Payment DC Direct Credit ED Electronic Dishonour FX Foreign Exchange IP International EFTPOS Transaction IF International Payment
AT Automatic Teller Machine CQ Cheque/Withdrawal DD Direct Debit EP EFTPOS Transaction IA International Money Machine VT Visa Transaction

Payment dates displayed on bank statements are business day dates only (even if a payment was made or received on a non-business day prior). To find out the date a payment was made or received, you can check your transaction details online, or contact us.

Please find below our wheelie bin event price list and your quote:

240L Wheelie Bin	Cost per bin & liner
General Waste	\$28.00ea
Extra Wheelie Bin Liners	\$1.00ea
9m3 Skip bin	\$945.00ea
Delivery charge - Kawhia	\$400.00

Please note: we are able to offer different coloured lids for our recycling options



QUOTE: Kawhia Domain - 201 Hoturoa St, Kawhia

Deliver Thursday 05/02/2026

Remove Monday 09/02/2026

Wheelie Bins - 240L	14 Wheelie bins	\$392.00
WB Liners	70x liners	\$70.00
9m3 Skip Bin	2x skip bin	\$1890.00
Delivery		\$400.00
	TOTAL (incl GST)	\$2752.00

Kind regards,
Tanja

Page 189

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA MUSEUM

Full legal name of organisation:

The Kāwhia Regional Museum

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at organisation:

Jeanette Schollum

The position they hold in organisation:

Co-opted onto the Committee

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

Omimiti Reserve Kāwhia

Email:

Website:

Nil

Facebook page:

Kawhia Museum

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Operate Te Whare o Kāwhia -- The Kāwhia Museum. The Museum operates as a museum and an Information Centre. Annually the museum attracts over 4000 visitors - local, regional, national and international

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

The Museum opened in 1990 -- so it has now been operating for 35 Years.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia - the Kāwhia Museum is located on the Kāwhia foreshore as part of the Omimiti Reserve.

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia is located on the Kāwhia foreshore as part of the Omimiti Reserve near the wharf.

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia is open all year. Labour weekend until Easter incl open daily 11am - 4pm. Easter to Labour weekend Wednesday to Sunday incl 11am - 3pm

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

42

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

\$10 annual membership for the 25 members of the Society. No charge for the volunteers.

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

The funds we are applying for are to upgrade the lighting in the Colonial Settler room. Currently the room is dark. As part of the Strategic Plan, that the committee is working on, a framework has been developed that includes the natural landscape and the two peoples, Māori and Pākehā who settled the land. One strand is to better tell the story of the colonial period of settlement from first contact to the development of the township in the early 20th Century. More focused lighting will be essential to better present this part of our history in a way that is more innovative and engaging to visitors.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Installation of four bars of lighting in the centre of the room, two bars holding four spotlights and two holding three spotlights that can be directed appropriately on to walls and displays. The lighting selected is deemed suitable for small museum displays. The new lights will be more energy efficient and generate less heat.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$2154.84

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Consistent funding

Out of date facilities

Other (please specify) - Storage is a huge challenge. The building was originally the Kāwhia County Council building. The small vault is our only storage area.

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$2154.84

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

As part of the development of new displays for the space it is envisaged that an art work based on an early photograph (circa 1910) of the township will be installed. The photograph depicts the early development of the township and will provide the basis for describing the various buildings and businesses and activities of that time. The new

lighting will be critical to properly displaying this work as well as better showcasing current displays.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Innovative
Knowledgeable
Engaged

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Koha from visitors. The 24 Friends of the Society pay \$10 annually. The Otorohanga District Development Board pays minimum wage for 20 hours a week to provide travel information to visitors

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia received a total of \$20,000 funding to upgrade the foyer/reception area. Contributions were from: Ōtorohanga Council Community Fund 2023, Waipa Networks 2024, Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust 2024, Trust Waikato 2024.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Jeanette Schollum

Position in Organisation:

Co-opted member of the Committee

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Kathie Raiwhara

Position in Organisation:

Chair of the Committee of Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia.

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Budget for Purchasing and Installing new lighting for the colonial settler room

See quote from Kiwi Electric, the company that installed the new lighting in the entrance/foyer of Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia in 2024. Kiwi Electric quote was lower for that work than a second company we sought a quote from.	
Kiwi Electric Quote \$2154.84 to purchase lighting fixtures (4 bars each holding three lights) and installation.	Quote Received. The quote does not separate installation from cost of the light fittings.



Kiwitown Electrical Ltd
42 Turongo St
Otorohanga 3900
07 873 7895
kiwitownelectrical@outlook.com

GST No. [REDACTED]

Jeanette
Kawhia Museum
Omimiti Street

Kawhia , 3889

Quote

Quote Number: [REDACTED]
Quote Date: 10/03/2025

SITE ADDRESS: Omimiti Street, Kawhia 3889

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

Supply and install 4x triple spot lights the same as the last lighting upgrade. There is no Quad Spot light available that will suit	\$1,873.60
--	------------

SUBTOTAL: \$1,873.60

GST: \$281.04

TOTAL: \$2,154.64

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Quote valid for 14 days.

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia
The Kāwhia Regional Museum & Information Centre

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

For the Year Ended 31 May 2024

INCOME

ODC Grant	22,963	
Koha	3,896	
Friends Subscriptions	270	
Donations/Grants	23,267	
IRD Credit	130	
Bank Interest	329	
Sales	3,055	
<u>TOTAL INCOME</u>		53,910

DEDUCT EXPENDITURE

ACC Levies/DIA Charities	131	
ADT Alarms	658	
AGM & Meeting Expenses	300	
Bank Fees/BOL Monthly Charges	10	
Furniture, Fittings & Equipment	2,630	
Insurance	75	
IRD (Payroll Deductions)	4,923	
Kawhia Motors/Petty Cash	140	
Light, Heat & Power	1,623	
Posters & Postage	38	
Printing & Stationery	252	
Repairs and Maintenance	572	
Spark (Telephone and Internet)	1,421	
Stock	1,349	
Sundry Expenses	80	
Wages (Net)	19,213	
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</u>		33,417

EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENDITURE **20,492**

ADD - OPENING BANK BALANCE 1 JUNE 2023 **2,891**

CLOSING BANK BALANCE 31 MAY 2024 **\$ 23,383**

STATEMENT OF BALANCES

Westpac Operating Account	23,383
Westpac Term Deposit Account	9,124
<u>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE 31 MAY 2024</u>	\$ 32,507

Chairperson

Treasurer

Date

Date

Transaction List

Non Profit Organisation

Current Balance as at 10/03/2025:							\$3,782.13 CR
Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit
10/03/2025	ELECTRONIC Closing Balance:		Wages	P/E 09/03/25		\$987.09	
09/03/2025	BILL PAYMENT Closing Balance:						\$3,782.13 CR
04/03/2025	BILL PAYMENT						\$9.00
04/03/2025	CREDIT		sales for february				\$4,769.22 CR
04/03/2025	CREDIT Closing Balance:		koha feb				\$10.00
03/03/2025	BILL PAYMENT		donation		Ireland		\$152.00
28/02/2025	Bank Charge	BOL Monthly Charges	Monthly	Service	Charge	\$0.76	\$414.10
28/02/2025	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$0.50	Exempt			\$4,760.22 CR
25/02/2025	BILL PAYMENT Closing Balance:		John from cromwell		dona/spade		\$10.00
24/02/2025	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages & Back Pay to 23/02			\$1,951.43	\$4,174.12 CR
24/02/2025	BILL PAYMENT		Koha		Book n koha		\$10.00
24/02/2025	DIRECT CREDIT Closing Balance:						\$50.00
20/02/2025	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	\$4,164.38 CR
20/02/2025	Payment	Southern Skies	Magnets	Stock Items	56373813	\$151.74	
20/02/2025	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$467.02	
20/02/2025	DIRECT CREDIT Closing Balance:	WAIKATO-TAINUI COLLEGE	WECT		5017Kurawaka		\$2,000.00
17/02/2025	DIRECT DEBIT	Frank Energy				\$125.40	\$6,060.81 CR
17/02/2025	Payment	Southern Skies	Magnets	Stock	56548646	\$150.31	
17/02/2025	Payment	Kirsten Wilson Publi	Books	Stock	56582907	\$239.00	
17/02/2025	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb		5017530		\$2,006.33
16/02/2025	DIRECT CREDIT Closing Balance:		koha				\$4,734.40 CR
14/02/2025	DIRECT CREDIT		magnet				\$20.00
11/02/2025	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING		18578587438	250127250211	\$136.11	\$3,242.78 CR
11/02/2025	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages	P/E 9/02/25	56524976	\$1,070.37	\$3.00
06/02/2025	CREDIT Closing Balance:		Jan Koha				\$3,222.78 CR
05/02/2025	CREDIT		sales for january				\$2,006.33
05/02/2025	CREDIT Closing Balance:						\$4,734.40 CR
01/02/2025	Payment	Southern Skies	Magnets	Stock Items	56373816	\$35.42	
01/02/2025	DIRECT CREDIT		koha		shane		\$20.00
01/02/2025	DIRECT CREDIT Closing Balance:				Tides of Kaw		\$40.00
31/01/2025	Bank Charge	BOL Monthly Charges	Monthly	Service	Charge	\$0.76	\$3,180.76 CR
30/01/2025	DIRECT CREDIT Closing Balance:						\$3,156.18 CR
27/01/2025	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages	P/E 26/01/25	56366086	\$986.08	\$90.00
26/01/2025	DIRECT CREDIT Closing Balance:		koha				\$3,156.94 CR
21/01/2025	DIRECT CREDIT				Koha		\$10.00
20/01/2025	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	\$4,053.02 CR
20/01/2025	Tax Payment					\$752.22	\$4,043.02 CR
20/01/2025	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb		5017529		\$2,006.33
17/01/2025	DIRECT DEBIT	Frank Energy	Frank Energy			\$136.15	\$4,033.02 CR
14/01/2025	DEBIT		TELLER TRNF		wages	\$393.09	\$2,833.74 CR
14/01/2025	DEBIT		TELLER TRNF		wages	\$681.31	
13/01/2025	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$133.80	\$2,969.89 CR
06/01/2025	DIRECT CREDIT		Roseanna		Tides of kaw		\$45.00
05/01/2025	DIRECT CREDIT		malone		museum		\$4,178.09 CR
02/01/2025	BILL PAYMENT				koha 10		\$40.00
01/01/2025	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages		coaster koha		\$4,133.09 CR
31/12/2024	CREDIT		Dec Sales				\$20.00
31/12/2024	CREDIT		Dec Koha				\$4,093.09 CR
31/12/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.59	Exempt			\$4,073.09 CR
	Closing Balance:						\$239.00
							\$347.10
							Page 200
							\$5,207.59 CR

Transaction List

Non Profit Organisation - [REDACTED]

Current Balance as at 10/03/2025: \$3,782.13 CR

Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit
28/12/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	[REDACTED]					\$10.00
28/12/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Brad Jackson				\$40.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,619.90 CR
20/12/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/12/2024	Payment	ACC	ACC Levy			\$51.45	
20/12/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$418.58	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,589.90 CR
16/12/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Wages			\$943.70	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,094.76 CR
13/12/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	Frank Energy	Frank Energy			\$100.96	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,038.46 CR
12/12/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$136.02	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,139.42 CR
09/12/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Refund Exps	Rosetown Ptg		\$40.00	
09/12/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$2,006.33
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,275.44 CR
05/12/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]	Koha		Koha		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,309.11 CR
03/12/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]					\$10.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,299.11 CR
02/12/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Wages etc	P/E 01/12/24	55632515	\$853.54	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,289.11 CR
30/11/2024	CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Sales				\$80.00
30/11/2024	CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Koha				\$288.20
30/11/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$3.60	Exempt			\$3.60
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,142.65 CR
28/11/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	[REDACTED]	koha				\$10.00
28/11/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	[REDACTED]			Koha		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,770.85 CR
25/11/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Books	Stock	55377594	\$263.00	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,750.85 CR
20/11/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/11/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$228.20	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,013.85 CR
19/11/2024	Payment	Virtual Print Ltd	Windblade	Flag & Poles	55280259	\$415.15	
19/11/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Wages	P/E 17/11/24	55379249	\$979.79	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,294.88 CR
15/11/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Horsham Downs Koha		14 Nov visit		\$100.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,689.82 CR
14/11/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	Frank Energy	Frank Energy			\$33.83	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,589.82 CR
13/11/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$131.07	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,623.65 CR
12/11/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]	Sales				\$7.00
12/11/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]			Koha		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,754.72 CR
11/11/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb		5017527		\$2,006.33
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$8,737.72 CR
04/11/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Wages	P/E 03/11/24		\$664.18	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$4,731.39 CR
02/11/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]			Dawn		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,395.57 CR
01/11/2024	CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Sales Oct				\$40.00
01/11/2024	CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Koha Oct				\$127.30
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,385.57 CR
31/10/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]					\$10.00
31/10/2024	Credit Interest	[REDACTED]	\$3.44	Exempt			\$3.44
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,218.27 CR
29/10/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Refund Exps	Statn, Keys	55124069	\$68.10	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,204.83 CR
21/10/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Wages	P/E 20/10/24	54978537	\$353.80	
21/10/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Backpay	P/E 22/09/24	54978538	\$353.80	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,272.93 CR
20/10/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/10/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$75.40	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$5,980.53 CR
18/10/2024	BILL PAYMENT	[REDACTED]					\$15.00
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,110.76 CR
15/10/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$108.70	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,095.76 CR
14/10/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$134.35	
14/10/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$2,006.33
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,204.46 CR
08/10/2024	Payment	[REDACTED]	Wages			\$353.80	
	Closing Balance:	[REDACTED]					\$6,204.46 CR
05/10/2024	CREDIT	[REDACTED]	Membership S	ubs			\$20.00

Transaction List

Non Profit Organisation - [REDACTED]

Current Balance as at 10/03/2025: \$3,782.13 CR

Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit
05/10/2024	CREDIT		Sales for Au	gust - Book			\$40.00
05/10/2024	CREDIT		Sales for Se	pt			\$44.00
05/10/2024	CREDIT		Koha Aug&Sep t				\$131.70
	Closing Balance:						\$4,686.28 CR
30/09/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$11.34	Exempt			\$11.34
	Closing Balance:						\$4,450.58 CR
20/09/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/09/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$138.22	
20/09/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	Rifle Tuwhakaar	Magnets x 4	R Rifle			\$12.00
	Closing Balance:						\$4,439.24 CR
18/09/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$189.92	
16/09/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$2,006.33
	Closing Balance:						\$4,620.29 CR
12/09/2024	Payment		Refund Exps	Cleaning		\$26.91	
	Closing Balance:						\$2,783.88 CR
11/09/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$132.35	
11/09/2024	Payment	ASAP Contracting Ltd				\$19,563.47	
11/09/2024	BILL PAYMENT	FREW M T		Kaawhia	2 Coasters		\$14.00
	Closing Balance:						\$2,810.79 CR
09/09/2024	Payment		Wages	P/E 08/09/24	54309502	\$353.80	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,492.61 CR
08/09/2024	BILL PAYMENT						\$3.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,846.41 CR
06/09/2024	Payment	Kiwtown Electrical	Upgrade of	Lighting	54215192	\$1,762.09	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,843.41 CR
31/08/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$39.02	Exempt			\$39.02
	Closing Balance:						\$24,605.50 CR
26/08/2024	Payment		Wages			\$353.80	
	Closing Balance:						\$24,566.48 CR
21/08/2024	BILL PAYMENT			Membership			\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$24,920.28 CR
20/08/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/08/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$150.80	
	Closing Balance:						\$24,910.28 CR
19/08/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb		5017524		\$2,006.33
	Closing Balance:						\$25,115.91 CR
17/08/2024	BILL PAYMENT			membership			\$10.00
17/08/2024	DIRECT CREDIT						\$10.00
17/08/2024	DIRECT CREDIT			Society Subs			\$10.00
17/08/2024	DIRECT CREDIT			Society Subs			\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,109.58 CR
16/08/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$171.27	
16/08/2024	Payment	Kiwtown Electrical	Power Point			\$558.04	
	Closing Balance:						\$23,069.58 CR
14/08/2024	CREDIT		Sales				\$18.00
14/08/2024	CREDIT		Koha				\$74.50
	Closing Balance:						\$23,798.89 CR
13/08/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$127.06	
13/08/2024	DIRECT CREDIT		Society Fee				\$20.00
13/08/2024	DIRECT CREDIT		Friend Subs				\$20.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,706.39 CR
12/08/2024	Payment		Wages	P/E 11/08/24		\$294.84	
12/08/2024	BILL PAYMENT		Ros	Friend Volun			\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,793.45 CR
11/08/2024	DIRECT CREDIT						\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$24,078.29 CR
07/08/2024	Payment		Hall Hire			\$30.00	
07/08/2024	Payment		Refund Exps	Stationery		\$147.41	
	Closing Balance:						\$24,068.29 CR
31/07/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$40.77	Exempt			\$40.77
	Closing Balance:						\$24,245.70 CR
29/07/2024	Payment		Wages			\$353.80	
	Closing Balance:						\$24,204.93 CR
24/07/2024	BILL PAYMENT			freind	museum		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$24,558.73 CR
22/07/2024	Payment	Waipa Networks Ltd	Waipa	Networks			\$5,000.00
	Closing Balance:						\$24,548.73 CR
21/07/2024	DIRECT CREDIT		Whiu		Fees		\$20.00
	Closing Balance:						\$19,548.73 CR
20/07/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/07/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$144.78	
	Closing Balance:						\$19,528.73 CR
19/07/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$197.06	
19/07/2024	Payment		Governance			\$5,625.00	
	Closing Balance:						\$19,728.34 CR
15/07/2024	Payment		Wages			\$353.80	
15/07/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$2,006.33

Transaction List

Non Profit Organisation

Current Balance as at 10/03/2025: \$3,782.13 CR

Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit
	Closing Balance:						\$25,550.40 CR
12/07/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$132.48	
12/07/2024	BILL PAYMENT				Friends dues		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,897.87 CR
10/07/2024	Payment		Hall Hire	June Meeting		\$50.00	
10/07/2024	Payment		Refund Mtg	& Statn Exps		\$300.35	
	Closing Balance:						\$24,020.35 CR
05/07/2024	DIRECT CREDIT		Tideman		set of three		\$120.00
	Closing Balance:						\$24,370.70 CR
01/07/2024	Payment		Wages	P/E 30/06/24		\$206.39	
01/07/2024	CREDIT		Koha				\$84.60
01/07/2024	CREDIT		Koha				\$355.00
	Closing Balance:						\$24,250.70 CR
30/06/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$37.64	Exempt			\$37.64
	Closing Balance:						\$24,017.49 CR
26/06/2024	DIRECT CREDIT	Transfer	Donation	Rosemary	Visitor		\$20.00
26/06/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb		5017521		\$2,006.33
	Closing Balance:						\$23,979.85 CR
20/06/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/06/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$288.02	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,953.52 CR
18/06/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$178.51	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,296.37 CR
17/06/2024	Payment		Wages	P/E 16/06/24		\$366.30	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,474.88 CR
16/06/2024	Payment	DIA Charities Servic	2024 Annual	Return		\$51.11	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,841.18 CR
13/06/2024	BILL PAYMENT				Subscription		\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,892.29 CR
11/06/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$134.70	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,882.29 CR
03/06/2024	Payment		Wages			\$366.30	
	Closing Balance:						\$23,016.99 CR
31/05/2024	Bank Charge	BOL Monthly Charges	Monthly	Service	Charge	\$0.57	
31/05/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$37.79	Exempt			\$37.79
	Closing Balance:						\$23,383.29 CR
27/05/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb		5017520		\$2,117.66
	Closing Balance:						\$23,346.07 CR
24/05/2024	Payment		Refund Exps	Printing etc	52806334	\$137.58	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,228.41 CR
23/05/2024	Payment		Wages	P/E 19/05/24	52773819	\$366.30	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,385.99 CR
20/05/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/05/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$66.15	
20/05/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$449.62	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,732.29 CR
17/05/2024	Payment		Books	Stock		\$142.00	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,302.89 CR
14/05/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$120.18	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,444.89 CR
06/05/2024	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages			\$914.06	
06/05/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$1,895.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,565.07 CR
30/04/2024	Bank Charge	BOL Monthly Charges	Monthly	Service	Charge	\$0.38	
30/04/2024	BILL PAYMENT		TOPO		Sales		\$24.00
30/04/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$36.63	Exempt			\$36.63
	Closing Balance:						\$21,584.13 CR
22/04/2024	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages	P/E 21/04/24	52346434	\$510.18	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,523.88 CR
21/04/2024	Payment	Otorohanga I-Site	Annual	Insurance	52221405	\$74.75	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,034.06 CR
20/04/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/04/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$580.57	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,108.81 CR
18/04/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$101.17	
18/04/2024	Payment		Ref Expenses	Pest Control	52248663	\$82.15	
18/04/2024	DIRECT CREDIT		Donation				\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,744.21 CR
17/04/2024	DIRECT CREDIT		pukapuka				\$120.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,817.53 CR
15/04/2024	Payment		Refund BBQ	Volunteers		\$80.47	
15/04/2024	Payment		Ref Expenses	Stationery		\$23.98	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,797.53 CR
12/04/2024	Payment		Books	Stock		\$142.00	
	Closing Balance:						\$22,901.98 CR
11/04/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$123.06	
	Closing Balance:						\$23,043.98 CR

Transaction List

Non Profit Organisation

Current Balance as at 10/03/2025: \$3,782.13 CR

Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit
09/04/2024	DIRECT CREDIT			# Pso	31/01/2024		\$130.03
	Closing Balance:						\$23,167.04 CR
08/04/2024	Payment		Wages			\$358.54	
08/04/2024	Payment		Holiday Pay			\$467.68	
08/04/2024	Payment		Wages			\$401.20	
08/04/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$1,895.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,037.01 CR
07/04/2024	BILL PAYMENT						\$25.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,369.43 CR
05/04/2024	BILL PAYMENT		Koha				\$10.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,344.43 CR
02/04/2024	CREDIT		March Koha				\$50.00
02/04/2024	CREDIT		March Sales				\$379.00
02/04/2024	CREDIT		March Koha				\$525.40
	Closing Balance:						\$22,334.43 CR
31/03/2024	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$38.55	Exempt			\$38.55
	Closing Balance:						\$21,380.03 CR
30/03/2024	BILL PAYMENT						\$20.00
	Closing Balance:						\$21,341.48 CR
28/03/2024	Bank Charge	BOL Monthly Charges	Monthly	Service	Charge	\$1.14	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,321.48 CR
25/03/2024	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages			\$1,117.01	
25/03/2024	Payment		Refund of	Purchases	51996997	\$81.10	
25/03/2024	Payment	Max Construction Aot	Fit Rails &	Shelving	51997000	\$303.00	
	Closing Balance:						\$21,322.62 CR
20/03/2024	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment			\$54.83	
20/03/2024	Payment	Southern Skies	Magnets			\$150.31	
20/03/2024	Tax Payment	Inland Revenue				\$554.95	
20/03/2024	BILL PAYMENT		March sales				\$100.00
	Closing Balance:						\$22,823.73 CR
19/03/2024	CREDIT		From Tomlins	NZD80.00	SP0012535968		\$80.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,483.82 CR
16/03/2024	BILL PAYMENT		Tides of	Kawhia	Book		\$40.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,403.82 CR
15/03/2024	Payment		Refund	LED Battens	51777803	\$68.38	
	Closing Balance:						\$23,363.82 CR
14/03/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	FRANK ENERGY	Frank Energy			\$142.80	
	Closing Balance:						\$23,432.20 CR
13/03/2024	DIRECT DEBIT	SPARK NZ TRADING				\$120.98	
	Closing Balance:						\$23,575.00 CR
11/03/2024	Payment	Multiple Payees	Wages			\$1,110.81	
11/03/2024	Payment	Otorohanga District	Oddb				\$1,895.00
	Closing Balance:						\$23,695.98 CR
	Opening Balance:		\$22,911.79 CR				

APPLICANT; KAWHIA SCHOOL

Full legal name of organisation:

Kāwhia School

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Kāwhia Primary School or Te Kura o Kāwhia

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Government - School

Contact person at organisation:

Leanne Lim-Apiti

The position they hold in organisation:

Tumuaki - Principal

Postal address:

PO Box 28, Kāwhia 3889

Physical address of organisation:



Email:



Website:

www.kawhia.school.nz

Facebook page:

<https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100063520662514>

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Our strategic objectives at Kāwhia School foster a holistic educational environment that not only nurtures academic growth but also encourages our students to become active, responsible, and engaged members of both the school and the wider community. These objectives directly align with our strategic goals of Mana Tangata and Mana Motuhake, and they are interwoven with our commitment to strengthening teaching capability and building strong school-community partnerships. By integrating these objectives with our strategic goals of Mana Tangata and Mana Motuhake, we not only ensure a rich educational experience for our students but also contribute to the growth, life, and unity of our local community through kotahitanga, manaakitanga, awhinatia, mahi tahi and aroha mai-aroha atu.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Over 100 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Kāwhia School - 318 Rosamond Terrace, Kāwhia

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

100

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Funding will cover expert-led arts workshops, materials, native and fruit trees, and a hāngi celebration for Kāwhia School's Matariki initiative.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Kāwhia School's "Matariki Toi – He Whetū Ki Te Rangi" project is a creative and environmental initiative designed to celebrate Matariki through arts, culture, and sustainability. This project will provide hands-on workshops led by skilled practitioners—our very own whānau from Kāwhia—who are experts in acting and dance, claywork, artistic painting, rongoā gift-making, and contemporary Māori craft design. In addition to fostering creativity, we will plant native and fruit trees to grow our orchard as a way to honour Matariki's themes of renewal and growth. Tamariki will learn about the significance of these trees, their role in sustaining the environment, and the concept of kaitiakitanga. These plantings will leave a lasting legacy for future generations, contributing to food sustainability and biodiversity. Workshops will be held at Kāwhia School, where students will explore art forms inspired by the whetū of

Matariki, deepening their connection to whakapapa and mātauranga Māori. The project will culminate in an exhibition showcasing student artworks and a community hāngi to bring whānau together in celebration. Funding will support artist fees, workshop materials, the purchase of trees , and costs for the hāngi. "Matariki Toi – He Whetū Ki Te Rangi" will provide a meaningful, enriching experience that nurtures creativity, environmental stewardship, and community connection.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$5000

**What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply**

Other (please specify) - Limited financial resources to sustain and expand cultural initiatives. Ensuring ongoing whānau and community involvement in initiatives and to acknowledge their expertise. Need for materials and equipment to support workshops. Engagement and participation – Ensuring ongoing whānau and community Food costs

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Our "Matariki Toi – He Whetū Ki Te Rangi" project will contribute to the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of our Kāwhia community in meaningful ways: Social Wellbeing: This initiative strengthens whanaungatanga by bringing together tamariki, whānau, and local experts to share knowledge and creativity. Through hands-on workshops, tree planting, and a final exhibition, the

project fosters pride, connection, and intergenerational learning. The concluding hāngi will serve as a community celebration, reinforcing relationships and unity. Economic Wellbeing: Funding will support local whānau artists and practitioners, acknowledging their expertise and providing economic benefits within our community. The planting of fruit trees will contribute to long-term food sustainability, providing a future resource for the school and wider whānau. Environmental Wellbeing: Workshops will incorporate sustainable practices, such as using natural and recycled materials. The planting of more native and fruit trees aligns with the principles of kaitiakitanga, encouraging tamariki to care for the whenua and understand the importance of biodiversity. The rongoā gift-making workshop will highlight the role of native plants in traditional healing and conservation. The hāngi will also promote sustainable food preparation practices. Cultural Wellbeing: This project celebrates Matariki as a time of reflection, renewal, and growth. By learning from local whānau who are skilled in traditional and contemporary Māori art forms, our tamariki deepen their connection to their whakapapa, reo, and mātauranga Māori. Planting trees as part of the project honours the traditions of remembering those who have passed, preparing for the future, and nurturing the land for generations to come. With \$5,000 (GST excl.), we can ensure this initiative is well-resourced and impactful, leaving a lasting legacy for our tamariki, their whānau, and the wider Kāwhia community.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Connected
Engaged
Proud

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[REDACTED]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Government - Ministry of Education Operational Grant

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Ōtorohanga District Council Community Grant \$2288 Creative Communities \$2000

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Leanne Lim-Apiti

Position in Organisation:

Tumuaki - Principal

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Patricia Wichman

Position in Organisation:

School Secretary

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Kāwhia School

Matariki Toi – He Whetū Ki Te Rangi

Budget Breakdown (Excl. GST)

Expense Item	Details	Cost (NZD)
Artist Fees (5 artists)	\$500 per artist for workshop facilitation	\$2,500
Materials & Resources	Clay, paint, brushes, rongoā supplies, craft tools	\$1,000
Native & Fruit Trees	Purchase and planting of trees	\$700
Hāngi Costs (for 100 people)	Meat, vegetables, preparation costs	\$1,200
Venue & Exhibition Setup	Display materials, signage, tables	\$100
Miscellaneous Costs	Contingency for unexpected expenses	\$200
Total		\$5,000



ACCOUNT NAME
KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL BOARD OF
TRUSTEES

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[REDACTED]

STATEMENT NO. 933
FOR THE PERIOD
31 JANUARY 2025 TO 28 FEBRUARY 2025

OPENING BALANCE							22,472.06	
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
04 Feb	██████████	IB			INTERNET XFR		10,000.00	32,472.06
04 Feb	Ministry of Educatio	DD			██████	7,874.97		24,597.09
05 Feb	██████████	DC	██████	██████	██████		300.00	24,897.09
06 Feb	██████████	BP	██████	Horses			25.00	24,922.09
07 Feb	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		TFC February	ENT7792	626.75		24,295.34
08 Feb	██████████	IB	la		INTERNET XFR	500.00		23,795.34
10 Feb	KAWHIA ED TST	BP	KET	Inv 98 Water	2024 charges		230.00	24,025.34
10 Feb	MIN EDUCATION	DC		██████	██████		108,675.00	
10 Feb	██████████	IB	La		INTERNET XFR	1,500.00		131,200.34
13 Feb	██████████	BP	██████	Horses			25.00	131,225.34
13 Feb	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		Creditors	████████	4,785.69		
13 Feb	██████████	IB			INTERNET XFR	100,000.00		26,439.65
14 Feb	MIN EDUCATION	DC		██████	██████		16,684.20	43,123.85
14 Feb	Cyclone Computer Com	DD	CYCLONE		Tela Laptops	425.50		42,698.35
17 Feb	██████████	IB			INTERNET XFR	22,000.00		20,698.35
18 Feb	██████████	IB	La		INTERNET XFR	700.00		19,998.35
18 Feb	Ministry of Educatio	DD			██████	14,703.84		5,294.51
19 Feb	██████████	DC	██████	██████	██████		300.00	5,594.51
20 Feb	██████████	BP	██████	Horses			25.00	5,619.51
20 Feb	2degrees Mobile Ltd	DD		████████	████████	80.20		
20 Feb	CALLPLUS LIMITED	DD	████████	31-Jan-2025	████████	211.72		
CARRIED FORWARD							5,327.59	

AP Automatic Payment

DD Direct Debit

BP Telephone Bill Payment

IB Internet Banking Transfer

DC Direct Credit

Page 214

Page 2 of 7



ACCOUNT NAME
KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL BOARD OF
TRUSTEES

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[REDACTED]

STATEMENT NO. 933
FOR THE PERIOD
31 JANUARY 2025 TO 28 FEBRUARY 2025

CARRIED FORWARD								5,327.59
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
20 Feb	Cyclone Computer Com	DD	CYCLONE		Tela Laptops	213.66		
20 Feb	Genesis Energy	DD				293.29		
20 Feb	WAITOMO PETROLEUM LT	DD	PAYEEPART	PAYERCODE	DD PAYMENT	304.73		
20 Feb	ENVIRO NZ	DD	ENVIRO NZ SE			314.67		
20 Feb	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		Creditors		2,196.29		
20 Feb	SPIKE TRADING TRUST	AP	WEBSITE	MANAGEMENT		67.28		1,937.67
21 Feb		IB			INTERNET XFR		20,000.00	21,937.67
24 Feb		DD				399.05		21,538.62
25 Feb		IB	La		INTERNET XFR	1,000.00		20,538.62
26 Feb		BP					3.00	20,541.62
26 Feb		BP					3.00	
26 Feb		BP	DERNA		LAMB RAFFLE		8.00	20,552.62
27 Feb		DC		have 10			10.00	20,562.62
27 Feb		BP		Horses			25.00	
27 Feb	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		Creditors		11,348.13		9,239.49
28 Feb	TE AWAMUTU BAPT	AP			schbreakfast		50.00	9,289.49
28 Feb		IB			INTERNET XFR		12,000.00	
28 Feb	GROSS CR INTEREST		\$95.71	EXEMPT			95.71	21,385.20
CLOSING BALANCE								21,385.20

BNZ
Te Awamutu Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 871 3986

EDUCATION SERVICES LIMITED, ATTN ADRIAN EDWARDS, KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL, PO BOX 2182, ROTORUA, 3040



ACCOUNT NAME
KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL BOARD OF
TRUSTEES

ACCOUNT NUMBER

STATEMENT NO. 933
FOR THE PERIOD
31 JANUARY 2025 TO 28 FEBRUARY 2025

The Bank's base rate is currently 12.000 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

KAWHIA SCHOOL

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

School Directory

Ministry Number: 1771

Principal: Roimata Pikia (Acting Principal)

School Address: 318 Rosamond Terrace

School Postal Address: P O Box 28, Kawhia, 3843

School Phone: 07 871 0725

School Email: office@kawhia.school.nz

Accountant / Service Provider:

Education  Services.
Dedicated to your school

KAWHIA SCHOOL

Annual Financial Statements - For the year ended 31 December 2023

Index

Page	Statement
-------------	------------------

1	Statement of Responsibility
2	Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense
3	Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity
4	Statement of Financial Position
5	Statement of Cash Flows
6 - 19	Notes to the Financial Statements
	Independent Auditor's Report

Other Information

Members of the Board

Kiwisport / Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy

Statement of Variance including

Evaluation of the School's Student Progress and Achievement and

Report on how the school has given effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi

Kawhia School

Statement of Responsibility

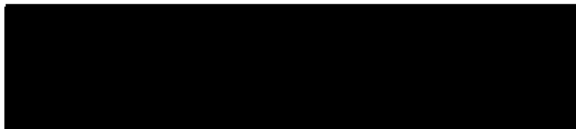
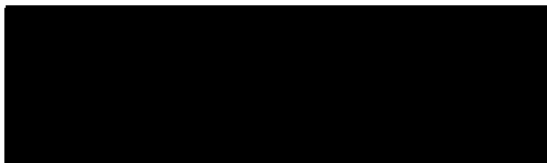
For the year ended 31 December 2023

The Board accepts responsibility for the preparation of the annual financial statements and the judgements used in these financial statements.

The management (including the principal and others, as directed by the Board) accepts responsibility for establishing and maintaining a system of internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the school's financial reporting.

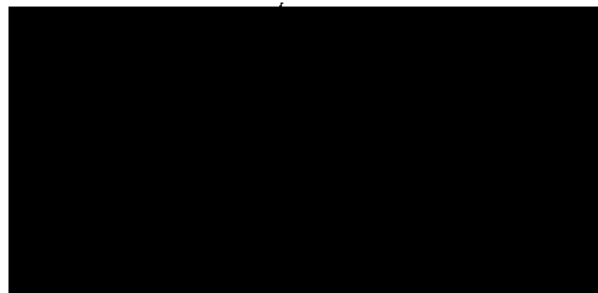
It is the opinion of the Board and management that the annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2023 fairly reflects the financial position and operations of the school.

The School's 2023 financial statements are authorised for issue by the Board.



21. 4. 2024

Date:



21. 4. 2024

Date

Kawhia School

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the year ended 31 December 2023

		2023	2023	2022
	Notes	Actual \$	Budget (Unaudited) \$	Actual \$
Revenue				
Government Grants	2	1,105,092	869,791	955,655
Locally Raised Funds	3	23,624	10,230	16,504
Interest		12,642	200	4,714
Other Revenue		17,656	-	-
Total Revenue		1,159,014	880,221	976,873
Expense				
Locally Raised Funds	3	11,183	12,000	6,723
Learning Resources	4	674,182	548,203	632,907
Administration	5	153,492	131,120	136,527
Interest		422	130	289
Property	6	259,123	188,274	209,782
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	91
Total Expense		1,098,402	879,727	986,319
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		60,612	494	(9,446)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year		60,612	494	(9,446)

The above Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Kawhia School

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity

For the year ended 31 December 2023

		2023	2023	2022
	Notes	Actual \$	Budget (Unaudited) \$	Actual \$
Equity at 1 January		370,076	401,040	379,522
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year		60,612	494	(9,446)
Contribution - Furniture and Equipment Grant		6,411	-	-
Equity at 31 December		437,099	401,534	370,076
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense		437,099	401,534	370,076
Equity at 31 December		437,099	401,534	370,076

The above Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Kawhia School

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2023

		2023	2023	2022
	Notes	Actual \$	Budget (Unaudited) \$	Actual \$
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7	224,682	173,957	174,454
Accounts Receivable	8	39,697	46,230	42,105
GST Receivable		444	5,324	2,596
Prepayments		3,277	2,622	3,845
Investments	9	100,674	125,046	95,884
		368,774	353,179	318,884
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	11	61,847	88,299	85,261
Revenue Received in Advance	12	1,920	-	-
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	13	55,070	-	45,733
Finance Lease Liability	14	6,713	5,345	6,344
		125,550	93,644	137,338
Working Capital Surplus/(Deficit)		243,224	259,535	181,546
Non-current Assets				
Investments	9	31,849	-	30,767
Property, Plant and Equipment	10	176,368	156,576	171,798
		208,217	156,576	202,565
Non-current Liabilities				
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	13	6,669	-	2,000
Finance Lease Liability	14	7,673	14,577	12,035
		14,342	14,577	14,035
Net Assets		437,099	401,534	370,076
Equity		437,099	401,534	370,076

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Kawhia School
Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 December 2023

		2023	2023	2022
	Note	Actual \$	Budget (Unaudited) \$	Actual \$
Cash flows from Operating Activities				
Government Grants		445,321	366,670	383,793
Locally Raised Funds		40,445	10,230	16,504
Goods and Services Tax (net)		2,152	-	2,728
Payments to Employees		(257,310)	(174,665)	(233,827)
Payments to Suppliers		(158,604)	(163,219)	(170,321)
Interest Paid		(422)	(130)	(289)
Interest Received		13,044	200	2,950
Net cash from/(to) Operating Activities		84,626	39,086	1,538
Cash flows from Investing Activities				
Purchase of Property Plant & Equipment (and Intangibles)		(29,655)	(14,000)	(13,773)
Purchase of Investments		(5,871)	-	(1,605)
Net cash from/(to) Investing Activities		(35,526)	(14,000)	(15,378)
Cash flows from Financing Activities				
Furniture and Equipment Grant		6,411	-	-
Finance Lease Payments		(5,283)	(5,395)	(4,972)
Funds Administered on Behalf of Other Parties		-	(39,000)	-
Net cash from/(to) Financing Activities		1,128	(44,395)	(4,972)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		50,228	(19,309)	(18,812)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	7	174,454	193,266	193,266
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	7	224,682	173,957	174,454

The Statement of Cash Flows records only those cash flows directly within the control of the School. This means centrally funded teachers' salaries, and the use of land and buildings grant and expense and other notional items have been excluded.

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Kawhia School

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

a) Reporting Entity

Kawhia School (the School) is a Crown entity as specified in the Crown Entities Act 2004 and a school as described in the Education and Training Act 2020. The Board is of the view that the School is a public benefit entity for financial reporting purposes.

b) Basis of Preparation

Reporting Period

The financial statements have been prepared for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023 and in accordance with the requirements of the Education and Training Act 2020.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, and the accounting policies have been consistently applied throughout the period.

Financial Reporting Standards Applied

The Education and Training Act 2020 requires the School, as a Crown entity, to prepare financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand, applying Public Sector Public Benefit Entity (PBE) Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime as appropriate to public benefit entities that qualify for Tier 2 reporting. The school is considered a Public Benefit Entity as it meets the criteria specified as 'having a primary objective to provide goods and/or services for community or social benefit and where any equity has been provided with a view to supporting that primary objective rather than for financial return to equity holders'.

PBE Accounting Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime

The School qualifies for Tier 2 as the school is not publicly accountable and is not considered large as it falls below the expense threshold of \$30 million per year. All relevant reduced disclosure concessions have been taken.

Measurement Base

The financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis unless otherwise noted in a specific accounting policy.

Presentation Currency

These financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, rounded to the nearest dollar.

Specific Accounting Policies

The accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below.

Critical Accounting Estimates And Assumptions

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

Cyclical maintenance

A school recognises its obligation to maintain the Ministry's buildings in a good state of repair as a provision for cyclical maintenance. This provision relates mainly to the painting of the school buildings. The estimate is based on the school's best estimate of the cost of painting the school and when the school is required to be painted, based on an assessment of the school's condition. During the year, the Board assesses the reasonableness of its painting maintenance plan on which the provision is based. Cyclical maintenance is disclosed at note 13.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

The School reviews the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting date. The School believes that the estimated useful lives of the property, plant and equipment as disclosed in the significant accounting policies are appropriate to the nature of the property, plant and equipment at reporting date. Property, plant and equipment is disclosed at note 10.

Critical Judgements in applying accounting policies

Management has exercised the following critical judgements in applying accounting policies:

Classification of leases

Determining whether a lease is a finance lease or an operating lease requires judgement as to whether the lease transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the school. A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee. In contrast, an operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset to the lessee.

Judgement is required on various aspects that include, but are not limited to, the fair value of the leased asset, the economic life of the leased asset, whether or not to include renewal options in the lease term, and determining an appropriate discount rate to calculate the present value of the minimum lease payments. Classification as a finance lease means the asset is recognised in the statement of financial position as property, plant, and equipment, whereas for an operating lease no such asset is recognised. Finance lease liability disclosures are contained in note 14. Future operating lease commitments are disclosed in note 19b.

Recognition of grants

The School reviews the grants monies received at the end of each reporting period and whether any require a provision to carry forward amounts unspent. The School believes all grants received have been appropriately recognised as a liability if required. Government grants are disclosed at note 2.

c) Revenue Recognition

Government Grants

The school receives funding from the Ministry of Education. The following are the main types of funding that the School receives:

Operational grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding, which is in the year that the funding is received.

Teachers salaries grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding in the salary period they relate to. The grants are not received in cash by the School and are paid directly to teachers by the Ministry of Education.

Other Ministry Grants for directly funded programs are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding in the period they relate to. The grants are not received in cash by the School and are paid directly by the Ministry of Education.

The property from which the School operates is owned by the Crown and managed by the Ministry of Education on behalf of the Crown. Grants for the use of land and buildings are not received in cash by the School as they equate to the deemed expense for using the land and buildings which are owned by the Crown. The School's use of the land and buildings as occupant is based on a property occupancy document as gazetted by the Ministry. The expense is based on an assumed market rental yield on the value of land and buildings as used for rating purposes.

This is a non-cash revenue that is offset by a non-cash expense. The use of land and buildings grants and associated expenditure are recorded in the period the School uses the land and buildings.

Other Grants where conditions exist

Other grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding, unless there are unfulfilled conditions attached to the grant, in which case the amount relating to the unfulfilled conditions is recognised as a liability and released to revenue as the conditions are fulfilled.

Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Donations, gifts and bequests are recognised as an asset and revenue when the right to receive funding or the asset has been established unless there is an obligation to return funds if conditions are not met. If conditions are not met, funding is recognised as revenue in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions are satisfied.

Interest Revenue

Interest Revenue earned on cash and cash equivalents and investments is recorded as revenue in the period it is earned.

d) Operating Lease Payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

e) Finance Lease Payments

Finance lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term on an effective interest basis.

f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, bank balances, deposits held at call with banks, and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, and bank overdrafts. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents represent fair value.

g) Accounts Receivable

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (uncollectable debts). The schools receivables are largely made up of funding from the Ministry of Education, therefore the level of uncollectable debts is not considered to be material. However, short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

h) Inventories

Inventories are consumable items held for sale. They are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on a first in, first out basis. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of activities less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. Any write down from cost to net realisable value is recorded as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense in the period of the write down.

i) Investments

Bank term deposits are initially measured at the amount invested. Interest is subsequently accrued and added to the investment balance. A loss allowance for expected credit losses is recognised if the estimated loss allowance is material.

j) Property, Plant and Equipment

Land and buildings owned by the Crown are excluded from these financial statements. The Board's use of the land and buildings as 'occupant' is based on a property occupancy document.

Improvements (funded by the Board) to buildings owned by the Crown or directly by the board are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost or, in the case of donated assets, fair value at the date of receipt, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Cost or fair value as the case may be, includes those costs that relate directly to bringing the asset to the location where it will be used and making sure it is in the appropriate condition for its intended use.

Gains and losses on disposals (i.e. sold or given away) are determined by comparing the proceeds received with the carrying amounts (i.e. the book value). The gain or loss arising from the disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

Finance Leases

A finance lease transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred. At the start of the lease term, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position at the lower of the fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments. The finance charge is charged to the surplus or deficit over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no reasonable certainty whether the school will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment except for library resources are depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight line basis. Library resources are depreciated on a diminishing value basis. Depreciation of all assets is reported in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The estimated useful lives of the assets are:

Building Improvements	18-50 years
Furniture and Equipment	5-15 years
Information and Communication Technology	5 years
Motor Vehicles	5 years
Library Resources	8 years DV
Leased assets held under a Finance Lease	Term of Lease

k) Intangible Assets

Software costs

Computer software acquired by the School are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. Costs associated with subsequent maintenance and research expenditure are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense when incurred.

The carrying value of software is amortised on a straight line basis over its useful life. The useful life of software is estimated as three years. The amortisation charge for each period and any impairment loss is recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

l) Impairment of property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets

The school does not hold any cash generating assets. Assets are considered cash generating where their primary objective is to generate a commercial return.

Non cash generating assets

Property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets held at cost that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If such indication exists, the School estimates the asset's recoverable service amount. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount. The recoverable service amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is determined using an approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or a service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

In determining fair value less costs to sell, the School engages an independent valuer to assess market value based on the best available information. The valuation is based on a comparison to recent market transactions.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

m) Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable represents liabilities for goods and services provided to the School prior to the end of the financial year which are unpaid. Accounts Payable are recorded at the amount of cash required to settle those liabilities. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

n) Employee Entitlements

Short-term employee entitlements

Employee entitlements that are expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees provide the related service are measured based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned, by non teaching staff, to but not yet taken at balance date.

Long-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits that are not expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee provides the related service, such as retirement and long service leave, have been calculated on an actuarial basis.

The calculations are based on the likely future entitlements accruing to employees, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that employees will reach the point of entitlement, and contractual entitlement information, and the present value of the estimated future cash flows. Remeasurements are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period in which they arise.

o) Revenue Received in Advance

Revenue received in advance relates to fees received from students and grants received where there are unfulfilled obligations for the School to provide services in the future. The fees or grants are recorded as revenue as the obligations are fulfilled and the fees or grants are earned.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the refund of unearned fees in relation to students, should the School be unable to provide the services to which they relate.

p) Funds Held in Trust

Funds are held in trust where they have been received by the School for a specified purpose, or are being held on behalf of a third party and these transactions are not recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose at any time.

q) Funds held for Capital works

The school directly receives funding from the Ministry of Education for capital works projects that are included in the School five year capital works agreement. These funds are held on behalf and for a specified purpose. As such, these transactions are not recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose at any time.

r) Shared Funds

Shared Funds are held on behalf of a cluster of participating schools as agreed with the Ministry of Education. In instances where funds are outside of the School's control, these amounts are not recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense. The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose.

s) Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

The property from which the School operates is owned by the Crown, and is vested in the Ministry. The Ministry has gazetted a property occupancy document that sets out the Board's property maintenance responsibilities. The Board is responsible for maintaining the land, buildings and other facilities on the School site in a state of good order and repair.

Cyclical maintenance, which involves painting the interior and exterior of the School, makes up the most significant part of the Board's responsibilities outside day-to-day maintenance. The provision is a reasonable estimate, based on the school's best estimate of the cost of painting the school and when the school is required to be painted, based on an assessment of the school's condition.

The Schools carries out painting maintenance of the whole school over a 7 to 10 year period. The economic outflow of this is dependent on the plan established by the school to meet this obligation and is detailed in the notes and disclosures of these accounts.

t) Financial Instruments

The School's financial assets comprise cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and investments. All of these financial assets, except for investments that are shares, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

Investments that are shares are categorised as 'financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense' for accounting purposes in accordance with financial reporting standards. On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the School may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in other comprehensive revenue and expense. This election has been made for investments that are shares. Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in surplus or deficit unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense and are never reclassified to surplus or deficit.

The School's financial liabilities comprise accounts payable, borrowings, finance lease liability, and painting contract liability. Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and any gain or loss on derecognition are recognised in surplus or deficit.

u) Borrowings

Borrowings on normal commercial terms are initially recognised at the amount borrowed plus transaction costs. Interest due on the borrowings is subsequently accrued and added to the borrowings balance. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the school has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after balance date.

v) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST exclusive basis, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable which are stated as GST inclusive.

The net amount of GST paid to, or received from, the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as a net operating cash flow in the statements of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

w) Budget Figures

The budget figures are extracted from the School budget that was approved by the Board.

x) Services received in-kind

From time to time the School receives services in-kind, including the time of volunteers. The School has elected not to recognise services received in kind in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

2. Government Grants

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Government Grants - Ministry of Education	481,809	367,427	403,708
Teachers' Salaries Grants	450,347	385,368	413,245
Use of Land and Buildings Grants	172,936	116,996	138,702
	<u>1,105,092</u>	<u>869,791</u>	<u>955,655</u>

The school has opted in to the donations scheme for this year. Total amount received was \$8,168.

3. Locally Raised Funds

Local funds raised within the School's community are made up of:

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Revenue			
Donations & Bequests	4,106	-	2,094
Fees for Extra Curricular Activities	2,954	410	1,859
Fundraising & Community Grants	8,764	1,500	3,751
Other Revenue	-	-	1,000
School House	7,800	8,320	7,800
	<u>23,624</u>	<u>10,230</u>	<u>16,504</u>
Expense			
Extra Curricular Activities Costs	5,747	5,500	3,357
Fundraising & Community Grant Costs	2,374	500	1,240
School House	3,062	6,000	2,126
	<u>11,183</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>6,723</u>
<i>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Locally raised funds</i>	<u>12,441</u>	<u>(1,770)</u>	<u>9,781</u>

4. Learning Resources

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Curricular	38,885	15,947	18,572
Library Resources	94	-	-
Employee Benefits - Salaries	597,820	503,753	576,640
Staff Development	9,650	7,500	9,730
Depreciation	27,733	21,003	27,965
	674,182	548,203	632,907

5. Administration

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Audit Fees	4,790	4,541	4,403
Board Fees	4,590	4,455	3,520
Board Expenses	12,090	7,000	4,589
Communication	3,642	3,050	3,304
Consumables	4,692	5,500	6,057
Other	13,834	10,490	11,169
Employee Benefits - Salaries	32,129	22,284	30,993
Insurance	1,665	900	1,370
Service Providers, Contractors and Consultancy	6,276	8,900	5,856
Healthy School Lunch Programme	69,784	64,000	65,266
	153,492	131,120	136,527

6. Property

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Caretaking and Cleaning Consumables	5,340	3,700	3,845
Cyclical Maintenance Provision	14,006	6,948	3,681
Grounds	5,160	8,800	9,602
Heat, Light and Water	12,057	4,000	4,252
Repairs and Maintenance	8,372	11,934	13,090
Use of Land and Buildings	172,936	116,996	138,702
Security	1,166	500	390
Employee Benefits - Salaries	40,086	35,396	36,220
	259,123	188,274	209,782

The use of land and buildings figure represents 5% of the school's total property value. Property values are established as part of the nation-wide revaluation exercise that is conducted every 30 June for the Ministry of Education's year-end reporting purposes.

7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Bank Accounts	224,682	173,957	174,454
Cash and cash equivalents for Statement of Cash Flows	<u>224,682</u>	<u>173,957</u>	<u>174,454</u>

The carrying value of short-term deposits with original maturity dates of 90 days or less approximates their fair value.

8. Accounts Receivable

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Receivables	835	8,175	-
Receivables from the Ministry of Education	-	-	6,772
Interest Receivable	1,581	219	1,983
Teacher Salaries Grant Receivable	37,281	37,836	33,350
	<u>39,697</u>	<u>46,230</u>	<u>42,105</u>
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2,416	8,394	1,983
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	37,281	37,836	40,122
	<u>39,697</u>	<u>46,230</u>	<u>42,105</u>

9. Investments

The School's investment activities are classified as follows:

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Current Asset			
Short-term Bank Deposits	100,674	125,046	95,884
Non-current Asset			
Long-term Bank Deposits	31,849	-	30,767
Total Investments	<u>132,523</u>	<u>125,046</u>	<u>126,651</u>

10. Property, Plant and Equipment

	Opening Balance (NBV)	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Depreciation	Total (NBV)
2023	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Building Improvements	71,661	-	-	-	(2,418)	69,243
Furniture and Equipment	64,029	23,340	-	-	(12,451)	74,917
Information and Communication Technology	15,681	6,315	-	-	(5,877)	16,119
Leased Assets	18,367	2,648	-	-	(6,730)	14,287
Library Resources	2,060	-	-	-	(257)	1,802
Balance at 31 December 2023	171,798	32,303	-	-	(27,733)	176,368

The net carrying value of equipment held under a finance lease is \$14,287 (2022: \$18,367)

Restrictions

With the exception of the contractual restrictions related to the above noted finance leases, there are no restrictions over the title of the school's property, plant and equipment, nor are any property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities.

	2023	2023	2023	2022	2022	2022
	Cost or Valuation	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value	Cost or Valuation	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Building Improvements	162,370	(93,127)	69,243	162,370	(90,709)	71,661
Furniture and Equipment	150,303	(75,386)	74,917	126,963	(62,934)	64,029
Information and Communication Technology	73,590	(57,471)	16,119	67,275	(51,594)	15,681
Motor Vehicles	4,008	(4,008)	-	4,008	(4,008)	-
Leased Assets	30,429	(16,142)	14,287	27,781	(9,414)	18,367
Library Resources	45,401	(43,599)	1,802	45,401	(43,341)	2,060
Balance at 31 December	466,101	(289,733)	176,368	433,798	(262,000)	171,798

11. Accounts Payable

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget (Unaudited)	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Creditors	6,152	24,262	3,915
Accruals	4,541	4,469	4,403
Banking Staffing Overuse	10,213	17,462	38,089
Employee Entitlements - Salaries	37,281	37,836	33,350
Employee Entitlements - Leave Accrual	3,660	4,270	5,504
	61,847	88,299	85,261
Payables for Exchange Transactions	61,847	88,299	85,261
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Taxes Payable (PAYE and Rates)	-	-	-
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Other	-	-	-
	61,847	88,299	85,261

The carrying value of payables approximates their fair value.

12. Revenue Received in Advance

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
MOE Income in Advance	1,920	-	-
	<u>1,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

13. Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Provision at the Start of the Year	47,733	(6,948)	64,324
Increase to the Provision During the Year	7,090	6,948	7,294
Use of the Provision During the Year	-	-	(20,272)
Other Adjustments	6,916	-	(3,613)
Provision at the End of the Year	<u>61,739</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>47,733</u>
Cyclical Maintenance - Current	55,070	-	45,733
Cyclical Maintenance - Non current	6,669	-	2,000
	<u>61,739</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>47,733</u>

Per the cyclical maintenance schedule, the school is next expected to undertake painting works during 2024. This plan is based on the schools 10 Year Property plan / painting quotes.

14. Finance Lease Liability

The School has entered into a number of finance lease agreements for computers and other ICT equipment. Minimum lease payments payable:

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
No Later than One Year	7,055	5,345	6,683
Later than One Year and no Later than Five Years	7,835	14,577	12,241
Future Finance Charges	(504)	-	(545)
	<u>14,386</u>	<u>19,922</u>	<u>18,379</u>
Represented by			
Finance lease liability - Current	6,713	5,345	6,344
Finance lease liability - Non current	7,673	14,577	12,035
	<u>14,386</u>	<u>19,922</u>	<u>18,379</u>

15. Related Party Transactions

The School is a controlled entity of the Crown, and the Crown provides the major source of revenue to the school. The school enters into transactions with other entities also controlled by the Crown, such as government departments, state-owned enterprises and other Crown entities. Transactions with these entities are not disclosed as they occur on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted if dealing with that entity at arm's length.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances. Further, transactions with other government agencies (for example, Government departments and Crown entities) are not disclosed as related party transactions when they are consistent with the normal operating arrangements between government agencies and undertaken on the normal terms and conditions for such transactions.

16. Remuneration

Key management personnel compensation

Key management personnel of the School include all Board members, Principal, Deputy Principals and Heads of Departments.

	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
<i>Board Members</i>		
Remuneration	4,590	3,520
<i>Leadership Team</i>		
Remuneration	266,162	240,267
Full-time equivalent members	2.00	2.00
Total key management personnel remuneration	270,752	243,787

There are 6 members of the Board excluding the Principal. The Board has held 7 full meetings of the Board in the year. As well as these regular meetings, including preparation time, the Presiding Member and other Board members have also been involved in ad hoc meetings to consider student welfare matters including stand downs, suspensions, and other disciplinary matters.

Principal

The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

	2023 Actual \$000	2022 Actual \$000
Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:		
Salary and Other Payments	140 - 150	120 - 130
Benefits and Other Emoluments	4 - 5	3 - 4
Termination Benefits	-	-

Other Employees

The number of other employees with remuneration greater than \$100,000 was in the following bands:

Remuneration \$000	2023 FTE Number	2022 FTE Number
100 - 110	-	1.00
110 - 120	1.00	-
	1.00	1.00

The disclosure for 'Other Employees' does not include remuneration of the Principal.

17. Compensation and Other Benefits Upon Leaving

The total value of compensation or other benefits paid or payable to persons who ceased to be board members, committee members, or employees during the financial year in relation to that cessation and number of persons to whom all or part of that total was payable was as follows:

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Total	-	-
Number of People	-	-

18. Contingencies

There are no contingent liabilities and no contingent assets (except as noted below) as at 31 December 2023 (Contingent liabilities and assets at 31 December 2022: the same).

In 2023 the Ministry of Education provided additional funding for both the Support Staff in Schools' Collective Agreement (CA) Settlement and the Teacher Aide Pay Equity Settlement. The school is still yet to receive a final wash up that adjusts the estimated quarterly instalments for the actual teacher aides employed in 2023.

The Ministry is in the process of determining the amount of the final wash up payment for the year ended 31 December 2023. Even though the payment is probable, the amount to be received is not known with a high level of certainty. The school has therefore not recognised the expected receipt (asset) and income in its financial statements. The payment is expected to be received in July 2024.

Holidays Act Compliance – schools payroll

The Ministry of Education performs payroll processing and payments on behalf of boards, through payroll service provider Education Payroll Limited.

The Ministry continues to review the Schools Sector Payroll to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act 2003. An initial remediation payment has been made to some current school employees. The Ministry is continuing to perform detailed analysis to finalise calculations and the potential impacts of specific individuals. As such, this is expected to resolve the liability for school boards.

19. Commitments

(a) Capital Commitments

There are no capital commitments as at 31 December 2023 (Capital commitments at 31 December 2022: nil).

(b) Operating Commitments

There are no operating commitments as at 31 December 2023 (Operating commitments at 31 December 2022: nil).

20. Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget (Unaudited)	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Cash and Cash Equivalents	224,682	173,957	174,454
Receivables	39,697	46,230	42,105
Investments - Term Deposits	132,523	125,046	126,651

Total financial assets measured at amortised cost	396,902	345,233	343,210
---	---------	---------	---------

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

Payables	61,847	88,299	85,261
Finance Leases	14,386	19,922	18,379

Total financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	76,233	108,221	103,640
--	--------	---------	---------

21. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events after the balance date that impact these financial statements.

22. Comparatives

There have been a number of prior period comparatives which have been reclassified to make disclosure consistent with the current year.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE READERS OF *KAWHIA SCHOOL'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS* FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

The Auditor-General is the auditor of *Kawhia school* (the School). The Auditor-General has appointed me, Tracey Herbert, using the staff and resources of Finnz Audit Limited, to carry out the audit of the financial statements of the School on his behalf.

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the School on pages 2 to 19, that comprise the *statement of financial position* as at 31 December 2023, the *statement of comprehensive revenue and expense*, *statement of changes in net assets/equity* and *statement of cash flows* for the year ended on that date, and the *notes to the financial statements that include accounting policies and other explanatory information*.

In our opinion the financial statements of the School:

- present fairly, in all material respects:
 - its financial position as at 31 December 2023; and
 - its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended; and
- comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand in accordance with Public Sector – Public Benefit Entity (PBE) Standards, Reduced Disclosure Regime.

Our audit was completed on 4 June 2024. This is the date at which our opinion is expressed.

The basis for our opinion is explained below. In addition, we outline the responsibilities of the Board and our responsibilities relating to the financial statements, we comment on other information, and we explain our independence.

Basis for our opinion

We carried out our audit in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Professional and Ethical Standards and the International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Responsibilities of the auditor section of our report.

We have fulfilled our responsibilities in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of the Board for the financial statements

The Board is responsible on behalf of the School for preparing financial statements that are fairly presented and that comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand.

The Board is responsible for such internal control as it determines is necessary to enable it to prepare financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Board is responsible on behalf of the School for assessing the School's ability to continue as a going concern. The Board is also responsible for disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless there is an intention to close or merge the School, or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board's responsibilities arise from section 134 of the Education and Training Act 2020.

Responsibilities of the auditor for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit carried out in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements are differences or omissions of amounts or disclosures, and can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of readers taken on the basis of these financial statements.

For the budget information reported in the financial statements, our procedures were limited to checking that the information agreed to the School's approved budget.

We did not evaluate the security and controls over the electronic publication of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. Also:

- We identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- We obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School's internal control.
- We evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board.
- We conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Board and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the School's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the School to cease to continue as a going concern.
- We evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- We assess the risk of material misstatement arising from the school payroll system, which may still contain errors. As a result, we carried out procedures to minimise the risk of material errors arising from the system that, in our judgement, would likely influence readers' overall understanding of the financial statements.

We communicate with the Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Our responsibilities arise from the Public Audit Act 2001.

Other information

The Board is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Members of the Board, Kiwisport Note, Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy, Statement of Variance including the Evaluation of the School's Student Progress and Achievement and the Report on how the School has Given Effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi but does not include the financial statements, and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information. In doing so, we consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on our work, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Independence

We are independent of the School in accordance with the independence requirements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the independence requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) (PES 1)* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Finnz Audit Limited
On behalf of the Auditor-General
Te Awamutu, New Zealand

Kawhia School

Members of the Board

Name	Position	How Position Gained	Term Expired/ Expires
Carey Thom	Presiding Member	Elected	Jun 2025
Leanne Apiti	Principal	ex Officio	
Tineke Maoate	Parent Representative	Co-opted	Jun 2025
Jonathon Maoate	Parent Representative	Elected	Jun 2025
Karlina Barber	Parent Representative	Elected	Jun 2025
Lydia Parnell	Parent Representative	Elected	Jun 2025
Robyn Vincent	Staff Representative	Elected	Mar 2023
Anna Maikuku	Staff Representative	Co-opted	Jun 2025

Kawhia School

Kiwisport

Kiwisport is a Government funding initiative to support students' participation in organised sport. In 2023, the school received total Kiwisport funding of \$894 (excluding GST). The funding was spent on sporting endeavours.

Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy

For the year ended 31st December 2023 the Kawhia School Board:

- Has developed and implemented personnel policies, within policy and procedural frameworks to ensure the fair and proper treatment of employees in all aspects of their employment
- Has reviewed its compliance against both its personnel policy and procedures and can report that it meets all requirements and identified best practice.
- Is a good employer and complies with the conditions contained in the employment contracts of all staff employed by the Board.
- Ensures all employees and applicants for employment are treated according to their skills, qualifications and abilities, without bias or discrimination.
- Meets all Equal Employment Opportunities requirements.

Ngā Ara Rautaki

Kāwhia School Statement of Variance 2023

Continuous Improvement

In our pursuit of continuous improvement, Kāwhia School is committed to a journey that intertwines the lessons of the past with the aspirations of the future. This commitment arises from our understanding that true progress is by weaving our heritage into a way to propel us forward because progress without heritage is like a ship without an anchor. We recognise that our rich cultural heritage are living sources of inspiration and is guided by our deep respect for our tupuna who navigated many challenges with unwavering strength. The commitment of the Kāwhia School Board to transformation is underscored by our dedication to honouring mana whenua and preserving the heart of our culture while acknowledging we need to evolve and grow in a rapidly changing global environment in order to keep us relevant. The Kāwhia School Board recognises the challenges facing the school and is committed to supporting transformation. With every stride we take, we build upon the foundations of our tupuna, guided by the principles that have sustained us through time.

Background Story 2022

The current tumuaki, Leanne Apiti, embarked on a year-long Springboard Trust sponsored Strategic Leadership for Rural Principals Programme. This is the description of the programme

Over a series of workshops spanning 10 months, SLPRP explores the core elements of strategic leadership for New Zealand principals – beginning the journey to creating better student outcomes.

This learning occurs with the [support of a Capacity Partner](#) – a dedicated expert volunteer, with whom principals will build a trusted, high-empathy relationship that delivers outstanding impact. This cross-sector model is unique to Springboard Trust, and ensures every principal who takes part has personalized support to meet their needs at both a personal and professional level.

Together, they work with a cohort of up to seven other principal-Capacity partner pairings, under the [guidance of an experienced facilitator](#) and Springboard's own expert Programme Managers.

By the end of the programme, principals typically demonstrate significant progression in:

- One- and three-year planning and outlook
- Creating and communicating a vision and strategic plan
- Identifying, communicating with and gaining buy-in from key stakeholders
- Measuring the impacts of their changes
- Leading the same transformative change for their team

This forms the bedrock of the conditions for improved student outcomes

Te Kura o Kāwhia
Kāwhia School

Ngā Ara Rautaki Strategic Pathways 2023–25



Kāwhia Moana Kāwhia Kai Kāwhia Tangata Aotea Whenua

Ko te Moemoeā / Our Vision: Kaua e mutu kere noa iho

Whāinga Goal	Te Ara Tuatahi Initiative	Te Ara Tuarua Initiative	Tukunga Iho Success
Mana Motuhake Foster mana motuhake in our tamariki to grow their self-determination, independence and control of their own destiny	Help our tamariki find the right holistic path that is inclusive and individualised to their needs	Mauri Ora – Support our tamariki to be healthy in mind, body and spirit	Our tamariki will develop a strong sense of their own capability and success that will guide them to reach their full potential
Mana Tangata Strengthen teaching capability to grow the mana of our kaiako	Develop a framework that grows and guides the personal learning, development and practice for all our teaching staff	Develop and implement an internal evaluation framework for regular review of systems, practice and programmes	Our kaiako will grow their professional skills, relationships, influence over learners and essential role in their communities

Ko Ngā Uara / Our Values:

Manaakitia Tōu Ao Manaakitia Te Taiao
Manaakitia Ngeteahi Atu

Progress on our Strategic Plan and Across the Curriculum

Implementation Status			
Not Initiated Yet	In Initial Build Up	In Priority Focus	In Breakthrough
The end result has not yet been developed	The end result is in development, actions are being planned for the future/in progress	The end result is a major focus requiring the involvement of many individuals, resources, and time. Actions are taking place.	The end result has become an accepted component of the school and will continue to make progress.

Ko te Moemoea - Kāwhia School's Vision

Kaua e mutu kere noa iho

Whāinga Tuatahi: Mana Motuhake

Foster Mana Motuhake in our tamariki to grown their self-determination, independence and control of their own destiny.

Te Ara Tuatahi: Initiative 1

Help our taura find the right holistic path that is inclusive and individualised to their needs

#	End Result	2023	2024	2025
1.1	<p>Adults will be able to reflect on how closely or differently they perceive the capability and aspirations of taurā. We will be able to determine how engage taurā are in their learning.</p> <p>August 2023 Discussed at the last board meeting how we can survey whānau. Discussed at Mara ā-kura hui with Robyn Hata-Gage different learning styles for tamariki. This made us think about the way we used to use Gardiners and other tools to help tamariki determine how they like to learn the best. Thinking - what same questions can we ask that are easy to understand for both the tamariki and whānau that will inform us?</p>			
1.2	<p>Working party will have contributed new ideas and made potentially new learning connections/opportunities for our tamariki</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In Term 4, we applied for PLD hours with Robyn Hata-Gage to help us review our marau ā-kura to ensure it is relevant for our tamariki and whānau today as well as aligned to the curriculum refresh. As we bring whānau on board, this will create our working party. This was initially decline, so we will reapply 2. However, we continued without a working party as such by collaborating ideas that provided learning connections and opportunities for our tamariki that they previously haven't had 3. Our deputy principal was successful in apply for Creatives in Schools. This was a direct result of thinking how we can support Mana Motuhake in our tamariki and even featured in the local newspaper. We engaged with a local mum, who was a previous winner of wearable arts. The end of year report is presented with this Statement of Variance – see APPENDIX 2 			



Below is feedback from the Creatives team, acknowledging the impact of this programme for our taurira

Kia ora koutou

Wānane! Ngā mihi nunui mō tēnei pūrongo whakahirahira!...

What a beautiful kōrero you tell of the impacts of this kaupapa on all concerned. You talk about how you had to adapt the project when you realised that tamariki didn't have the skills to do what you had originally planned - such an important thing to do. Whilst maintaining the whainga mātua of the kaupapa you were able to develop tamariki knowledge and understanding of the tikanga of raranga, the gifting of taonga and its meaning. You integrated your project into another arts project thus enriching it even further and helping tamariki make connections to learning in a holistic way.

There are so many quotable statements in your report but I especially like how you describe your project as 'a journey of adaptation and collaboration'.

For me this next statement encapsulates the impact on tamariki 'the journey of our akonga into the world of traditional weaving, guided by the principles of "he taonga tuku iho", has not only equipped them with invaluable skills but also nurtured their cultural identity, resilience, and emotional well-being".

	<p><i>The wellbeing you describe as tamariki connect with their Māori heritage must have been all the stronger given the active and positive involvement of whānau and community in the kaupapa and you describe the project as a 'catalyst for community engagement and shared values.' Ka rawe!</i></p> <p><i>You have so many ideas too that this project has sparked for future endeavours at your kura for tamariki, whānau and community. Karawhiua!...</i></p> <p><i>Ngā manaakitanga</i></p> <p><i>Anne Robertson</i></p> <p><i>Creatives in Schools Coordination Team</i></p> <p>4. Some of our students realised their sporting potential through competing in the Rippa Rugby and the Lower Waipa Winter Champs tournaments in addition to our usual interschool sporting events. We are on the lookout for more opportunities like this for our tamariki. Distance and cost has been a barrier for many of our tamariki to compete in club sporting competitions. In 2023, we supported by seeking sponsorship for individual students to compete in events such as the Weetbix Tryathlon.</p> <p>King Country Rippa Rugby Tournament recount and photos by our kaiawhina, who joined them on their very first tournament on the day:</p> <p>Although the nerves showed as we neared Waitete Rugby grounds, there was definitely excitement running through our teams.</p> <p>However, there was no mucking around as the Year 5-6s first game was up. Unfortunately, they only got to play one half as their opponents were nowhere to be seen but eventually arrived and made the first try.</p> <p>Our kōtiro played out their nerves, got a taste and came away with a draw.</p> <p>The year 7-8s were playing their game on another field but when we met up....the kōrero was so awesome to hear.....they were primed and ready for more.</p> <p>The next few games saw greater improvement from the last and morale was high.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

Out of the 40 something games played, Kāwhia yr 5-6s came two points away from going to the finals and our yr 7-8s made it through to the semis for their pool....losing to a very sharp Ōtorohanga South.

Good Sportsmanship definitely made the day and great organisation by King Country Rugby and we know Coach Abby would have been proud of Kāwhia kura efforts.

YR5-6 GIRLS - POOL B POINTS TABLE

	TKP Broncos	Maniapoto	Korakonui Kea	Kawhia School
TKP Broncos		0	0	0
Maniapoto Te Tuhi o Te Aomarama	4		4	2
Korakonui Kea	4	0		2
Kawhia School	4	2	2	



However, our tamariki were PROUD of themselves and representing our little kura..... they showed manaakitanga tōu ao, manaakitia ngetehi atu, mannakitia te taiao and kua e mutu kere noa iho. True champions....

Supported and encouraged by our Mums, Dad and nans made for a most enjoyable tournament and day.

Players of the day

Yr 5-6 Nevaeh

Yr 7-8 Wanariri

.... well done tamariki mā, Kāwhia Kura, Kāwhia Moana, Kāwhia Kai, Kāwhia Tangata, Aotea Whenua

5. This year, we ran our very first Hunting and Fishing Competition with whānau lending their expertise with the organisation and judging. We observed that


some of the children who struggled with learning, had other superpowers that were supported by their parents, such as fishing and hunting as a way of providing for their whānau. We wanted their home learning to be celebrated and validated. There were over 20 entries and great whānau turnout, including dads we have not seen at the kura before. It was a great way to acknowledge that learning happens everywhere and to value the skills whānau have to teach their tamariki. This event happened after school hours so that those who were not keen on hunting and fishing did not have to be part of it.







6. We have subscribed to House of Science kits. With the kits being bilingual, all of our tamariki were able to access this. We have observed extremely high student engagement, improved behaviour during putaiao and improved articulation, comprehension and recording skills. However, this year, only the tuakana from the rumaki reo Māori class received consistent teaching from the kits. In 2024, we are planning PLD for all teachers in partnership with House of Science using a hands on science inquiry model to deliver against the Ministry of Education's National Priorities of local curriculum design and assessment for learning.

	<p>"Unbalanced force causes motion" - science/putaiao learning with Whaea Roimata</p> 		
1.3	<p>Connections made with experts to support learning pathways for taura</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At the end of 2023, our community received the devastating news that Ōtorohanga College hostel will be closed. They had already enrolled their children and had an overnight stay at the hostel. They were in great shock and turned to the Kāwhia School tumuaki for support. She engaged with Rachel Tuwhangai, who sits on the board of Education New Zealand, to help advocate for the whānau. This resulted in a hui with Jocelyn Mikaere, Deputy Secretary of Education and Marcus Freke, Waikato Director of Education. As a result, the Ministry of Education <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. offered a bus to transport taura to Ōtorohanga College daily 		

- b. guaranteed their Boarding Allowances
2. Out of the Year 8s in 2023, one has enrolled in Wesley College, one is attending Ōtorohanga College and three are attending Te Wharekura o Maniapoto. Support for the whānau is ongoing as there are a lot of unknowns they have encountered and have been difficult to navigate.
 3. We received two lots of Ōtorohanga District funding to hold creative workshops like we did at Matariki to allow those who have a passion and talent for arts and crafts to shine. During Matariki, we engaged local artists, including parents, to run art workshops. The tamariki chose three top choices out of five. The workshops were very well received by the tamariki that we applied for more funding to run two more workshops in Term 4



Whānau Hui with advocate, Rachael Tuwhangai



Whānau Hui with Jocelyn Mikaere, Deputy Secretary for Education, Marcus Freke, Director Waikato Ministry of Education, Janna O'Malley, Lillian Pompey, Strategic Adviser Māori and Julia Hardacre

4. Maniapoto Cultural Festival. We were blessed to have former Kāwhia School students, Amiria and Marina - who later qualified with Bachelor of Performing Arts - share their passion, love and expertise of Kapa Haka with the tamariki. Prior to them working with the tamariki, they had inconsistent motivation and discipline. After working with them, their performance was elevated, they felt confident to perform in Te Kuiti and their whānau were very proud of them.



Amiria and Marina



Amiria addressing the tamariki before their performance



Marina encouraging her niece at the festival



Tamariki proudly performing on stage. They received a lot of great feedback. One principal wanted me to know they thought Kāwhia was hands-down the best performance they saw

5. Our new SAF from Ministry of Education, Paora Stucki, worked with us on attendance strategies. From his first engagement, we set a goal to improve the attendance of 15 out of 32 problematic students and am pleased that we achieved that goal using incentives and mini-goals with the students to attend 100% every week (rather than term, which seemed so far away) Matua Paora from the Ministry of Education to review policy and procedures. He has also workshopped with our staff to help our consistency with marking the attendance registers. For example, we found out that if a child has a medical appointment, and the parent can provide evidence, then the child can be marked present. Term 4 attendance also improved to 80.3% from Term 2 74% and Term 3 77.4% The Ministry of Education has agreed to pick up the students from Ōkapu Marae without compromising any other part of the bus route. The Ōkapu Marae committee is very supportive and is working with us to use the marae as the pick up and drop off point. This will help improve attendance and engagement. This was a request from a kaumātua, who addressed the board. See APPENDIX 1



Reade Nikora, MOE, consulting with kura over the request to pick up from Ōkapu Marae

6. We received funding from Ōtorohanga District Council to invite local expert artists, all of whom are whānau as well, to workshop with the tamariki. This

allowed the tamariki to discover talents and interests they didn't even know they had and it was very popular. We did it first at Matariki and because they enjoyed it so much, we got more funding to do two more days of workshops at the end of the year.



	<div> </div> <div> Kawhia Primary School </div> <div> 16 October 2023 · 🌐 </div> <div> <p>Just some of our 26 superstars who came to kura every day last week 🙌🙌🙌 Attendance counts!</p> </div> <div> </div>			
--	--	--	--	--

Whāinga Tuatahi: Mana Motuhake

Foster Mana Motuhake in our tamariki to grown their self-determination, independence and control of their own destiny.

Te Ara Tuarua: Initiative 2

Support our tamariki to be health in mind, body and spirit

#	End Result	2023	2024	2025
1.4	<p>We will be able to determine from tauria point of view how they are feeling about themselves, how others treat them and others</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Resource Teachers of Learning and Behaviour have surveyed the tamariki to use as baseline data for Pause, Breathe, Smile and Mana Potential 1. Wellbeing@School and Feelbrave survey was presented at the last board hui and subsequent staff meetings <p>Year 5-8 Well-Being at School</p> <p>See attached Wellbeing@School surveys - compare 2023 to 2022 surveys</p> <p>Student aggressive culture continues to rate low even though we are acutely aware of some very inappropriate behaviours occurring. This shows that our children are demonstrating inner resilience and the ability to not take the behaviours personally.</p> <p>The same number of children as last year indicated strongly disagree or disagree for “In the area where I live, people get on with each other”. This confirms that there continues to be some stress in the community and this in turn is affecting our children.</p> <p>PRIMARY: The mean score in 2023 has improved by around 10% for all aspects. Aggressive student culture has decreased by around 2%. It is good that it is trending down (23.8% in 2023, 25.5% in 2022, 8.2% in 2019, 2017 was 26%)</p>			

W@S Primary Student Survey

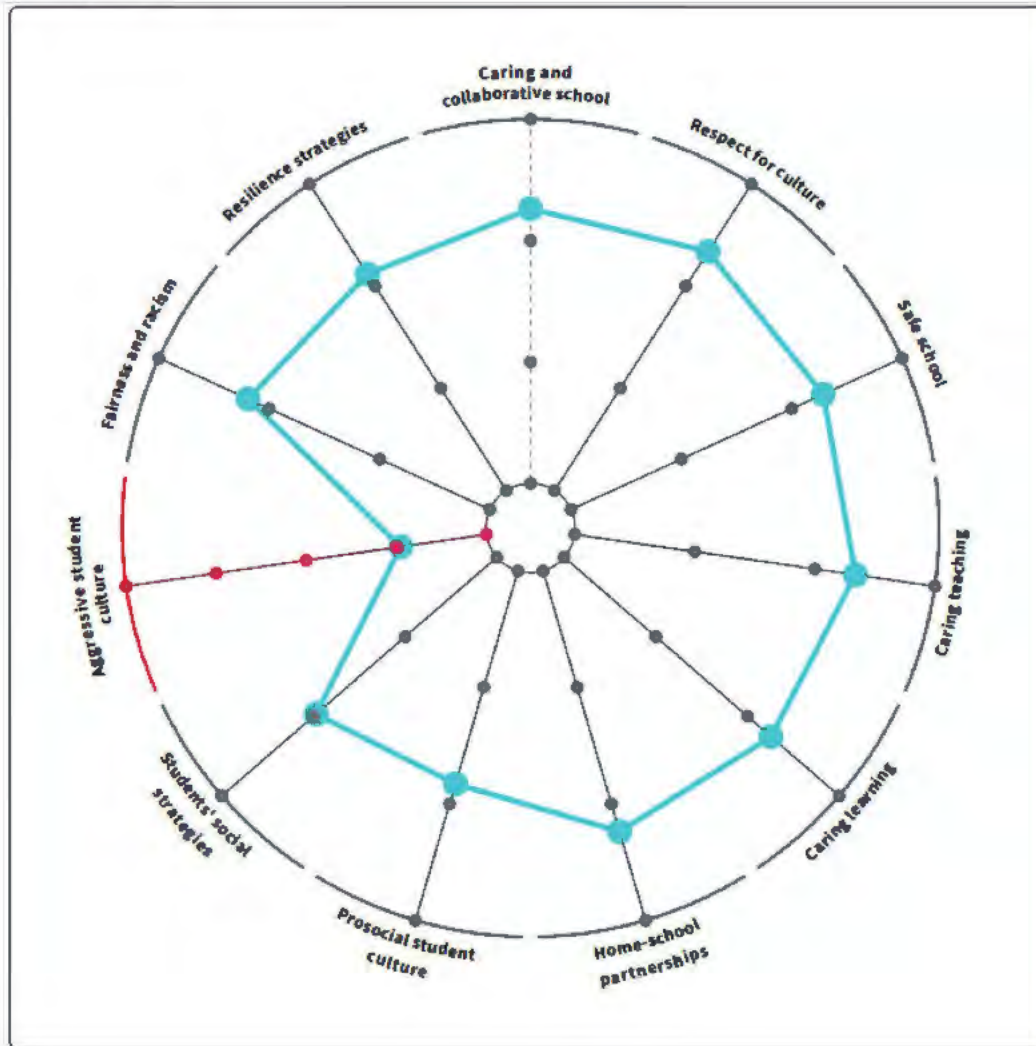
W@S Survey / 2023 / W@S Primary Student Survey / Reports

School Overview report

Aspect report

Item report

14 response/s



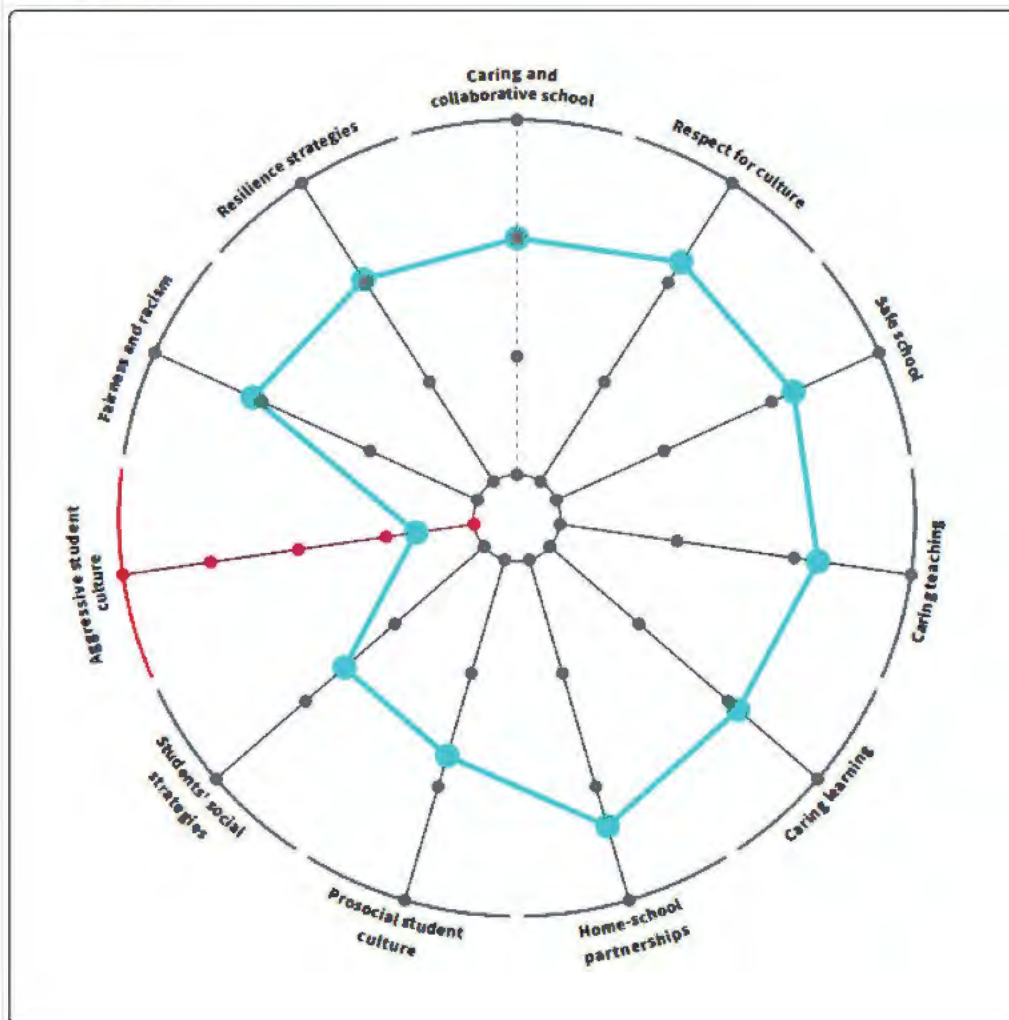
	<p>INTERMEDIATE: Most of the mean score has also improved with the exception of pro-social student culture, which has decreased by 9.6%, which focuses on how the students perceive the way they treat each other, how they cope with their feelings and problems. Many of the students were honest in the way they behave towards others with admission that they don't behave in a calm way and they don't ignore or walk away. This is something that we have been and will continue to work on with our tamariki.</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

W@S Intermediate-Secondary Student Survey

W@S Survey / 2023 / W@S Intermediate-Secondary Student Survey / Reports

[School Overview report](#)[Aspect report](#)[Item report](#)

11 response/s



	Year 1-4 Feel Brave School Programme Survey				
	I like myself, I have lots of good friends, I know what to do with my worries, I know how my brain works, I know ways to calm myself down				
		2023	2022		
	Self-Confidence	92%	97%		
	Resilience	70%	89%		
	Response-ability	84%	88%		
		75%	91%		
	The biggest concern are with our new entrants.				
	YEAR 1s	2023	2022		
	Self-Confidence	83%	100%		
	Resilience	54%	100%		
	Response-ability	67%	92%		
	All but one Year 1 did not know what to do with their worries.				

	<p>5 out of 8 liked themselves. Only two felt like they had lots of good friends - however, I would change the wording to "I have good friends". 2 out of 8 know how their brain works and only 3 said they knew ways to calm themselves down.</p> <p>We will be working on the Pause,Breathe,Smile programme with the hope that will support them</p>			
1.5	<p>Our tamariki are equipped with awesome mental skills incorporating Te Whare Tapa Whā to regulate emotions, build self-awareness and relate positively to others</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We had planned to meet with the Resource Teachers of Literacy and Behaviour during the holidays to go over the baseline data they collected and the plan they have developed to help us implement both Mana Potential and Pause, Breathe, Smile. However, due to unplanned situations, we were unable to do this so the programme has been deferred to 2024. 2. We have the support of the MOE funding counsellor, who comes once a week. We ensure that she meets at least one parent/guardian to understand the counselling needs of the child first. This is not common practice at other kura but she says this works very well. Parents have also come and sat in sessions with their children. She had 8 referrals for the year (had to take leave for the first half of the year). For the majority of these tamariki, she met with a whānau member to discuss referral and consent and to start building relationships with them. She texts parents/guardians before coming to Kāwhia and also texts after seeing their child, in the hope of keeping the connection open. Presenting issues included domestic violence, family conflict, peer pressure, behaviour issues stemming from historical trauma, anger management, conflicts with peers and authority. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We also have a Social Worker in Schools, who has helped support whole whānau and has also been approached by a student for personal support. Last term, she ran a 'girls' club' for the Year 8 girls. She engaged with eight tamariki and eight whānau. Supports included 			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emotional regulation • domestic violence • food insecurity • suicide • grief and loss • Family court navigation • Financial support • Neurodiversity screening and external referral support • empowering programs • advocacy <p>3. We have a new mentor who is sponsored by Thrive Trust. He first worked with the boys for their 'boys' club' but will look into a bigger Year 8 group with the girls in the near future. He has only made a couple of visits so far. Here is a snapshot of the impact this mentor is making. This is from a student who was suspended earlier in the year.</p> <p>Student: He's good to talk to, you can just tell him anything, that's why.</p> <p>Teacher: Why is it easier to talk to him than someone else?</p> <p>Student: 'Cos he's like kind about things and he, like, doesn't judge you about it.</p> <p>Teacher: What do you do together?</p> <p>Student: Just pass the ball around and talk</p> <p>Teacher: Is that what you like?</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

	<p>Student: Yes, 'cos you can communicate together and yeah, I just like talking with Brad. It's better to communicate with him 'cos if you sit down, kids will surround you</p> <p>Teacher: You want to call him your therapist?</p> <p>Student: Yeah, 'cos he's good to talk to, that's why</p>			
1.6	<p>School environment, systems and practices we have in place support taurira to make positive choices</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We have reached out to the PB4L team, requesting review of our current state 2. Considering applying to Pub Charities to grow our playground to include interactive play 3. Next year, we will emphasise Mauri Mahi, Mauri Ora – Do the Mahi, Get the Treats 4. We have had great support to keep our vegetable garden growing and a number of parents putting their hand up to help. Lately, the garden was used to support a taurira who had got himself in a bit of strife and paid back by helping in the garden. This was not only good for his hinengaro but also helped him make a contribution to his kura. 5. We have converted one of the classrooms into a Ruma Rāranga, where tamariki are invited to weave but also to create a place where they can be supported to be calm, peaceful and untroubled. 			

				
--	--	--	--	--

Whāinga Tuarua: Mana Tangata

Strengthen teaching capability to grow the mana of our kaiako

Te Ara Tuarua: Initiative 1

Develop a framework that grows and guides the personal learning, development and practice for all our teaching staff

#	End Result	2023	2024	2025
---	------------	------	------	------

2.1	<p>Individual' teaching practices will be observed regularly and ongoing coaching guidance will focus on their development</p> <p>We have held ongoing coaching guidance with kaiako and observations using the Solutions Focused GROWTH coaching model.</p> <p>In 2024, the current principal will be going on study leave, one of the kaiako has retired plus our alternative learning centre for secondary aged students has resigned. This means the kura will start 2024 with three new teaching staff. Our current deputy principal will be the acting principal.</p> <p>Expert support, such as Mahina Selby-Law and Emma Nahna also observed and were able to provide feedback as external lens.They then catered their observations to help guide and coach the kaiako.</p> <div> </div> <p>Mahina modelling a lesson</p>			
-----	--	--	--	--



Emma Nahna working with Whaea Anna

2.2	<p>Kaiako are recording relevant assessment data in a timely manner</p> <p>Assessment data on our priority students were carried out to inform our Faces on the Data reports</p> <p>Mid-year and end year data was provided by the kaiako that allowed us to analyse the progress of our tauira. The mid-year report was reported at the August 2023 Board hui in-committee, along with Faces on the Data, that focuses on priority students.</p> <p>At the beginning of the year, kaiako reviewed the assessment tools relevant for their classroom teaching.</p>		
2.3	<p>Kaiako and board are growing current best practice knowledge and practice</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Teachers met regularly to discuss priority students and support each other through their knowledge and practice 2. Teachers are consolidating and processing what was shared by their Literacy and Te Reo Matatini advisers 3. New Zealand School Trustees Assn will be coming out to one of our board 		

meetings to do board training with all of us

4. Teachers are fully engaged with our Literacy and Te Reo Matatini advisers. We have reapplied for more literacy support as this has almost run out
5. Board members attended the New Zealand School Trustees' Association Annual Conference with 850 other attendees in Rotorua. Keynote Speakers included
 - a. CEO for The Ministry of Disabled People
 - b. Doug Howlett - safe social networking
 - c. Minister of Education - Jan Tinetti
 - d. Minister Kelvin Davis
 - e. CEO NZ Teaching Council
 - f. Privacy Commissioner
 - g. Geof Knight - Transformation Highway

Workshops attended included:

- Using braille programming cards to teach coding and robotics
- NZ Curriculum Refresh.Redesign of Te Marautanga o Aotearoa
- Demystifying school governance
- Small schools, big issues? Governing well in small schools
- Online safety
- Working in partnership to support tamariki and rangatahi that are exposed to family harm social wellbeing alerts
- Student behaviour management



NZSTA Conference 2023

The tumuaki and board presiding member attended La Cosecha Dual Language

	<p>Conference in USA. We gained a deeper understanding of the latest research, methodologies, and best practices in dual language education. The conference offered a diverse range of workshops, keynote sessions, and networking opportunities that will enable me to collaborate with like-minded educators, share experiences, and bring back innovative strategies to enhance our school's dual language programme.</p> <p>Our tumuaki shared the key takeaways and findings with the board to consider how we can strengthen our kura practices.</p> <p>Topics included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Family engagements - funds of knowledge building connections - Dual language classroom environment - Oral language development - expressive and receptive skills - Play-based learning - Effective dual language strategies for young students - Culturally and linguistically sustaining practices - Biliteracy across content areas - Dual language assessments in early years - Critically conscious dual language actions in programming and instruction - Empowering bilingual programme leaders for success - Make the most of methods that ensure success in two languages - Making connections between reading, writing and oracy that leverage students' linguistic and cultural assets - Visiting a school with an indigenous language programme: the native Diné language and culture is the central focus in providing instruction to students through Project Based and Land Based Learning. Through this approach, students are 			
--	---	--	--	--

centred to understand where they are from, the importance of speaking and understanding, and developing a strong pride of being from their community



--	--	--	--	--

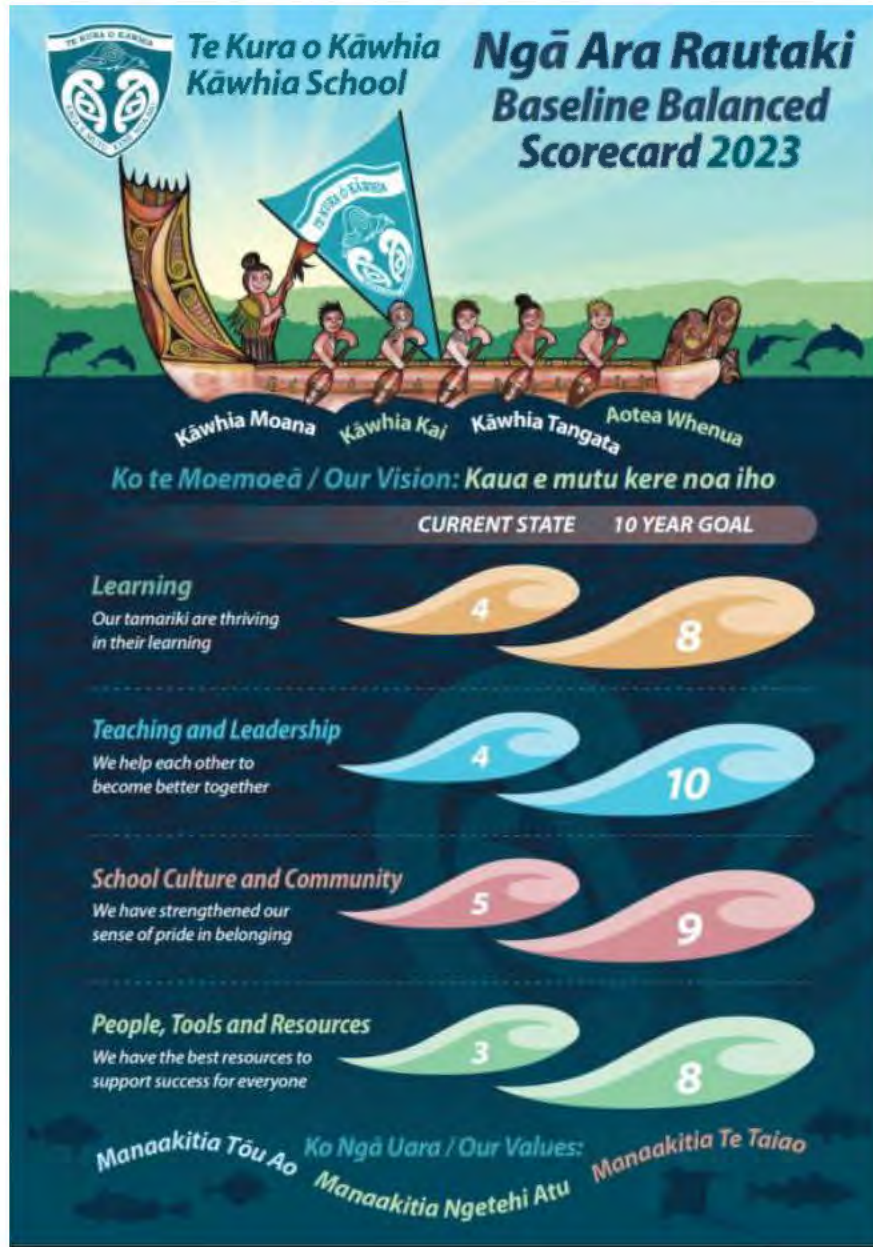
Whāinga Tuarua: Mana Tangata

Strengthen teaching capability to grow the mana of our kaiako

Te Ara Tuarua: Initiative 2

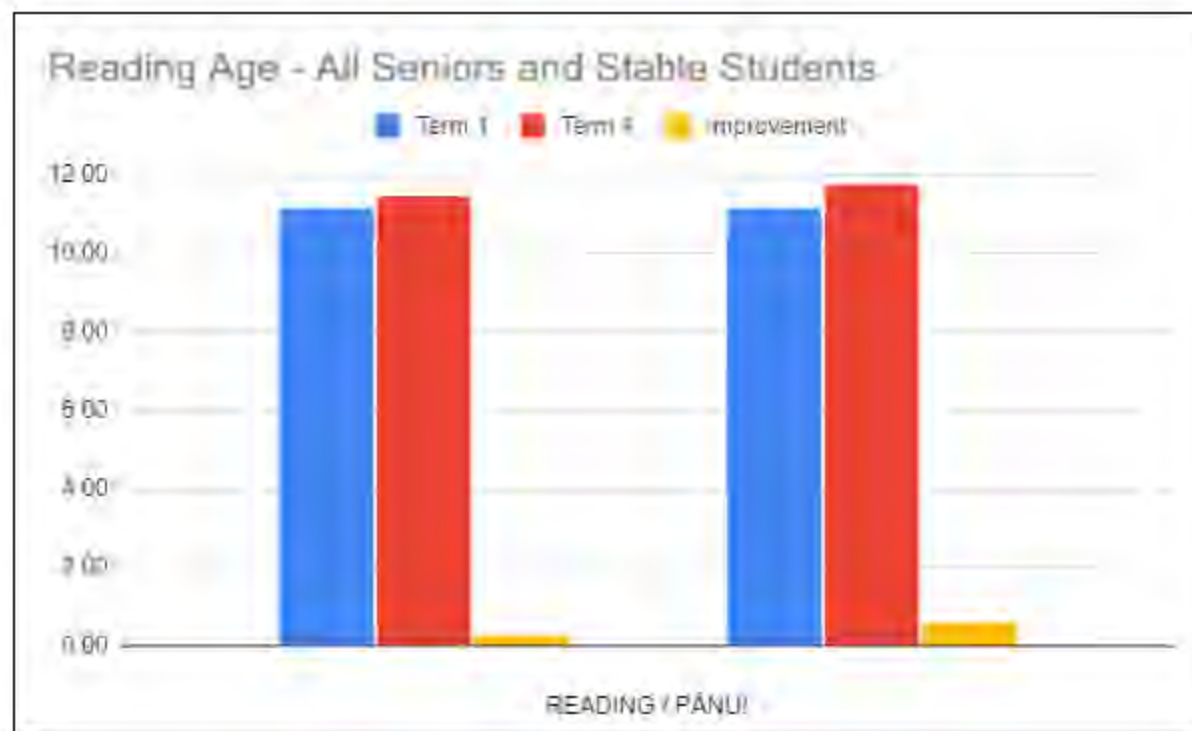
Develop and implement an internal evaluation framework for regular review of systems, practice and programmes

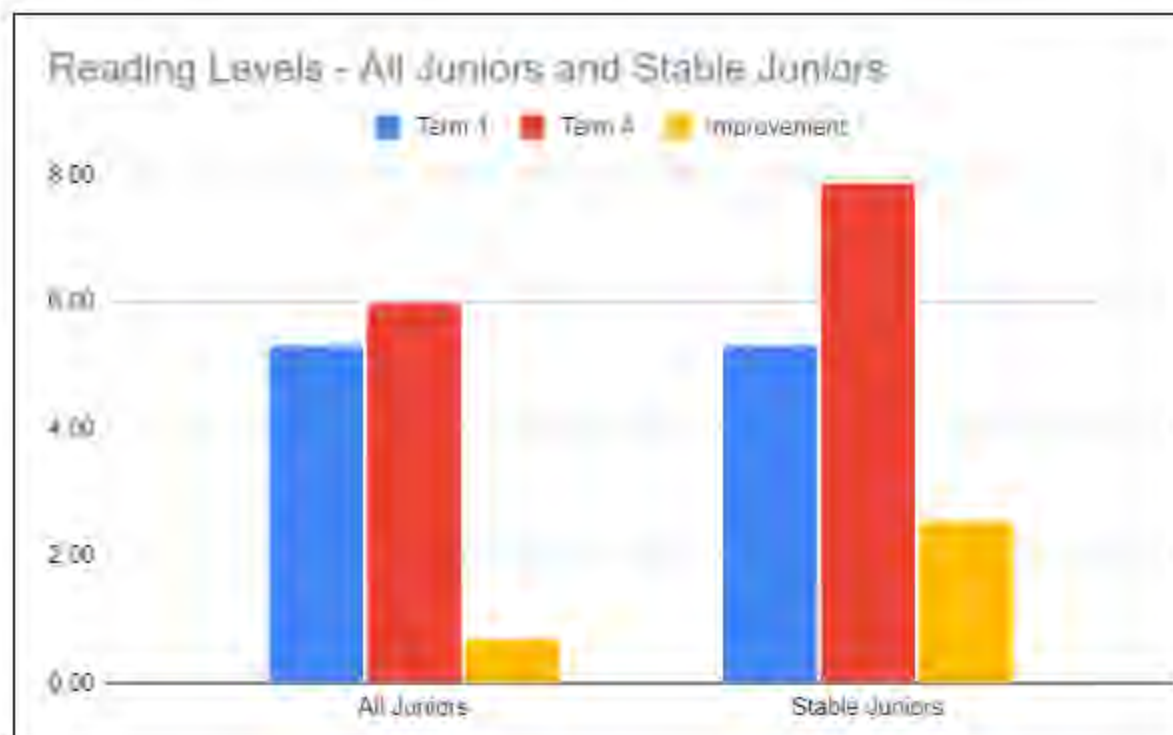
#	End Result	2023	2024	2025
2.4	<p>We have honestly reflected on our current state and us that to drive our next steps for improvement</p> <p>1. The Principal and Board Presiding Member have been on the Balanced Scorecard professional learning, which helped us develop 10 year objectives focusing on four main areas.</p>			

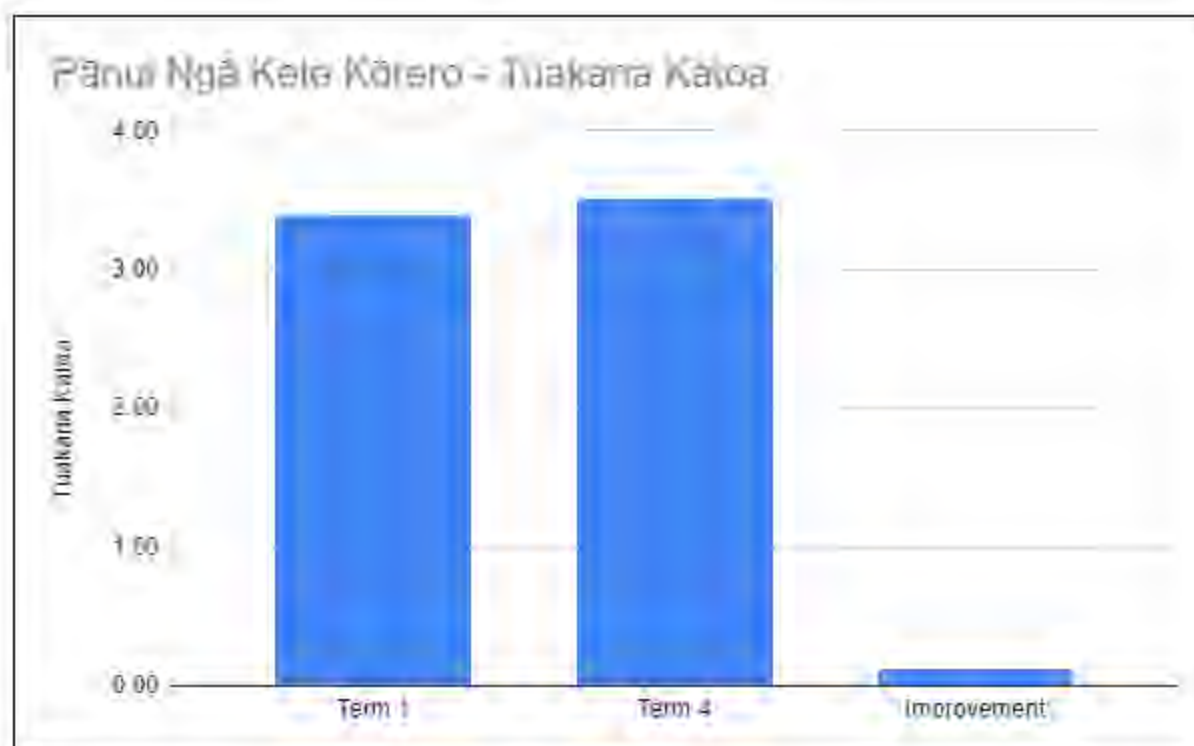


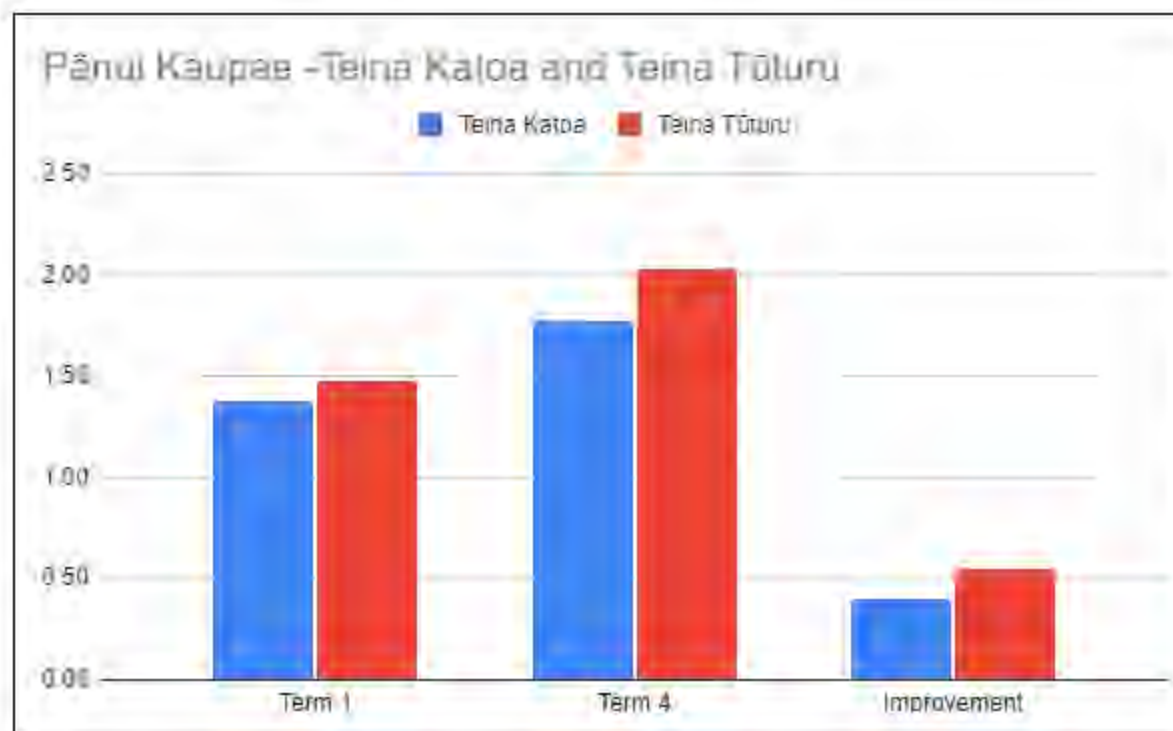
2.5	<p>We are effectively evaluating our own practices to improve learners' success from the classroom to management to governance</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kaiako and tumuaki met regularly to review their practice using the GROWTH solutions focused coaching model, including goal setting after reviewing previous goals 2. Board training through NZSTA conference helped us to evaluate our practice. We have requested more personal onsite training for governance body vs management because we have a number of new board members and it is also good practice to revisit 			
-----	---	--	--	--

PĂNUI / READING



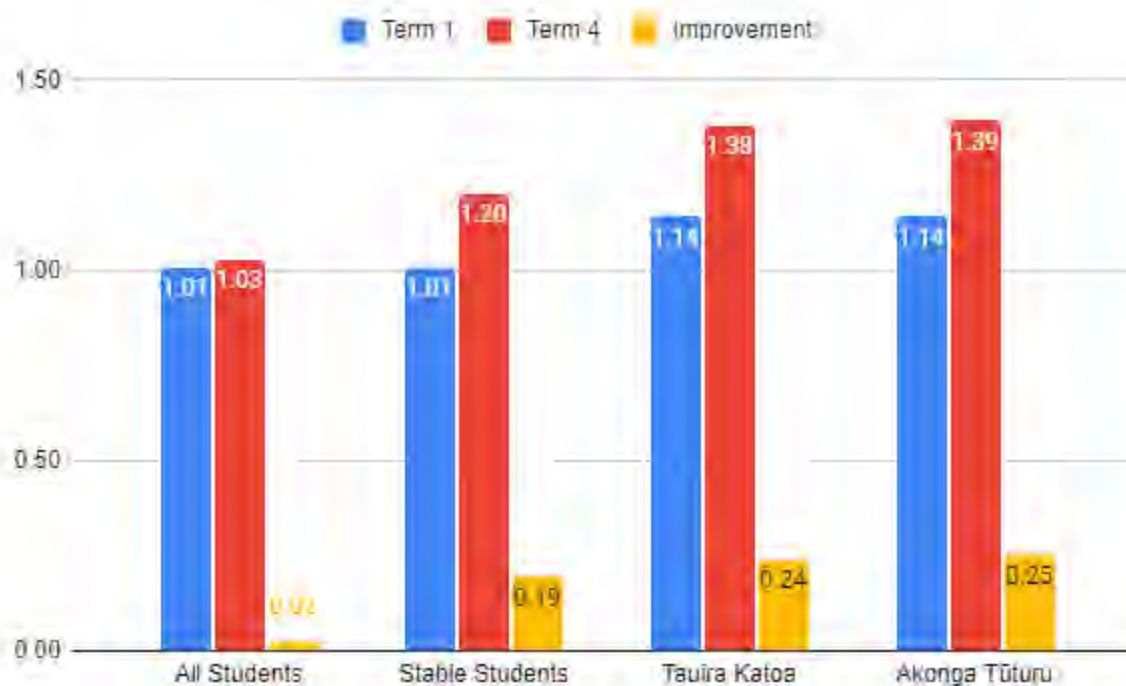






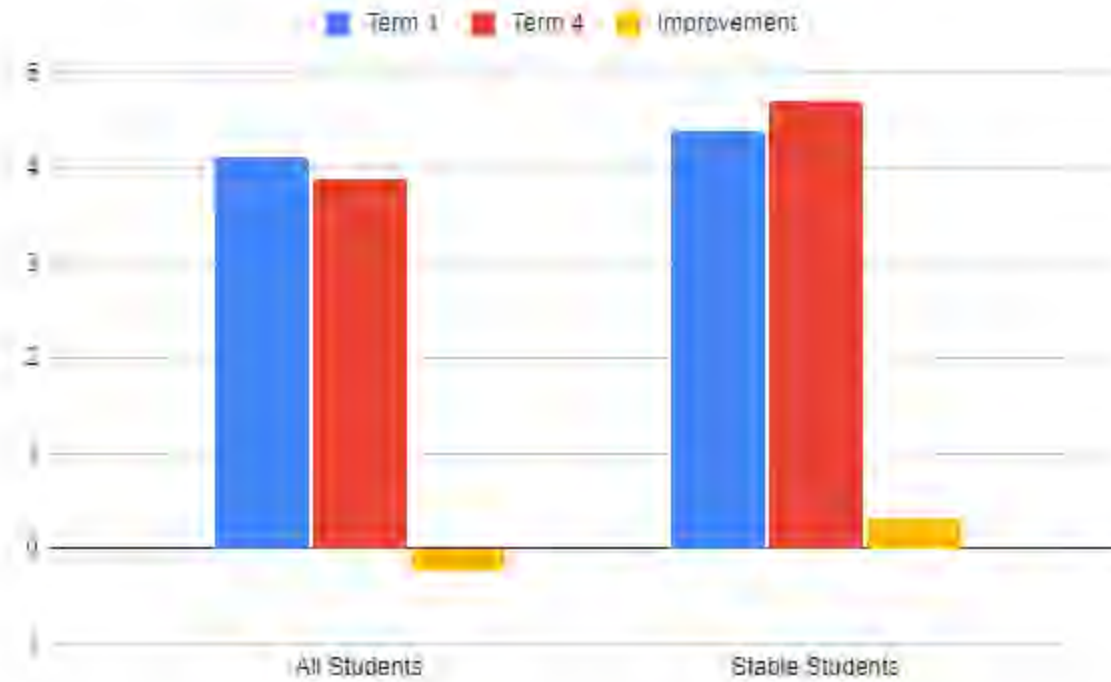
- 📖 SUPPORTED by Mahi by Mahi expert, Mahina Selby-Laws and Foundation Literacy expert, Emma Nahna
- 📖 STABLE students made better improvement
- 📖 ATTENDANCE for lower achieving students was less
- 📖 ALMOST all the students, except for five, showed progress
- 📖 OF THE FIVE (and those who made little progress)
 - AVERAGE ATTENDANCE 70% compared to whole school 83%
 - TWO SUSPENSIONS
 - NEEDS IDENTIFIED and support provided by Resource Teacher of Learning and Behaviour, Social Worker in Schools, MOE Funded Counsellor, Mahina and Emma, Thrive Funded Mentor
 - CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE saw one student for possible autism and another one is on the waiting list to be assessed for autism – average 15 months wait to be seen
 - KŌKIRI TRUST supported three students who were diagnosed with ADHD
 - WHĀNAU were also supported – there were larger crisis situations than just the child's learning

TUHITUHI / WRITING



- ✗ STABLE students achieved higher and made better improvement
- ✗ LOW levels across the kura
- ✗ STUDENT SUPPORT as described in reading/pānui
- ✗ PRIORITY focus for 2024

PANGARAU / MATHS



- ✗ STABLE students achieved higher and made better improvement
- ✗ ALL STUDENTS showed deficit improvement – includes admissions and withdrawals

Appendix 1: ATTENDANCE 2023

Term	Week of	Days attended (%)
Term 4, 2022	Oct 17	76.3
	Oct 24	69.2
	Oct 31	68.7
	Nov 7	58.5
	Nov 14	76.9
	Nov 21	85.7
	Nov 28	81.5
	Dec 5	80.4
	Dec 12	84.3
	Dec 19	
	Average	75.3
Term 1, 2023	Jan 30	
	Feb 6	80.9
	Feb 13	74.0
	Feb 20	84.6
	Feb 27	84.2
	Mar 6	78.0
	Mar 13	75.5
	Mar 20	88.4
	Mar 27	82.8
	Apr 3	78.6
	Average	81.6

Term	Week of	Days attended (%)
Term 2, 2023	Apr 24	69.2
	May 1	86.8
	May 8	83.2
	May 15	76.7
	May 22	67.5
	May 29	82.8
	Jun 5	63.2
	Jun 12	65.6
	Jun 19	75.4
	Jun 26	74.0
	Average	74.7
Term 3, 2023	Jul 17	70.6
	Jul 24	86.5
	Jul 31	68.9
	Aug 7	75.7
	Aug 14	72.1
	Aug 21	72.4
	Aug 28	81.3
	Sep 4	85.4
	Sep 11	82.2
	Sep 18	79.0
	Average	77.4

Term	Week of	Days attended (%)
Term 4, 2023	Oct 9	82.7
	Oct 16	73.2
	Oct 23	76.5
	Oct 30	84.8
	Nov 6	88.6
	Nov 13	77.0
	Nov 20	87.3
	Nov 27	76.8
	Dec 4	81.6
	Dec 11	75.3
	Dec 18	
	Average	80.3

In term 4 of 2023 attendance was highest in the week of November 6, with students attending 88.6% of half-days. Attendance was lowest in the week of October 16, with students attending 73.2% of half-days. Average attendance in term 4 of 2023 (80.3%) was higher than in the same term of 2022 (75.3%).

Year	Term	Total Students	# of students attending (% of days)				% of students attending (% of days)			
			90-100	80-90	70-80	0-70	90-100	80-90	70-80	0-70
2022	4	62	16	12	11	23	25.8	19.4	17.7	37.1
2023	1	52	18	14	10	10	34.6	26.9	19.2	19.2
	2	57	12	10	15	20	21.1	17.5	26.3	35.1
	3	54	14	12	11	17	25.9	22.2	20.4	31.5
	4	50	14	12	12	12	28.0	24.0	24.0	24.0

% of Days Attended	Percent of Absence by Reason									
	Justified absences					Unjustified absences				
	(M) Illness	(O) Justified Overseas	(U) Stood Down/ Susp'd	(J) Other Justified	All	(T) Truant	(G) Holiday	(E) Other Unjust'd	(?) Unknown	All
0-70%	20.9	0.0	0.0	23.5	44.4	27.5	0.0	28.1	0.0	55.6
70-80%	12.1	0.0	0.0	24.2	36.3	32.1	0.0	31.6	0.0	63.7
80-90%	41.1	0.0	0.5	17.0	58.6	15.2	0.0	26.2	0.0	41.4
0-90%	21.9	0.0	0.1	22.5	44.5	26.6	0.0	28.9	0.0	55.5
90-100%	40.0	0.0	4.5	9.1	53.6	14.5	0.0	31.8	0.0	46.4
All	22.8	0.0	0.3	21.9	44.9	26.0	0.0	29.0	0.0	55.1

Year Level	Total Students	# of students on time (% of days)				% of students on time (% of days)			
		98-100	95-98	90-95	less than 90	98-100	95-98	90-95	less than 90
1	10	6	2	2	0	60.0	20.0	20.0	0.0
2	2	0	2	0	0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
3	7	4	1	2	0	57.1	14.3	28.6	0.0
4	7	4	1	1	1	57.1	14.3	14.3	14.3
5	7	7	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6	6	3	1	1	1	50.0	16.7	16.7	16.7
7	5	2	2	1	0	40.0	40.0	20.0	0.0
8	6	3	2	1	0	50.0	33.3	16.7	0.0
1-8	50	29	11	8	2	58.0	22.0	16.0	4.0

Most common attendance codes used in your school (Term 4, 2023)

Code	Description	Percentage of Time
P	Present	75.5
E	Absent with an explained but unjustified reason	5.7
T	No information provided – truant (or throw-away explanation)	5.2
M	Absent due to short-term illness/medical reasons	4.5
J	Justified absence – reason for absence within the school policy	4.3
L	Late to class	2.3
Q	Attending an off-site school-organised activity such as trip/camp	2.2
F	Attending an off site course/class	0.1
D	Medical appointment – doctor or dentist	0.1
U	Stood down or suspended	0.1

Source: Every Day Matters - Attendance Report Term 4, 2023 - Kawhia School (#1771) by Ministry of Education (received 26 January 2024)

Appendix 2: Kāwhia School – Kotahitanga Report – Creatives in School 2023 – Kaituhi: Roimata Pikia

Q1. What outcomes did this project achieve?

Kotahitanga: The aim of this project was to collaboratively create two Whāriki Papa using traditional fibres from our native and natural resources and contemporary fibres.

Our project brief changed very early according to the needs and abilities of our tamariki. The whāriki that we had envisioned being created required a lot of harvesting and preparation. We realised that children needed to learn basic weaving techniques and experience the success of completing items.

The tamariki began by weaving small items that could be completed quickly and required very little preparation. During the final stages of the project, they began harvesting and preparing whenu to complete two whāriki to be displayed in the school. (See Whakarite Folder)

Although the project brief changed, the kaupapa that formed the basis of the project, weaving the past to the present, remained the same. The two Whāriki Papa that were created are smaller than we originally envisaged and are our visual representation of the Kōtahitanga of values that were important to our tūpuna and remain important to the Kāwhia Community and Te Kura o Kāwhia today ie Weaving the past to the present. These values are embodied in the local tongikura or whakatauki, Kāwhia Moana, Kāwhia Kai, Kāwhia Tangata, Aotea Whenua. This tongikura is at the heart of our Marau-ā-Kura. (See Whāriki and Kua Oti Folders, although they have not yet been put on permanent display).

Concrete Outcomes

All children who were involved in the project completed several items. When practical they were given the opportunity to make more than one of each item, so that they were able to give their first creation away and make another they could keep for themselves, thus following tikanga and reinforcing the value of repeating activities until mastery is achieved.

They made windmills, whetū, beehives, place mats, whāriki, manu aute, wall hangings using harakeke, wall hangings using other materials, kono, koha kete, pikau, harakeke balls and pake and culminated in the collaborative weaving of two whāriki. (See Kua oti folder)

The tuakana were working on another art project as part of their regular art programme and we fused the two projects together. This project involved painting personifications of each of the whetū of Matariki on boards 1200mm x 600mm. (See Matariki Whetū folder). Children added raranga to some of the paintings and wove a variety of small baskets to display with the paintings at the Kāwhia Community Matariki celebration at the town hall.

They also produced cards and small prints of their paintings which they independently decorated enhanced with intricate items made from harakeke. (See Matariki Whetū folder). These prints and cards were given as koha to all presenters at the school's Matariki celebration and continue to give them as koha when we have manuwhiri at kura.

Enlarged prints are also going to be hung in the new dining room, Te Maru o Hikairo, at Waipapa, one of the local marae.

Overall children showed pride in all the items they produced. (See Kua Oti folder)

In conclusion, the project proved to be a journey of adaptation and collaboration, ultimately resulting in meaningful connections and valuable outcomes. While our initial project brief evolved to cater to the needs and abilities of our tamariki, the kakupapa of weaving the past into the present remained.

The two Whāriki Papa created may have been smaller than envisioned, but they stand as powerful symbols of Kōtahitanga, embodying the enduring values cherished by our tūpuna and embraced by the Kāwhia Community today. These values find expression in the local tongikura, "Kāwhia Moana, Kāwhia Kai, Kāwhia Tangata, Aotea Whenua," at the heart of our Marau-ā-Kura. Concrete outcomes of this project are evident in the multitude of items crafted by our children, each imbued with a sense of accomplishment. The fusion of this weaving project with the tuakana's art endeavor produced beautiful paintings of Matariki's whetū, complemented by intricate raranga and small baskets. These creations, in the form of prints, cards, and physical displays, continue to be shared as koha, strengthening our connections with the community.

Moreover, this project has fostered solid working relationships among the school, the creative team, the children, and the wider community. The establishment of a dedicated weaving room, equipped with resources for easy access, reflects our commitment to furthering the knowledge and skills of weaving within our community.

As we move forward, we envision building upon the foundations laid during this project. The weaving room will serve as a space for ongoing learning and collaboration, guided by Jasmine, our Creative. The installation of a freezer ensures a readily available supply of harakeke, ready to be transformed into beautiful creations.

In essence, the weaving project at Te Kura o Kāwhia has not only celebrated tradition but also forged lasting connections, nurturing a spirit of unity and creativity that will continue to thrive within our school and community.

Thinking next about ākongā

Q2. What were the benefits for ākongā? Will these benefits be supported after the project?

He taonga tuku iho: The akonga gained valuable knowledge of traditional weaving techniques and patterns and therefore the ability to contribute to the preservation and revitalisation of an art form that has been handed down through the generations, he taonga tuku iho. This also improves the potential of this taonga being passed on to generations to follow.

Cultural Identity: Producing a selection of items woven from harakeke, and working with a talented local artist who has whakapapa ties to many of the students has strengthened their connection to their cultural identity. It has reinforced their sense of pride in their Māori heritage and provided them with another platform to express and celebrate their identity.

Pukenga: Akonga learned how to harvest, prepare and weave harakeke to produce a variety of items. Producing these items required intricate hand-eye coordination, fine motor skills to manipulate weaving materials, patience and attention to detail. These skills can contribute to their personal growth and future creative endeavors.

Through hands-on practice, akonga enhanced their dexterity and coordination, which has a positive impact on their overall fine motor skills development, all while providing a foundation for creative practices and inspiration.

Kaua e mutu kere noa iho

Our school whakatauki, 'Kaua e mutu kere noa iho', encourages perseverance and pride. It encourages tamariki to persevere at a task until it is completed. It also suggests that a task should not be rushed simply to get it completed. Time should be taken to ensure the task is not only completed, but completed to the best of the 'weavers' ability. Tamariki learnt that there are times that work needs to be restarted (sometimes more than once) in order to produce quality items, and that doing so meant that they were more able to describe why they were proud of their work.

By the time preparation began for our Whāriki Papa children had already prepared harakeke for a variety of smaller items and had learnt the importance of preparation. They were therefore able to spend the time harvesting and preparing knowing that by working together to prepare whenu for the whāriki they would be able to successfully weave a larger item. This is in contrast to the beginning of the project when tamariki were primarily interested in preparing just enough harakeke for themselves. Working together to prepare and complete the whāriki provided the opportunity to collectively create a quality works of art that they would not have been able to do alone. Understanding that there are times when working together is more beneficial than working alone is a valuable lesson that the children experienced in a meaningful context.

Emotional Well-being

Our weaving room provides a calming environment that tamariki enjoy. The room, the atmosphere and the mahi within the room provided some children the opportunity to process their emotions and reduce stress and anxiety levels. A few children who were having issues settling to work in the classroom were taken to do some weaving and we found that it had a calming influence and gave them the opportunity to settle their emotions in a positive atmosphere.

The space will continue to be used even though the project has ended.

Weaving has become an integral part of classroom programmes and the benefits children gained by participating in this project will continue to be sustained and supported.

In conclusion, the journey of our akonga (students) into the world of traditional weaving, guided by the principles of "he taonga tuku iho" (a treasured inheritance), has not only equipped them with invaluable skills but also nurtured their cultural identity, resilience,

and emotional well-being. Through the intricate art of weaving, they have not only connected with their Māori heritage but have also learned the profound lesson that patience, attention to detail, and working together can yield remarkable results. This weaving project has provided them with a lasting legacy of skills, cultural pride, and emotional balance that will continue to enrich their lives and the lives of generations to come. Weaving, both as an art form and as a source of comfort, has woven itself into the fabric of our school community, reminding us all of the enduring value of our cultural heritage and the strength that lies in unity and perseverance.

Thinking now about the community – by which we mean whānau, parents, and the wider community where appropriate...

Q3. How was the community involved and how did they respond to the project?

The involvement and response of our community to the Kotahitanga Project have been overwhelmingly positive and deeply enriching. Our project has fostered a strong sense of collaboration and unity among various stakeholders, including whānau, parents, and the wider community. Through active engagement and participation, our community members have played a vital role in shaping the success of this initiative.

Parents, grandparents, and whānau members have shown keen interest in the project, frequently visiting our weaving room and engaging in the weaving process. We have made a concerted effort to ensure that manuwhiri have the opportunity to witness the weaving in action, allowing for a more immersive experience and a deeper understanding of the cultural significance behind it.

The King Country News featured our Kotahitanga Project in an article, which not only showcased our efforts but also raised awareness and garnered support from a broader audience. This media coverage helped amplify our message and garnered interest from individuals and groups beyond our immediate school community.

Our project's reach extended to various segments of the local community, including school staff, board members, social workers, medical professionals, school visitors, councillors, and church members. Their active involvement and support have been instrumental in ensuring the project's success and sustainability.

One noteworthy contribution from the community was the offer to establish a pā harakeke on school grounds. This initiative not only provides a sustainable supply of materials but also creates a valuable learning opportunity for children and the wider community to recognise different plant varieties and their specific uses. This demonstrates a shared commitment to preserving cultural heritage and environmental kaitiakitanga.

Furthermore, the collaboration between our school and the local Waipapa Marae, where Matariki prints and paintings created by tamariki adorned with small raranga pieces will be displayed, is a testament to the project's enduring impact. The marae trustees sought permission to use these artworks after witnessing their significance during Kāwhia Matariki celebrations, highlighting the project's potential to foster cross-community relationships.

In essence, the Kotahitanga Project has not only been a cultural and educational endeavour but also a catalyst for community engagement, unity, and shared values. The overwhelmingly positive response from our community members underscores the

importance of involving whānau, parents, and the broader community in educational initiatives, ultimately enriching the experiences of our tamariki and fostering a deeper sense of connectedness within our community.

Q4. What were the benefits / biggest learnings for you (as kaiako/teachers and creatives)?

Creative

It was an enriching experience to have taught raranga in our local Kāwhia school. Raranga, the art of weaving with harakeke (New Zealand flax), is an important traditional Maori craft that holds cultural significance and serves as a means of preserving cultural heritage. It was a privilege to have been able to share my expertise and contribute to the growth of my community through this art form.

Here are some key points of my experience:

Preservation of Cultural Heritage: Teaching traditional Maori art practices like raranga helps preserve the rich cultural heritage of our Maori people. It ensures that these traditional skills and values are passed down to future generations.

Personal Growth as an Artist: My involvement in these workshops has allowed me to grow as an artist. Teaching often has deepened one's understanding of teaching in a school environment with different ages, it required breaking down complex techniques and concepts into more accessible forms to suit our tamariki.

Teaching in a School Environment: Teaching in a school environment, especially with different age groups, is a new valuable skill I have obtained. It requires adaptability, patience, and effective communication to cater to the needs of diverse learners.

Community Involvement: Involving community workers and school staff in the workshops fosters community engagement and collaboration. It helped build a sense of unity and shared purpose. Also allowed me to build new and stronger relationships within our community.

Empowering Others: The project provided opportunities for others to learn and participate. This empowerment can have a positive impact on the participants' self-esteem and cultural connection.

Promoting Cultural Exchange: The project also served as a platform for cultural exchange. Participants from various backgrounds can learn about Maori culture, fostering understanding and appreciation.

Promoting Art as an Educational Tool: Traditional art practices is a powerful educational tool. Through these workshops, I demonstrated how arts can be used to teach not only creativity but also cultural values, history, and traditions and these key components can benefit our own health and well-being.

My time in teaching raranga at the school is not only a testament to my dedication as a traditional and contemporary Maori artist but also an inspiring example of how art can be a bridge between generations and communities. It's clear that this opportunity has a positive impact both artistically and culturally.

Kaiako

All teachers participated fully in the project. Seeing the positive attitude of the children to this learning opportunity was inspiring. It offered a positive learning environment for all children and kaiako involved, and provided numerous opportunities to build upon relationships with akonga.

Weaving helped kaiako deepen their understanding of and connection to Māori culture by learning Māori protocols, values, and customs by offering a positive, hands on experience. It offered a practical example of Māori pedagogy that can enhance teaching skills, which will encourage kaiako to contribute to preserving and promoting Māori cultural practices by teaching students about their importance and encouraging their continued practice.

Holistic learning by connecting with mathematics, geometry, patterns, and problem-solving, enabled cross-disciplinary teaching approaches. It also offered hands-on, culturally relevant learning experiences that captivated children's interest and informed future teaching strategies.

Working with Jasmine to create a variety of taonga taught resilience and adaptability as traditional skills and techniques present challenges for both kaiako and students.

In summary, participating in the project offered kaiako a rich and multifaceted learning experience. It not only deepened our collective understanding of Māori culture but also enhanced our teaching skills, fostered community connections, and promoted cultural preservation and sensitivity. These benefits can contribute to a more inclusive and culturally responsive educational environment.

In conclusion, the project was a transformative experience for us as kaiako and creatives. It not only enriched our cultural understanding and teaching skills but also reinforced the importance of adaptability, collaboration, and emotional well-being in education. The legacy of this project will continue to benefit the tamariki and our community, reminding us of the enduring value of cultural heritage and the strength found in unity and perseverance.

Q5. What are you likely to do next, drawing on the learnings from the project?

We intend to continue to integrate raranga into our school's curriculum, making it part of the normal classroom programme. We will identify areas of the Marautanga o Aotearoa that are being covered and make specific links to those curriculum areas eg, Pangarau, Pūtaiao, Hangarau, Toi Ataata and Tikanga a Iwi.

Students who have shown to have an aptitude for raranga or have developed a keen interest in raranga will be given the opportunity to further develop their skills by creating a variety of more complex items. This will help refine their skills and explore more intricate weaving techniques and patterns.

Continue involving the community in weaving workshops in our weaving room at school. Invite parents, whānau and community members to regular rāranga sessions at kura in order to strengthen community ties and knowledge of this taonga.

We hope to create opportunities for community participation and weaving into the classroom program, as well as promote cultural engagement and collaboration.

Here's a step-by-step guide to achieving our goal to continue to weave the past to the present through the art of rāranga:

Resource Preparation:

Establish a pa harakeke (flax plantation) to ensure a consistent supply of harakeke (flax) for weaving. This will involve planting and maintaining flax plants on school grounds.

Develop a system for harvesting, preparing, and storing harakeke so it's readily available for weaving activities.

Curriculum Integration:

Weaving can be incorporated into various subjects and activities. Work with teachers to integrate weaving into the existing curriculum. For example, it can be tied to art, pangarau, hangarau and te reo matatini.

Community Engagement Programs:

Develop programs and workshops that involve whanau (families) and community members. These could include weaving classes and cultural workshops.

Collaborate with local artists and cultural experts to lead these programs and share their knowledge.

Open Weaving Room:

Designate a space within the school that's accessible to both students and community members for weaving. Ensure it's well-equipped with weaving materials and tools.

Exhibition:

Assist children to create an exhibition of their work for Matariki celebrations, 2024. This will include celebrations at Te Kura o Kāwhia and participation in the celebrations of the community. This will showcase the weaving projects and other related artwork created by students.

Sustainability and Growth:

Develop a sustainability plan to ensure the longevity of our initiatives. This could involve training teachers and community members in weaving skills so they can carry on the tradition.

Seek funding opportunities or grants to support our initiatives and expand our resources.

Building a strong connection with the community and creating a welcoming environment are key to the success of our goal. By integrating weaving into the classroom program and involving the community, we can promote cultural understanding and creativity among students and community members alike.

[Wātaka 2023](#)

[Kotahitanga](#)

APPLICANT; KIO KIO SCHOOL COMMITTEE

Full legal name of organisation:

Kio Kio School Social Committee

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Same as Above

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Unincorporated Society - School fundraising Committee

Contact person at organisation:

Steph Hughes

The position they hold in organisation:

Treasurer

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

Website:

<https://www.kiokio.school.nz/>

Facebook page:

<https://www.facebook.com/kiokioschool>

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

We are a group of parent / carer volunteers who raise much needed funds for Kio Kio Primary School throughout the year. This is achieved with a variety of events, such as Galas, product fundraisers, Annual Socials and BBQs. We aim to provide a link between parents and teachers', and this helps to encourage parents to be more actively involved in their child's education.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Over 30 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Kio Kio Primary School

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

17

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Replace worn and damaged shade sails & purchase five flags to represent the four houses and the school.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Kio Kio School is seeking funding to purchase school house flags and sun shades to enhance school culture, student well-being, and outdoor learning opportunities. Three shade sails that were located outside the classrooms require replacing. They were old and damaged, with a recent storm causing further damage, which meant they had to be taken down and are no longer useable. The school has also recently had to cut down some shade trees that ran along the playgrounds, due to the proximity to the powerlines. This has left the centre of the school with very little shade in the summer. We have looked into both shade mesh and a waterproof option, which are both included on the quote. The waterproof option will provide more outside space for students throughout the wet seasons. Another project the committee hopes to provide funds for is flags for the four houses represented at the school. We believe this will bring about a sense of pride and belonging to the students. We also hope to provide a large school flag representing the school as a whole. This will be fundamental at multi school events to advertise ourselves and our pupils. Teardrop flags are an appropriate option and we have a local designer who is able to provide the house designs. The

supporters committee are a team of volunteers who raise a lot of money for the school through hard work and determination. These projects are important to the school and the tamariki and we hope to be able to raise the funds to accommodate both. We would love to have some help getting these projects off the ground.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$9162.25

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Other (please specify) - The sheer volume of projects that require funding and wanting to keep up with the growth of the school.

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Our school's house system plays a crucial role in promoting teamwork, leadership, and positive behaviour. The introduction of house flags will:

- Strengthen house identity, fostering a sense of belonging among students.
- Enhance school events, assemblies, and competitions by visually reinforcing team spirit.
- Support our Positive Behaviour for Learning (PB4L) programme by encouraging participation and engagement.

These flags will be used throughout the year, creating a lasting tradition that promotes school pride and a supportive learning environment. Providing adequate sun protection is essential for student health and well-being. Installing sun shades will:

- Offer a safe, shaded space for students during lunch breaks and outdoor activities.
- Reduce the risk

of sunburn and heat-related illnesses, promoting sun safety awareness. • Create an outdoor learning environment, allowing teachers to conduct lessons outside in a comfortable and engaging setting. These sun shades will provide a long-term solution for both recreational and educational needs, benefiting current and future students.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Engaged
United
Proud

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Fundraising - Fireworks Gala with multilevel fundraising, Annual Social, BBQs, Product fundraisers, Auctions

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.

You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Otorohanga Community Grant \$3750 2024 for a mobile tennis net and divider nets for the astro turf courts

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Steph Hughes

Position in Organisation:

Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Emma Telfer

Position in Organisation:

President

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Kio Kio School Shade Sails & Flags Budget

1x Large Teardrop Flags + base	\$892.00
1x Large Teardrop Flags + base	\$314.00
House flag designs	\$1,926.25
Mesh Shade Sails	\$6,030.00

Total	\$9,162.25 <i>(Total with mesh sails)</i>
-------	--

Waterproof Shade Sails	\$8,223.00
------------------------	------------

Total	\$11,355.25 <i>(Total with waterproof sails)</i>
-------	---

ODC Grant	\$5,000.00
Fundraising	\$4,162.25 <i>(From School BBQs and our annual party event)</i>

Supporters Committee Allocated Funds

Current Balance	\$13,076.70
After paying for...	
Board of Trustees Transfer	\$10,000.00 <i>(An annual payment to the board for resources/projects)</i>
Technology	\$5,000.00 <i>(An ongoing aim to replace old chromebooks for student use)</i>
Camps	\$4,400.00 <i>(To help bring the price of camps down for families)</i>
Infrastructure	\$9,989.71 <i>(An urgent replacement of the rec centre lights that are a health and safety concern)</i>

Note #1 The committee needs to keep \$10,000 in the account to go towards expenses generated by our large fundraising projects, our next of which is our annual social, where we hope to raise \$10,000 by putting on a fantastic night for our Otorohanga Community



ESTIMATE

Kio Kio School

Estimate Breakdown

Date: 24 February 2025

Attn:

KIO0005 School & House Flag Design

Kio Kio School - School and House Flags

Development of original Kio Kio School logo as vector file, dispatch and supply final files	\$	250.00
4 x different Maori patterns and mountain silhouettes for house flags	\$	712.50
4 x house flags and 1 school flag: 2 design concepts for house and school flag, development of chosen design. Design of other house flags using chosen design template. Dispatch and supply final files for client use, or source printing. <u>House flag to include:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Have a silhouette of its mountain with maori designs inside (Puketarata, Maungataurari, Pirongia, Kakepuku)• Mountain/house name (vertical down the flag)• Kio Kio POWER values (at the bottom)• School fern/logo (at the bottom) <u>School flag to include:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• School fern/logo & motto (at the top)• School name (vertical down the flag)• Kio Kio POWER values (at the bottom)		
	GST	\$ 251.25
	Total	\$ 1,926.25

Please note:

This estimate does not include:

- Additional or extra designs to that specified above
- Photoshop work or enhancement to images
- Additional revisions to supplied content

- Copywriting or photography
- Image licenses
- Client meetings
- Associated printing costs

**Up to two rounds of revisions*

ASHLEIGH@ASHLEIGHMAYDESIGN.CO.NZ
ASHLEIGHMAYDESIGN.CO.NZ

QUOTATION FORM

DATE: 20 February 2025

Client Details: ☐ Individual ☐ Sole Trader ☐ Trust ☐ Partnership ☐ Company ☐ Other:

Full or Legal Name: Kiki School

Physical Address: 1701 Otorohanga Road Otorohanga

Postcode:

Billing Address:

Postcode:

Email Address: mark.steph.hughes@hotmail.com

Trading Name (if applicable)

Fax No:

DETAILS OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES WHICH ARE TO BE SUPPLIED	QUANTITY	Cost \$ (per item)	PRICE \$ (incl. GST)
Travel to Kiki School, measure for 3 replacement shade sail.			
Manufacture new sails, travel to Kiki School and install			
Shade mesh			\$6030.00
Waterproof. Minimum drop for waterproof 20 degree. May need to alter points			\$8223.00
Prices based on 4 attachment points each.			
Prices are subject to final measurement.			

Commencement / Delivery Date:

TOTAL PRICE \$ (incl. GST)

Costs of Delivery are: ☐ included in the Price ☐ in addition to the Price

GST \$

Completion Date:

TOTAL PRICE \$ (incl. GST)

Payment Terms are: **50% deposit upon acceptance and final 50% upon completion.**

THIS QUOTATION REMAINS VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM THE ABOVE DATE AFTER WHICH A REVISED QUOTATION MAY BE NECESSARY. ANY VARIATION TO THE ABOVE QUANTITIES OR THE REQUESTED SERVICES MAY RESULT IN A VARIATION TO THE QUOTED PRICE.

I accept this quotation and certify that the above information is true and correct. I have read and understand the TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF TRADE (overleaf or attached) of Hamilton Canvas (2005) Limited T/A Hamilton Canvas which form part of and are intended to be read in conjunction with this Quotation Form and agree to be bound by these conditions. I authorise the use of my personal information as detailed in the Privacy Act clause therein.

SIGNED (CLIENT):

SIGNED (HAMILTON CANVAS):

Name:

Name:

Position:

Position:

Date:

Date:

ID:

Date of Birth:

(Driver's Licence, Passport, etc.)

Flagseller.co.nz

Saleperson Shane Lin (flagseller.co.nz@gmail.com)

Company Web Solutions Ltd

Address 166 Richardson Road, Mt Roskill, Auckland 1041

Phone

SALES QUOTATION

TO: Steph Hughes

Thank you for your inquiry dated: February 26, 2025

We are pleased to quote you the following:

LINE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	SUBTOTAL
1	1	Large size teardrop flag kitset/rossc foot base +water bag	\$314.00	\$314.00
2		Double sided Premium satin materia		
3	4	Small size teardrop flag kitset/rossc foot base +water bag	\$223.00	\$892.00
4		Double sided Premium satin materia		
5	1	shipping (to be confirmed)	\$0.00	\$0.00
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
Total			GST exclusive GST inclusive	\$1,206.00 \$1,386.90

• We will be happy to supply any further information you may need and trust that you email us or call on us to fill your order, which will receive our prompt and careful attention.

• All prices are valid for 6 weeks.



Westpac New Zealand Ltd
PO Box 934
Shortland Street
Auckland 1140
Phone: 0800 400 600

24 February 2025

Kio Kio School Supporters Committee
1701 Otorohanga Road
RD 4
Otorohanga 3974

Non - Profit Organisation

Account name: **Kio Kio School Supporters Comm**
Kio Kio School Supporters Comm
Trading As

Account number: [REDACTED]
Statement Opening date: **25 January 2025**
Statement Closing date: **24 February 2025**
Statement number: **161**

At a glance

your current balance

\$13,076.70

Current credit interest rates

These are the current per annum interest rates. They are subject to change without notice.

BALANCE	INTEREST RATE
Under \$5,000	0.00%
\$5,000 and over	0.25%

The interest you earned for this period was calculated on your daily credit balance and paid to you monthly.

Your transactions

Your transactions				OPENING BALANCE		42,878.63
TYPE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT \$	MONEY IN \$	DATE	BALANCE \$
	Credit Interest	\$27.31 Less W/Tax \$12.29		15.02	31 Jan	42,893.65
DE	Te Kuiti Lions Club	2024 Gala Lions Club	200.00		04 Feb	42,693.65
DE	Kio Kio School BOT	Internet Payment	4,400.00		13 Feb	
DE	Kio Kio School BOT	Internet Payment	5,000.00		13 Feb	
DE	Kio Kio School BOT	Internet Payment	9,989.71		13 Feb	
DE	Kio Kio School BOT	Internet Payment	10,000.00		13 Feb	13,303.94
DE		AGM - food Payment	48.37		23 Feb	13,255.57
DE		Internet Payment	178.87		24 Feb	13,076.70
				CLOSING BALANCE		13,076.70
CR Credit	OD Overdrawn	DE Direct entry				

As soon as you receive this statement, please check the transactions and let us know if anything is incorrect. Any transactions that have been listed under money in or money out within the last few days of this statement may be subject to clearance. If any of these items are not paid, your balance will be adjusted, and you will be advised in your next statement.

Totals

MONEY IN \$	MONEY OUT \$	INTEREST CHARGED \$	OTHER CHARGES \$
15.02	29,816.95	0.00	0.00

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 400 600.
To report lost or stolen cards or PINs (Personal Identification Number) phone 0800 888 111, 24 hours a day.

You can get a copy of the current disclosure statement for Westpac New Zealand Limited from westpac.co.nz or any Westpac branch in New Zealand free of charge.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024**

Contents	Page
Committee Directory	1
Trading Account	2
Statement of Financial Performance	3
Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Notes to the Financial Statements	6
Compilation Report	7

KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE DIRECTORY AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

Registered Office: 1701 Otorohanga Rd
Otorohanga 3974

Bankers: Westpac

Accountants: Bailey Ingham Limited
PO Box 225
Otorohanga 3940

KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE

TRADING STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		Note	2024
	INCOME		
22,297	Fireworks & Gala		21,393
2,770	Gala Sponsorship		1,760
2,550	Sale of Donated Goods		-
4,160	Silent Auction Income		4,660
<u>31,777</u>			<u>27,813</u>
	LESS COST OF SALES		
700	Food & Drink		2,390
8,074	Fireworks Purchases & Entertainment Costs		7,209
250	Fireworks Safety Training & Licence Fees		250
220	Fireworks & Gala Advertising		-
8,784	Sundry Gala Expenses		167
<u>18,028</u>			<u>10,016</u>
<u>(18,028)</u>	Cost of Goods Sold		<u>(10,016)</u>
<u>\$13,749</u>	GROSS PROFIT		<u>\$17,797</u>

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.
The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review
engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants

KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023	Note	2024
INCOME		
13,749	Gross Surplus From Fireworks Gala	17,797
10,299	Great Gatsby Income	-
-	Sundry Income	261
5,986	BBQ Income	5,166
-	Umbrella Income	690
2,243	Livestock Income	8,300
3,315	Hot Cross Bun Fundraiser	3,490
-	Athletics Carnival Income	681
-	Community Grant Income	3,750
227	Interest Received	256
500	Van Hire	-
633	Firewood Income	558
-	Cochella Income	18,651
8,846	Pie and Wine Income	6,264
-	Wine Fundraiser Income	2,134
5,270	Cookie Fundraiser Income	5,366
51,066		73,365
51,066	TOTAL INCOME	73,365
EXPENSES		
Working Expenses		
2,827	BBQ Purchases	1,320
-	Cochella Expenses	6,717
4,571	Cookie Fundraiser Expenses	5,010
4,112	Great Gatsby Expenses	-
2,474	Hot Cross Bun Expenses	2,728
5,818	Pie Purchases	5,551
-	Umbrella Purchases	734
1,818	Wine Purchases	1,887
21,619		23,946
21,619	TOTAL CASH EXPENSES	23,946
29,447	NET CASH PROFIT	49,419
DONATIONS MADE		
17,000	Kio Kio School BOT	43,896
1,000	Resource Equipment	-
18,000		43,896
\$11,447	NET SURPLUS	\$5,523

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants

KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		Note	2024
11,447	Net Surplus for the Period		5,523
11,447	Total Recognised Revenue and Expenses		5,523
26,109	ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT START OF PERIOD		37,556
37,556			43,079
<u>\$37,556</u>	ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT END OF PERIOD		<u>\$43,079</u>

KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		Note	2024
	CURRENT ASSETS		
37,321	Westpac -00 Account		42,879
35	Accounts Receivable		-
200	Cash Float on Hand		200
37,556			43,079
37,556	TOTAL ASSETS		43,079
-	TOTAL LIABILITIES		-
\$37,556	TOTAL FUNDS EMPLOYED		\$43,079
	GENERAL FUNDS		
11,447	Excess of Income over Expenditure		5,523
26,109	Balance at the Beginning of the Year	2	37,556
\$37,556			\$43,079

Chairperson

Date

Treasurer

Date

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024****1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

These are the financial statements of KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE.

These financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

The accounting policies adopted are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly the financial statements should only be relied on for the expressly stated purpose.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Income Tax

The Committee has non-profit status and is therefore exempt from income tax.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value.

Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST inclusive basis.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

2 RESERVES	2024	2023
<i>Balance at the Beginning of the Year</i>		
Opening Balance	37,556	26,109
Net Surplus/Loss for the Period	5,523	11,447
	<u>\$43,079</u>	<u>\$37,556</u>

3 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There are no contingent liabilities at year end (31 December 2023: \$Nil).

4 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

There are no capital commitments at year end (31 December 2023: \$Nil).

5 RELATED PARTIES

There are no related party transactions at year end (31 December 2023: \$Nil).

COMPILATION REPORT

Compilation report to the Members of KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE.

Scope

On the basis of information you provided we have compiled, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No. 2: Compilation of Financial Information, the financial statements of KIO KIO SCHOOL SUPPORTERS COMMITTEE for the year ended 31 December 2024.

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, these financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information contained in the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies employed are appropriate to meet your needs and to the purpose for which the financial statements were prepared.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or a review engagement has been performed, and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

As mentioned earlier in our report, we have compiled the financial information based on information provided to us which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, neither we, nor any of our employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.

Departure from Reporting Framework

The accounting policies adopted are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly the financial statements should only be relied on for the expressly stated purpose.

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants
Otorohanga

23 January 2025

APPLICANT; MAIHIIHI PRIMARY SCHOOL

Full legal name of organisation:

Maihiihi School

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Maihiihi School

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - School

Contact person at organisation:

Lisa Smith

The position they hold in organisation:

Principal

Postal address:

775 Maihiihi Road, RD2, Otorohanga

Physical address of organisation:

775 Maihiihi Road

Email:

[REDACTED]

Website:

www.maihihi.school.nz

Facebook page:

<https://www.facebook.com/groups/1525654181076609>

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Our school is a hub in our community. We support the physical, mental, and emotional wellbeing and growth of our students. We are working with specialist facilitators to develop leadership skills, so that our leaders can give back to the community. Our school and equipment is used throughout the year for local families to access the pool and playground, and for a range of community events.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since 1917

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

At Maihihi School

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

We are a school, catering for students in years 0-8

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Education, all year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

100

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Playground equipment to serve the needs of the school and the community.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We seek a funding contribution towards new playground equipment. Playground equipment - specifically swings - are incredibly important for the growth and development of our learners. We have chosen swings because they are proven to support students in regulating their emotions. We have a range of students with a need for this. Basket swings also encourage collaborative play, cooperation, and positive conflict resolution. These are all on-going goals for our students.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will help our organisation sort out some longstanding problems and get us out of a rut

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$24,228

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Consistent funding
Overwork and burn out
Out of date facilities

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$5,000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Our school is a hub for the community. Having removed dated and dangerous equipment, we want to replace and continue to provide a safe play space for families. Engaging in play is well-proven to be essential for development of children. Not only will swings encourage cooperative play, and options for individual regulation, they will also provide a place for families in our community to gather and connect.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
Thriving
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[REDACTED]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Government funding

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

We receive funding from the Ministry of Education. We also received a grant from the lotteries commision for our pool in 2024 of \$12000.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Lisa Smith

Position in Organisation:

Principal

Daytime Contact Number:

██████████

Alternative contact person:

Juliette Riddell

Position in Organisation:

Executive Officer

Daytime Contact Number:

██████████

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund

-Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

☐

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

☐

Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>	Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..</i>	Amount <i>eg;\$300</i>
Timber A Frame Swing Bay	See quote	\$,7789
Install Materials, labour, transport		\$13,279
GST		\$3,160.20
Total Costs		\$24,228

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.

Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed
n/a	n/a		

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL BOARD

R D 2
MAIHIIHI
OTOROHANGA 2564

Account Name

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL BOARD

Address

R D 2
MAIHIIHI
OTOROHANGA 2564

Account Status Active and Open

Date 3 March 2025

Quote

INVOICE #

DATE: 24/10/2024

ORDER #:

Bill to:

Maihihi School
775 Maihihi Road, Maihihi
Waikato 3972
New Zealand

Ship to:

Maihihi School
775 Maihihi Road, Maihihi
Waikato 3972
New Zealand

Salesperson: Adrian RODRIGUEZ

Ship via: Strait NZ

Checked by:

Terms: Net 20 after EOM

Qty.	Item #	Description	Price	Disc	Extended	GST
1	TAS2D	Timber A Frame Swing 2 Bay - 1x Lillypad Swing, 2 x Belt Seats	\$7,789.00		\$7,789.00	\$15
1	INST	Equipment Installation - (IHL) including concrete, labour & travel.	\$13,279.00		\$13,279.00	\$15
1	TAG - PROJECT AGREEMENT EXCL	Please refer to Park Supplies & Playgrounds' project agreement for the exclusions and other terms and conditions applicable to this order.				\$15

13 OCT 2024

Terms and conditions

We appreciate your business.

Thank you for your business.

Sub total: \$21,068.00

Freight: \$0.00

GST: \$3,160.20

Total: \$24,228.20

Already paid: \$0.00

Balance Due: \$24,228.20

Internet banking payments to:

Park Supplies & Playgrounds Ltd, BNZ Link Dr, North Shore, Account number

Balances



- Standard Accounts
- Credit Cards
- Money Market & Foreign Currency

Standard Accounts

Clicking an account number displays the transaction history or the details of that account

Account Number	Account Known As	Balance	Available Balance	Overdraft Limit
<div></div>	Maihihi School - Main Account	\$46,092.36	\$43,535.36	\$0.00
	5YA - 2022 year	\$155.10	\$155.10	\$0.00
	Asset Replacement	\$26,430.01	\$26,430.01	\$0.00
	Cyclical Maintenance	\$16,188.18	\$16,188.18	\$0.00
	TD - Extra Funds	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Net Balance	\$148,865.65	\$86,308.65	

- Export
- Print

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023



Principal:	Lisa Smith
School Address:	775 Maihihi Road. RD2 Otorohanga 3972
School Phone:	07 873 2887
School Email:	office@maihihi.school.nz
Ministry Number:	1793
Accountant / Service Provider:	Accounting For Schools Limited

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Annual Financial Statements - For the year ended 31 December 2023

Index

Page	Statement
1	Statement of Responsibility
2	Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense
3	Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity
4	Statement of Financial Position
5	Statement of Cash Flows
6 - 12	Statement of Accounting Policies
13 - 21	Notes to the Financial Statements
Other Information	
22	Members of the Board
23	Kiwi Sport Statement
24	Other Information

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Statement of Responsibility

For the year ended 31 December 2023

The Board accepts responsibility for the preparation of the annual financial statements and the judgements used in these financial statements.

The management (including the principal and others as directed by the Board) accepts responsibility for establishing and maintaining a system of internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the school's financial reporting.

It is the opinion of the Board and management that the annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2023 fairly reflects the financial position and operations of the school.

The School's 2023 Financial Statements are authorised for issue by the Board.



02/8/2024

Date:

1 August 2024

Date:

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense For the year ended 31 December 2023

		2023	2023	2022
	Notes	Actual	Budget	Actual
		\$	(Unaudited)	\$
			\$	
Revenue				
Government Grants	2	841,527	788,978	738,584
Locally Raised Funds	3	70,164	39,600	110,213
Interest		5,084	1,000	2,034
		<u>916,775</u>	<u>829,578</u>	<u>850,831</u>
Expenses				
Locally Raised Funds	3	30,025	15,100	36,946
Learning Resources	4	636,062	550,102	595,939
Administration	5	90,507	42,790	97,430
Interest		-	-	1,141
Property	6	173,835	169,300	90,257
		<u>930,429</u>	<u>777,292</u>	<u>821,713</u>
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		(13,654)	52,286	29,118
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year		<u>(13,654)</u>	<u>52,286</u>	<u>29,118</u>

The above Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity For the year ended 31 December 2023

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Balance at 1 January	278,789	278,789	244,393
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year	(13,654)	52,286	29,118
Capital Contributions from the Ministry of Education Contribution - Furniture and Equipment Grant	1,875	-	5,278
Equity at 31 December	267,010	331,075	278,789
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense	267,010	331,075	278,789
Equity at 31 December	267,010	331,075	278,789

The above Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2023

	Notes	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7	95,736	130,000	117,234
Accounts Receivable	8	37,019	41,500	37,654
GST Receivable		-	20,000	35,920
Funds receivable for Capital Works Projects	17	19,489	17,975	23,732
Inventories	9	11,186	10,000	11,172
Investments	10	60,000	60,000	63,236
Prepayments		1,116	1,000	725
		<u>224,546</u>	<u>280,475</u>	<u>289,673</u>
Current Liabilities				
GST Payable		5,211	-	-
Accounts Payable	12	48,454	46,500	59,081
Finance Lease Liability	16	2,694	5,500	3,271
Funds Held for Capital Works Projects	17	-	-	7,392
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	15	-	-	55,215
Borrowings	13	1,567	1,600	1,567
Revenue Received in Advance	14	1,213	5,000	-
		<u>59,139</u>	<u>58,600</u>	<u>126,526</u>
Working Capital Surplus/(Deficit)		<u>165,407</u>	<u>221,875</u>	<u>163,147</u>
Non-current Assets				
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	104,483	111,000	124,267
		<u>104,483</u>	<u>111,000</u>	<u>124,267</u>
Non-current Liabilities				
Borrowings	13	1,698	1,800	3,265
Finance Lease Liability	16	1,182	-	5,360
		<u>2,880</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>8,625</u>
Net Assets		<u>267,010</u>	<u>331,075</u>	<u>278,789</u>
Equity		<u>267,010</u>	<u>331,075</u>	<u>278,789</u>

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2023

		2023	2023	2022
	Note	Actual	Budget (Unaudited)	Actual
		\$	\$	\$
Cash flows from Operating Activities				
Government Grants		237,225	193,450	225,291
Locally Raised Funds		69,430	38,600	111,106
Goods and Services Tax (net)		41,128	15,920	(40,374)
Payments to Employees		(149,186)	(59,967)	(132,622)
Payments to Suppliers		(204,934)	(186,316)	(147,062)
Interest Paid		-	-	(1,141)
Interest Received		4,963	774	1,760
Net cash from / (to) the Operating Activities		(1,374)	2,461	16,958
Cash flows from Investing Activities				
Purchase of PPE (and Intangibles)		(14,255)	13,267	(57,296)
Purchase of Investments		3,236	3,236	(665)
Net cash from / (to) the Investing Activities		(11,019)	16,503	(57,961)
Cash flows from Financing Activities				
Furniture and Equipment Grant		1,875	-	5,278
Finance Lease Payments		(6,264)	(3,131)	(1,119)
Loans Received/ Repayment of Loans		(1,567)	(1,432)	4,832
Funds Held for Capital Works Projects		(3,149)	(1,635)	(6,823)
Net cash from Financing Activities		(9,105)	(6,198)	2,168
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(21,498)	12,766	(38,835)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	7	117,234	117,234	156,070
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	7	95,736	130,000	117,234

The statement of cash flows records only those cash flows directly within the control of the School. This means centrally funded teachers' salaries, use of land and buildings grant and expense and other notional items have been excluded.

The above Cash Flow Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

a) Reporting Entity

Maihihi School (the School) is a Crown entity as specified in the Crown Entities Act 2004 and a school as described in the Education and Training Act 2020. The Board is of the view that the School is a public benefit entity for financial reporting purposes.

b) Basis of Preparation

Reporting Period

The financial reports have been prepared for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023 and in accordance with the requirements of the Education and Training Act 2020.

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, and the accounting policies have been consistently applied throughout the period.

Financial Reporting Standards Applied

The Education and Training Act 2020 requires the School, as a Crown entity, to prepare financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand, applying Public Sector Public Benefit Entity (PBE) Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime as appropriate to public benefit entities that qualify for Tier 2 reporting. The school is considered a Public Benefit Entity as it meets the criteria specified as "having a primary objective to provide goods and/or services for community or social benefit and where any equity has been provided with a view to supporting that primary objective rather than for financial return to equity holders".

PBE Accounting Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime

The School qualifies for Tier 2 as the school is not publicly accountable and is not considered large as it falls below the expenditure threshold of \$30 million per year. All relevant reduced disclosure concessions have been taken.

Measurement Base

The financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis unless otherwise noted in a specific accounting policy.

Presentation Currency

These financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, rounded to the nearest dollar.

Specific Accounting Policies

The accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below.

Critical Accounting Estimates And Assumptions

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

Cyclical maintenance

A school recognises its obligation to maintain the Ministry's buildings in a good state of repair as a provision for cyclical maintenance. This provision relates mainly to the painting of the school buildings. The estimate is based on the school's long term maintenance plan which is prepared as part of its 10 Year Property Planning process. During the year, the Board assesses the reasonableness of its 10 Year Property Plan on which the provision is based. Cyclical maintenance is disclosed at note 14.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

The School reviews the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting date. The School believes that the estimated useful lives of the property, plant and equipment as disclosed in the Significant Accounting Policies are appropriate to the nature of the property, plant and equipment at reporting date. Property, plant and equipment is disclosed at note 11.

Critical Judgements in applying accounting policies

Management has exercised the following critical judgements in applying accounting policies:

Classification of leases

Determining whether a lease is a finance lease or an operating lease requires judgement as to whether the lease transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the school. A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee. In contrast, an operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset to the lessee. Judgement is required on various aspects that include, but are not limited to, the fair value of the leased asset, the economic life of the leased asset, whether or not to include renewal options in the lease term, and determining an appropriate discount rate to calculate the present value of the minimum lease payments. Classification as a finance lease means the asset is recognised in the statement of financial position as property, plant, and equipment, whereas for an operating lease no such asset is recognised. Finance lease liability disclosures are contained in note 15. Future operating lease commitments are disclosed in note 22b.

Recognition of grants

The School reviews the grants monies received at the end of each reporting period and whether any require a provision to carry forward amounts unspent. The School believes all grants received have been appropriately recognised as a liability if required. Government grants are disclosed at note 2.

c) Revenue Recognition

Government Grants

The school receives funding from the Ministry of Education. The following are the main types of funding that the School receives;

Operational grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding, which is in the year that the funding is received.

Teachers salaries grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding in the salary period they relate to. The grants are not received in cash by the School and are paid directly to teachers by the Ministry of Education.

Other Ministry Grants for directly funded programs are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding in the period they relate to. The grants are not received in cash by the School and are paid directly by the Ministry of Education.

The property from which the School operates is owned by the Crown and managed by the Ministry of Education on behalf of the Crown. Grants for the use of land and buildings are not received in cash by the School as they equate to the deemed expense for using the land and buildings which are owned by the Crown. The School's use of the land and buildings as occupant is based on a property occupancy document as gazetted by the Ministry. The expense is based on an assumed market rental yield on the value of land and buildings as used for rating purposes.

This is a non-cash revenue that is offset by a non-cash expense. The use of land and buildings grants and associated expenditure are recorded in the period the School uses the land and buildings.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

Other Grants where conditions exist

Other grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding, unless there are unfulfilled conditions attached to the grant, in which case the amount relating to the unfulfilled conditions is recognised as a liability and released to revenue as the conditions are fulfilled.

Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Donations, gifts and bequests are recognised as an asset and revenue when the right to receive funding or the asset has been established unless there is an obligation to return funds if conditions are not met. If conditions are not met funding is recognised as revenue in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions are satisfied.

Interest Revenue

Interest Revenue earned on cash and cash equivalents and investments is recorded as revenue in the period it is earned.

d) Operating Lease Payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

e) Finance Lease Payments

Finance lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term on an effective interest basis.

f) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, bank balances, deposits held at call with banks, and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, and bank overdrafts. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents represent fair value.

g) Accounts Receivable

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (uncollectable debts). The schools receivables are largely made up of funding from the Ministry of Education, therefore the level of uncollectable debts is not considered to be material. However, short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

h) Inventories

Inventories are consumable items held for sale and comprise of stationery and school uniforms. They are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on a first in, first out basis. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of activities less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. Any write down from cost to net realisable value is recorded as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense in the period of the write down.

i) Investments

Bank term deposits are initially measured at the amount invested. Interest is subsequently accrued and added to the investment balance. A loss allowance for expected credit losses is recognised if the estimated loss allowance is not trivial.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

j) Property, Plant and Equipment

Land and buildings owned by the Crown are excluded from these financial statements. The Board's use of the land and buildings as 'occupant' is based on a property occupancy document.

Improvements (funded by the Board) to buildings owned by the Crown or directly by the board are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost or, in the case of donated assets, fair value at the date of receipt, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Cost or fair value as the case may be, includes those costs that relate directly to bringing the asset to the location where it will be used and making sure it is in the appropriate condition for its intended use.

Property, plant and equipment acquired with individual values under \$500 are not capitalised, they are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

Gains and losses on disposals (i.e. sold or given away) are determined by comparing the proceeds received with the carrying amounts (i.e. the book value). The gain or loss arising from the disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

Finance Leases

A finance lease transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred. At the start of the lease term, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments. The finance charge is charged to the surplus or deficit over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no reasonable certainty whether the school will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment except for library resources are depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight line basis. Library resources are depreciated on a diminishing value basis. Depreciation of all assets is reported in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The estimated useful lives of the assets are:

Building improvements – Crown	10 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	10 years
Information and communication technology	5 - 10 years
Library resources	12.5% Diminishing value
Leased Assets	Term of Lease
Synthetic Turf	7 - 20 years



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

k) Impairment of property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets

The school does not hold any cash generating assets. Assets are considered cash generating where their primary objective is to generate a commercial return.

Non cash generating assets

Property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets held at cost that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If such indication exists, the School estimates the asset's recoverable service amount. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount. The recoverable service amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is determined using an approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or a service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

In determining fair value less costs to sell the school engages an independent valuer to assess market value based on the best available information. The valuation is based on [details of the valuer's approach to determining market value (i.e. what valuation techniques have been employed, comparison to recent market transaction etc.)].

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

l) Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable represents liabilities for goods and services provided to the School prior to the end of the financial year which are unpaid. Accounts Payable are recorded at the amount of cash required to settle those liabilities. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

m) Employee Entitlements

Short-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits that are expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service are measured based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, and also annual leave earned, by non teaching staff, to but not yet taken at balance date.

Long-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits that are not expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee provides the related service, such as retirement and long service leave, have been calculated on an actuarial basis.

The calculations are based on the likely future entitlements accruing to employees, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that employees will reach the point of entitlement, and contractual entitlement information, and the present value of the estimated future cash flows. Remeasurements are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period in which they arise.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

n) Revenue Received in Advance

Revenue received in advance relates to fees received from students where there are unfulfilled obligations for the School to provide services in the future. The fees are recorded as revenue as the obligations are fulfilled and the fees earned.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the refund of unearned fees, should the School be unable to provide the services to which they relate.

o) Funds held for Capital works

The school directly receives funding from the Ministry of Education for capital works projects that are included in the School five year capital works agreement. These funds are held on behalf and for a specified purpose as such these transactions are not recorded in the Statement of Revenue and Expense.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose at any time.

p) Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

The property from which the School operates is owned by the Crown, and is vested in the Ministry. The Ministry has gazetted a property occupancy document that sets out the Board's property maintenance responsibilities. The Board is responsible for maintaining the land, buildings and other facilities on the School site in a state of good order and repair.

Cyclical maintenance, which involves painting the interior and exterior of the School, makes up the most significant part of the Board's responsibilities outside day-to-day maintenance. The provision is a reasonable estimate, based on the school's best estimate of the cost of painting the school and when the school is required to be painted, based on an assessment of the school's condition.

The school carries out painting maintenance of the whole school over a 7 to 10 year period, the economic outflow of this is dependent on the plan established by the school to meet this obligation and is detailed in the notes and disclosures of these accounts.

q) Financial Instruments

The School's financial assets comprise cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and investments. All of these financial assets, except for investments that are shares, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

The School's financial liabilities comprise accounts payable, borrowings, finance lease liability, and painting contract liability. Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and any gain or loss on derecognition are recognised in surplus or deficit.

r) Borrowings

Borrowings on normal commercial terms are initially recognised at the amount borrowed plus transaction costs. Interest due on the borrowings is subsequently accrued and added to the borrowings balance. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the school has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after balance date.

s) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST exclusive basis, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable which are stated as GST inclusive.

The net amount of GST paid to, or received from, the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as a net operating cash flow in the statements of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.



[Handwritten signature]

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

t) Budget Figures

The budget figures are extracted from the School budget that was approved by the Board at the start of the year.

u) Services received in-kind

From time to time the School receives services in-kind, including the time of volunteers. The School has elected not to recognise services received in kind in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 December 2023

2. Government Grants

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	(Unaudited)	\$
Government Grants - Ministry of Education	235,747	188,185	206,381
Teachers' salaries grants	496,719	491,732	440,798
Use of Land and Buildings grants	109,061	109,061	91,405
	<u>841,527</u>	<u>788,978</u>	<u>738,584</u>

The school has opted in to the donations scheme for this year. Total amount received was \$10,788.

3. Locally Raised Funds

Local funds raised within the School's community are made up of:

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	(Unaudited)	\$
Revenue			
Fees for Extra Curricular Activities	19,651	6,600	22,100
Donations & Bequests	13,070	6,500	15,152
Fundraising & Community Grants	25,588	18,000	64,082
Trading	11,855	8,500	8,879
	<u>70,164</u>	<u>39,600</u>	<u>110,213</u>
Expenses			
Extra Curricular Activities Costs	20,305	3,900	21,665
Fundraising and Community Grant Costs	7,375	6,000	3,954
Trading	2,345	5,200	11,327
	<u>30,025</u>	<u>15,100</u>	<u>36,946</u>
<i>Surplus for the year Locally raised funds</i>	<u>40,139</u>	<u>24,500</u>	<u>73,267</u>

4. Learning Resources

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	(Unaudited)	\$
Curricular	20,648	16,190	22,517
Employee benefits - salaries	571,805	529,755	509,048
Information and communication technology	1,129	3,757	8,848
Library resources	146	100	-
Staff development	6,786	300	6,367
Depreciation	35,548	-	49,159
	<u>636,062</u>	<u>550,102</u>	<u>595,939</u>



[Signature]

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

5. Administration

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	(Unaudited)	\$
Audit Fee	3,774	4,500	4,294
Board of Trustees Expenses	3,213	6,000	2,981
Board of Trustees Fees	4,490	3,240	3,110
Communication	4,959	3,150	3,150
Consumables	9,872	8,000	8,655
Employee Benefits - Salaries	52,447	400	53,911
Insurance	438	450	437
IT Expenses	836	6,950	2,772
Other	6,078	7,400	13,395
Service Providers, Contractors and Consultancy	4,400	2,700	4,725
	<u>90,507</u>	<u>42,790</u>	<u>97,430</u>

6. Property

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	(Unaudited)	\$
Caretaking and Cleaning Consumables	4,427	4,500	3,909
Cyclical Maintenance Provision	5,950	4,000	(39,467)
Employee Benefits - Salaries	17,659	15,000	12,306
Grounds	9,619	4,420	5,808
Heat, Light and Water	9,140	8,613	8,739
Repairs and Maintenance	17,979	23,706	7,557
Use of Land and Buildings	109,061	109,061	91,405
	<u>173,835</u>	<u>169,300</u>	<u>90,257</u>

The use of land and buildings figure represents 5% of the school's total property value. Property values are established as part of the nation-wide revaluation exercise that is conducted every 30 June for the Ministry of Education's year-end reporting purposes.

7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2023	2023	2022
	Actual	Budget	Actual
	\$	(Unaudited)	\$
ASB Education Admin	36,667	35,000	6,659
ASB Business Saver	28,170	25,000	24,135
ASB Debit Visa Card	-	-	144
ASB Savings Plus	18,574	50,000	61,547
ASB Kahui Ako Account	12,325	20,000	24,749
Net cash and cash equivalents for Cash Flow Statement	<u>95,736</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>117,234</u>



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 December 2023

8. Accounts Receivable

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Receivables	734	1,000	-
Receivables from the Ministry of Education	-	-	265
Banking Staffing Underuse	3,709	-	-
Interest Receivable	395	500	274
Teacher Salaries Grant Receivable	32,181	40,000	37,115
	<u>37,019</u>	<u>41,500</u>	<u>37,654</u>
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	1,129	1,500	274
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	35,890	40,000	37,379
	<u>37,019</u>	<u>41,500</u>	<u>37,654</u>

9. Inventories

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
School Uniforms	11,186	10,000	11,172
	<u>11,186</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>11,172</u>

10. Investments

The School's investment activities are classified as follows:

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Current Asset			
Short-term Bank Deposits	60,000	60,000	63,236

The carrying value of short term deposits longer than 90 days but less than 12 months approximates their fair value at 31 December 2023.



[Handwritten signature]

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

11. Property, Plant and Equipment

	Opening Balance (NBV) \$	Additions \$	Disposals \$	Impairment \$	Depreciation \$	Total (NBV) \$
2023						
Buildings - School	30,092	-	-	-	(11,981)	18,111
Furniture & Equipment	65,092	6,363	-	-	(10,122)	61,333
Information Technology	20,340	7,891	-	-	(9,651)	18,580
Leased Assets	7,991	1,510	-	-	(3,667)	5,834
Library Resources	752	-	-	-	(127)	625
Balance at 31 December 2023	124,267	15,764	-	-	(35,548)	104,483

The net carrying value of equipment held under a finance lease is \$5,834 (2022: \$7,991).

Restrictions

With the exception of the contractual restrictions related to the above noted finance leases, there are no restrictions over the title of the school's property, plant and equipment, nor are any property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities.

	2023 Cost or Valuation \$	2023 Accumulated Depreciation \$	2023 Net Book Value \$	2022 Cost or Valuation \$	2022 Accumulated Depreciation \$	2022 Net Book Value \$
Buildings - School	174,745	(156,634)	18,111	174,745	(144,653)	30,092
Furniture and Equipment	215,033	(153,700)	61,333	208,671	(143,579)	65,092
Information Technology	162,593	(144,013)	18,580	154,702	(134,362)	20,340
Leased Assets	20,297	(14,463)	5,834	18,788	(10,797)	7,991
Library Resources	61,827	(61,202)	625	61,827	(61,075)	752
Balance at 31 December	634,495	(530,012)	104,483	618,733	(494,466)	124,267

12. Accounts Payable

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Creditors	9,097	5,000	13,990
Accruals	4,417	5,000	4,932
Employee Entitlements - salaries	33,544	35,000	38,845
Employee Entitlements - leave accrual	1,396	1,500	1,314
	48,454	46,500	59,081
Payables for Exchange Transactions	48,454	46,500	59,081
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions	-	-	-
	48,454	46,500	59,081

The carrying value of payables approximates their fair value.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

13. Borrowings

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Due in One Year	1,567	1,600	1,567
Due Beyond One Year	1,698	1,800	3,265
	<u>3,265</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>4,832</u>

The School has borrowings 31 December 2023 of \$3,265 (31 December 2022: \$4,832). This loan is from Fuji Xerox for the purpose of the early settlement of the previous copier lease. The loan is unsecured, interest over the life of the borrowing is \$1,240 and the loan is payable with interest in equal instalments of \$130.61.

14. Revenue Received in Advance

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Grants in Advance - Ministry	1,213	5,000	-
	<u>1,213</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>

15. Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
Provision at the Start of the Year	55,215	55,215	94,682
Increase to the Provision During the Year	5,950	4,000	5,950
Other Adjustments	-	-	(45,417)
Use of the Provision During the Year	(61,165)	(59,215)	-
Provision at the End of the Year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,215</u>
Cyclical Maintenance - Current	-	-	55,215
Cyclical Maintenance - Non Current	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,215</u>

The schools cyclical maintenance schedule details annual painting to be undertaken. The costs associated with this annual work will vary depending on the requirements during the year. This plan is based on the painting invoice, which has an inflation adjustment included.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements For the year ended 31 December 2023

16. Finance Lease Liability

The School has entered into a number of finance lease agreements for computers and photocopiers. Minimum lease payments payable:

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget (Unaudited) \$	2022 Actual \$
No Later than One Year	2,939	5,500	3,523
Later than One Year and no Later than Five Years	1,241	-	5,772
Future Finance Charges	(304)	-	(664)
	<u>3,876</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>8,631</u>
Represented By			
Finance Lease Liability - Current	2,694	5,500	3,271
Finance Lease Liability - Non Current	1,182	-	5,360
	<u>3,876</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>8,631</u>

17. Funds Held for Capital Works Projects

During the year the School received and applied funding from the Ministry of Education for the following capital works projects. The amount of cash held on behalf of the Ministry for capital works project is included under cash and cash equivalents in note 7

		Opening Balances \$	Receipts from MoE \$	Payments \$	BOT Contribution/ (Write-off to R&M)	Closing Balances \$
2023						
A:BDLS	216211	(23,732)	16,874	(18,318)	5,687	(19,489)
A: Refurbish Resource Area	220001	7,392	-	(7,197)	(195)	-
Totals		<u>(16,340)</u>	<u>16,874</u>	<u>(25,515)</u>	<u>5,492</u>	<u>(19,489)</u>

Represented by:

Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education

-
(19,489)
(19,489)

		Opening Balances \$	Receipts from MoE \$	Payments \$	BOT Contribution/ (Write-off to R&M)	Closing Balances \$
2022						
A:BDLS	216211	8,389	254,158	(286,279)	-	(23,732)
A: Refurbish Resource Area	220001	(17,906)	78,067	(52,769)	-	7,392
Totals		<u>(9,517)</u>	<u>332,225</u>	<u>(339,048)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,340)</u>

Represented by:

Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education

7,392
(23,732)
(16,340)



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

18. Related Party Transactions

The School is a controlled entity of the Crown, and the Crown provides the major source of revenue to the school. The school enters into transactions with other entities also controlled by the Crown, such as government departments, state-owned enterprises and other Crown entities. Transactions with these entities are not disclosed as they occur on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted if dealing with that entity at arm's length.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and condition no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances. Further, transactions with other government agencies (for example, Government departments and Crown entities) are not disclosed as related party transactions when they are consistent with the normal operating arrangements between government agencies and undertaken on the normal terms and conditions for such transactions.

19. Remuneration

Key management personnel compensation

Key management personnel of the School include all trustees of the Board, Principal and Deputy Principals.

	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
<i>Board Members</i>		
Remuneration	4,490	3,110
<i>Leadership Team</i>		
Remuneration	220,610	204,964
Full-time equivalent members	2.00	2.00
Total key management personnel remuneration	225,100	208,074

There are 7 members of the Board excluding the Principal. The Board had held 7 full meetings of the Board in the year. As well as these regular meetings, including preparation time, the Presiding Member and other Board members have also been involved in ad hoc meetings to consider student welfare matters including stand downs, suspensions, and other disciplinary matters.

Principal

The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

	2023 Actual \$000	2022 Actual \$000
Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:		
Salary and Other Payments	110 - 120	110 - 120
Benefits and Other Emoluments	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-

Other Employees

The number of other employees with remuneration greater than \$100,000 was in the following bands:

Remuneration \$000	2023 FTE Number	2022 FTE Number
100 - 110	1	-
	1	-

The disclosure for 'Other Employees' does not include remuneration of the Principal.



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

20. Compensation and Other Benefits Upon Leaving

The total value of compensation or other benefits paid or payable to persons who ceased to be trustees, committee member, or employees during the financial year in relation to that cessation and number of persons to whom all or part of that total was payable was as follows:

	2023 Actual \$0	2022 Actual \$0
Total Number of People	-	-

21. Contingencies

There are no contingent liabilities and no contingent assets as at 31 December 2023 except as noted below (Contingent liabilities and assets at 31 December 2022: nil).

Pay Equity Settlement Wash Up Amounts

In 2023 the Ministry of Education provided additional funding for non-teaching collective and pay equity agreements. The school is yet to receive a final wash-up that adjusts the estimated quarterly instalments for the actual eligible staff members employed in 2023. The Ministry is in the process of determining wash-up payments or receipts for the year ended 31 December 2023. However, as at the reporting date, this amount had not been calculated and therefore is not recorded in these financial statements.

Holidays Act Compliance – Schools Payroll

The Ministry of Education performs payroll processing and payments on behalf of boards, through payroll service provider, Education Payroll Limited.

The Ministry continues to review the Schools Sector Payroll to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act 2003. An initial remediation payment has been made to some current school employees. The Ministry is continuing to perform detailed analysis to finalise calculations and the potential impacts of specific individuals, as such, this is expected to resolve the liability for school boards.

22. Commitments

(a) Capital Commitments

At 31 December 2023, the Board had no capital commitments (2022: \$24,429).

(b) Operating Commitments

As at 31 December 2023 the Board has not entered into any operating contracts.

(Operating commitments at 31 December 2022: nil)



MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

23. Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

	2023 Actual	2023 Budget (Unaudited)	2022 Actual
Financial assets measured at amortised cost			
	\$	\$	\$
Cash and Cash Equivalents	95,736	130,000	117,234
Receivables	37,019	41,500	37,654
Investments - Term Deposits	60,000	60,000	63,236
Total Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	192,755	231,500	218,124
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost			
Payables	48,454	46,500	59,081
Finance Leases	3,876	-	8,631
Total Financial Liabilities Measured at Amortised Cost	55,595	49,900	72,544

24. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events after the balance date that impact these financial statements.

25. Comparatives

There have been a number of prior period comparatives which have been reclassified to make disclosure consistent with the current year.



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "JTS".

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Members of the Board

For the year ended 31 December 2023

Name	Position	How position on Board gained	Term expired/expires
Luke Edwards	Presiding Member	Re-elected August 2022	September 2025
Vanessa Koroa	Principal	Ex Officio	December 2023
Carey Gray	Parent Rep	Elected August 2022	September 2025
Ron Koroa	Parent Rep	Elected August 2022	September 2025
Michael Newson	Parent Rep	Elected August 2022	September 2025
Katie Robinson	Staff Rep	Re-elected August 2022	September 2025
Nicki Raffills	Parent Rep	Re-elected August 2022	September 2025
Juliette Riddell	Minutes Secretary	Elected Feb 2016	

MAIHIIHI SCHOOL

Kiwisport Statement & Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy For the year ended 31 December 2023

Kiwisport is a Government funding initiative to support students participation in organised sport.

In 2023 the School received total Kiwisport funding of \$1,113 excluding GST (2022: \$1,027).

These were all purchased to encourage our students to partake in lunch time and after school sport.

The number of students participating in this organised sport has always been 100% at Maihihi School.

Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy

For the year ended 31 December 2023 the Maihihi School Board:

- Has developed and implemented personnel policies, within policy and procedural frameworks to ensure the fair and proper treatment of employees in all aspect of their employment
- Has reviewed its compliance against both its personnel policy and procedures and can report that it meets all requirements and identified best practice.
- Is a good employer and complies with the conditions contained in the employment contract of all staff employed by the Board.
- Ensures all employees and applicants for employments are treated according to their skills, qualifications and abilities, without bias or discrimination.
- Meets all Equal Employment Opportunities requirements.

APPLICANT; OTOROHANGA BUDGETING SERVICES INC

Full legal name of organisation:

Ōtorohanga Household Budgeting Services Inc

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Same as above

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at organisation:

Dawn Monahan

The position they hold in organisation:

Lead Applicant

Postal address:

120 Maniapoto Street, Otorohanga 3900

Physical address of organisation:

120 Maniapoto Street, Otorohanga 3900

Email:

Facebook page:

People can book and find us via Support House facebook page

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

We provide free, high quality budget advice and guidance to the individuals and families in the Ōtorohanga area and Te Kuiti areas. We are a non- profit organisation, with 5 people on our executive team. We have three trained budgeters who are all volunteers- one of them is paid for extra work as a co-ordinator.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since 1992

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Within an office at Ōtorohanga Support House at 120 Maniapoto Street

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

On lease

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

6

Do you charge a membership fee?

No. Our services are free to the community.

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

They will help towards our operating costs, specifically our advisors travel costs, office lease and phone/internet costs.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

You can see from our attached bank statement that we are draining our reserves. Our advisors are all volunteers but they should be paid for travel so they are not out of pocket. We need to pay out rent and administration costs to enable to keep this valuable service available to the community. We are not government funded and depend on funding such as yours to keep our budget service operational.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$5,380

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

\$5,000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

We aim to maintain our service so that we can help the large number of people of all ages and ethnicities to improve their financial situation.

Many families are struggling with the economic downturn, working with a budgeter in a confidential, non-judgemental situation help them look at ways to help their situation. For many years we have run a budget assist where clients pay \$10 as a re-direction from their benefit. We can help them with bill (particularly vehicle expenses) this benefits them and the local business community.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Supportive
Responsible
Empowered

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?

- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?

-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Fundraising. We have no central government support.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Dawn Monahan

Position in Organisation: Fundraising Lead

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

☐

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

☐

Include GST in your budget

Project costs		Write down all the costs of your project	
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>	Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..</i>		Amount <i>eg;\$300</i>
Phone/internet			1300.00
Advisers travel			3000.00
Rent	Paid monthly \$90		1080.00
Total Costs			\$5000.00

OTOROHANGA HOUSEHOLD BUDGETING SERVICE
RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE, 2024

OPENING BALANCE 1 ST JULY, 2023	1445.01
RECEIPTS	
COGS grant	4000.00
Lines Co. Grant	1000.00
Lotteries grant	6000.00
Withdrawal from term deposit	5000.00
Bank Interest	57.80
	16057.80
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$17502.81

PAYMENTS	
Wages	3978.00
Inland Revenue	1378.00
Rent	1260.00
Telephone & Internet	1158.45
Volunteer Travel	3410.00
Stationery & Postage	700.52
Christmas Vouchers	150.00
Charities Regn	76.67
Welfare	60.00
Insurance	964.48
Loan Repayments	2000.00
Payments	15136.12
Total Westpac Everyday Account 30/6/24	\$23066.69

TERM DPOSIT	
Opening Balance 1 st July, 2023	\$16000.00
Plus Interest	627.42
	16627.42
Minus withdrawal \$5000.00	
Closing Balance	\$11627.42

Om Mawahan
Treasurer, Coordinator
30/6/24

Secretary



Your transactions

					OPENING BALANCE	1,411.06
TYPE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT \$	MONEY IN \$	DATE	BALANCE \$
AP	[REDACTED]	Wages [REDACTED]	153.00		02 Jan	1,258.06
BP	Budget Service Assis	BSA repay		1,000.00	15 Jan	2,258.06
AP	[REDACTED]	Wages [REDACTED]	153.00		16 Jan	2,105.06
DE	Inland Revenue	[REDACTED]	106.00		21 Jan	1,999.06
DD	Spark NZ Trading	[REDACTED]	112.37		28 Jan	1,886.69
AP	D Monahan	Wages [REDACTED]	153.00		30 Jan	1,733.69
					CLOSING BALANCE	1,733.69

CR Credit
DE Direct entry

OD Overdrawn

AP Automatic payment

BP Bill Payment

DD Direct debit

As soon as you receive this statement, please check the transactions and let us know if anything is incorrect. Any transactions that have been listed under money in or money out within the last few days of this statement may be subject to clearance. If any of these items are not paid, your balance will be adjusted, and you will be advised in your next statement.

Totals

MONEY IN \$	MONEY OUT \$	INTEREST CHARGED \$	OTHER CHARGES \$
1,000.00	677.37	0.00	0.00

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 400 600.
To report lost or stolen cards or PINs (Personal Identification Number) phone 0800 888 111, 24 hours a day.

You can get a copy of the current disclosure statement for Westpac New Zealand Limited from
westpac.co.nz or any Westpac branch in New Zealand free of charge.





31 January 2025

Otorohanga Household Budgeting Association Service
120 Maniapoto Street
Otorohanga 3900

Non - Profit Organisation

Account name: **Otorohanga Household Budgeting**

Account number: [REDACTED]

Statement Opening date: **1 January 2025**

Statement Closing date: **31 January 2025**

Statement number: **311**

At a glance

your current balance

\$1,733.69

Current credit interest rates

These are the current per annum interest rates. They are subject to change without notice.

BALANCE	INTEREST RATE
Under \$5,000	0.00%
\$5,000 and over	0.75%

The interest you earned for this period was calculated on your daily credit balance and paid to you monthly.

Other balances

TYPE	BALANCE \$
Term investments	9,803.66

APPLICANT; OTOROHANGA CARRIERS ASSOCIATION

Full legal name of organisation:

Otorohanga Carriers Association

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Truck & Ute Fest 2026

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Community event group

Contact person at organisation:

Rodney Dow

The position they hold in organisation:

Lead Organiser

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

Do not have one

Email:

[REDACTED]

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The Otorohanga Carriers Association is The Truck & Ute committee aims to host a bi-annual free community event where families can enjoy the day without financial concerns. The only costs would be for food, and attendees can bring their own if they wish.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

The Otorohanga Carriers Association was formed in 1972 to provide a facility for trucks to be washed in the area. The first Truck & Ute event held in 2024 was very successful.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

The truck wash, Huipatea Drive.

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

The Otorohanga Carriers Association lease the land from ODC

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Truck Wash - All year round

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

150

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

The funds will be used to pay for the provision of entertainment and the hireage of portaloos for a free community event.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

The 2nd Truck and Ute Festival 2026 event is a community event and the funds we are seeking are to pay for the hireage of portaloos, advertising and entertainment and rides. The aim is to bring both our community and visitors from other towns for all to enjoy. It will again be held at the Island Reserve with about 150 trucks on display. The date is set to be February 21, 2025. The event is from 10am to 3pm with set up from 6.30am so that all vehicles, food vendors and entertainment are all set up by 10am. The event will run from 10 am to 3 pm, with all displays and vehicles parked before 10 am. Health and Safety: Volunteers will direct vehicle display parking. We disclaim responsibility for damage or loss, with most vehicle owners having their insurance. A health and safety plan will minimize risks, with no moving vehicles on display between 10 am and 3 pm. Traffic management: Inframax will supply event signs and marker cones for Orahiri Terrace. Parking areas will be behind the grandstand on the Island Reserve, over the stop banks, and along the roadside of Orahiri Terrace, Clark Street, and down to the rugby club. Entertainment will include background music from local groups and a DJ on a truck trailer, creating a picnic atmosphere. Popular activities from the 2024 Truck and Ute Show, such as a bouncy castle and face painting, will be repeated. We also hope to bring a climbing wall this year. Risk Management: The event is scheduled for a likely dry day, but will proceed regardless of weather. Insurance: The primary risk is injury, with

ACC covering initial claims. The ODDDB will insure the event for non-members/community members for public liability, as done previously for the Truck and Ute Show and the Pistons Festival. Promotion: Support from ODC and ODDDB for advice and guidance, with promotional assistance from the Information Centre. Corflute signs at town approaches, social media advertising via clubs and associates, and assistance from Waikato Hamilton Tourism. Further promotional ideas will develop as the plan progresses. Food: Food vendors can attend at their own risk and cost. It is a picnic, so attendees may bring chilly bins and umbrellas. Rubbish Disposal: Club members will help with rubbish disposal during and after the event, with minimal waste encouraged. Miscellaneous: Police, St Johns, and Fire brigade will be asked to attend. The event is open to any group in the town to help attract people. Liquor Licence: No sale of alcohol and no encouragement to bring alcohol, as it is a family event. Compliance with Council bylaw as the Island Reserve is a public place. Initiators and helpers: Rodney Dow, Roy Johnson, Michelle Erikson

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

Q21 - doesn't apply to a community event and no box fits. The total estimated spend is \$5650.25

**What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply**

Other (please specify) - Funding to provide a community event
Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$4913.26

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

To promote Otorohanga District as a vibrant and thriving community, offering a fun day out for families and visitors from other towns. We want to show others how proud we are of our district where kiwis can fly!

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Vibrant
Engaged
Proud

**What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here**

[REDACTED]

**What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.**

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[REDACTED]

**What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):**

Sponsorship, Funding

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.

You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

ODC - \$3500 Round 2 2022/2023 OCT - \$2000 2024

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Otorohanga District Development Board Inc

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Michelle Erikson - Treasurer

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Email of person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Postal address of umbrella organisation

PO Box 152, Otorohanga, 3940

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Incorporated Society

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

Yes

What is the GST number of the umbrella organisation?

[REDACTED]

What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

[REDACTED]

What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[REDACTED]

Please upload a document/letter/email snapshot from the organisation stating they are willing to umbrella you for this project.

[REDACTED]

To assist us in supporting non-profits and community projects, what -other than more funding- could the council do to support your groups development and aspirations?

Making it easier to apply. The online form has questions that have to be answered that don't apply to a community event. Not all community events have their own bank account numbers or GST number as they use umbrella organisations. This document wants both and organisataion and umbrella group details.

We are looking at possibly running free skills workshops to assist our non-profit groups. Which of these possible training sessions do you think your group would benefit from?

Other (please specify) - Completing the ODC application forms if you do not belong to an organisation, however you would like to host an event that requires funding.

Please select the option which best describes where your group or non-profit is at the moment(before any funding)....

We have a few challenges, but otherwise we are okay.

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support. - this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc (please tick that you understand)

Yes

"Pay it forward"

If you are a registered non-profit would you be open to being contacted to act as a project 'umbrella' for other groups, who do not have non-profit status?

Maybe- I need more information please

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Rodney Dow

Position in Organisation:

Lead Organiser

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Michelle Erikson

Position in Organisation:

Chief Elf

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Truck Show Budget

		GST incl	GST excl	
Income				
ODC		\$ 5,000.00		
OCT		\$ 2,000.00		
		<u>\$ 7,000.00</u>		
Expenses	(incl GST)			
Toilets x 10	Luptons	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 956.52	
Signs	KS Design	\$ 600.00	\$ 521.74	estimated - old signs to be used and date changed
Music	Dan Frenz 2006 Ltd	\$ 650.00	\$ 565.22	estimated - based on Pistons invoice. Quote requested
Jody	Facepainting	\$ 500.00	\$ 434.78	
Bouncy Castle	RockUp Adventure Activities	\$ 2,788.75	\$ 2,425.00	email received with prices. We have asked for a formal quote
Rock Climbing Wall				
ODC	Consent	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.00	
		<u>\$ 5,650.25</u>	<u>\$ 4,913.26</u>	
		GST incl	GST excl	

Cost in kind

Generators - music, karts and bouncy castle - Dairy Tech

Rubbish Disposal -OTL

Event Signs - Inframax

Entry Direction - Carriers Assoc

Curtain Sider for DJ - Main Road

**26 PROGRESS DRIVE
OTOROHANGA, 3900**

Phone 078738766 info@goodguyshire.co.nz

Estimate

Date	Estimate
28/02/2025	382

Name / Address
TRUCK & UTE SHOW OTOROHANGA C/- ODDB

Event Date
21/2/2026

Description	Qty	Rate	Total
FRESH FLUSH PORT-A-LOO - STATIC	10	115.00	1,150.00

Thank you for choosing Good Guys Hire Centre.
We look forward to working with you.

Signature _____

Subtotal	\$1,000.00
Tax	\$150.00
Total	\$1,150.00



Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc.
21 Maniapoto Street
Ōtorohanga 3900

27 February 2025

Ōtorohanga Truck & Ute Show 2026

Dear Rodney

We are pleased to inform you that the Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc. would be delighted to continue our support as the umbrella organisation for the Ōtorohanga Truck & Ute Show 2026.

All funds received will be transferred to a designated account for your use and all expenses paid by us.

You will receive a monthly statement showing all funds received as well as all expenses paid.

The bank account for funds to be deposited to for funding applications is:

Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc.

[REDACTED]

Yours sincerely,

Michelle Erikson

Treasurer

Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc.

[REDACTED]

ODDB - [REDACTED]

Page 378

Financial Statements

Otorohanga District Development Board
For the year ended 30 June 2024

Prepared by Bailey Ingham Ltd

Contents

3	Directory
4	Independent Auditors Report
6	I-Site Trading Statement
7	Statement of Financial Performance
11	Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds
12	Statement of Financial Position
14	Notes to the Financial Statements
16	Depreciation Schedule
17	Approval of Financial Report



Directory

Otorohanga District Development Board For the year ended 30 June 2024

Nature of Business

District promotion and business support

Registered Office

21 Maniapoto Street, Otorohanga, New Zealand, 3900

Incorporation Number

[REDACTED]

IRD Number

[REDACTED]

Members

Marain Hurley - Chair

Michelle Erikson - Treasurer

Carolyn Christian - Board Member

Grant Matthews - Board Member

Katrina Christison - Council Representative

Hano Ormsby - Board Member

Monica Clark - Secretary

Chartered Accountant

Bailey Ingham Ltd

Bankers

Westpac

Auditor

Stuart Duff & Associates Limited

Chartered Accountants

Hamilton

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Executive Committee of Otorohanga District Development Board Inc.

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Otorohanga District Development Board Inc. on pages 5 to 15, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2024, and the statements financial performance and movements in accumulated funds for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISAs (NZ)). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of Otorohanga District Development Board Inc. in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 'International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand)' issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, Otorohanga District Development Board Inc.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

We draw attention to Note 1 to the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements have been prepared for internal management purposes only. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose.

Executive Committee' Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Executive Committee are responsible on behalf of the entity for determining that the SPFR for FPE framework adopted is acceptable in Otorohanga District Development Board Inc.'s circumstances, the preparation of financial statements, and for such internal control as the Executive Committee determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Executive Committee are responsible on behalf of the entity for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Executive Committee either intend to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Executive Committee and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management. We communicate with the Executive Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Stuart Duff & Associates Limited
Hamilton
19 December 2024

I-Site Trading Statement

Otorohanga District Development Board
For the year ended 30 June 2024

	2024	2023
Trading Account		
Income		
Merchandise Sales	2,988	2,737
Commission on Merchandise Purchases	164	-
Total Income	3,153	2,737
Less Cost of Sales		
Opening Inventory	4,840	6,947
Merchandise Purchases	2,483	852
Total Cost of Sales	7,323	7,799
Less Closing Inventory	894	4,840
Cost of Goods Sold	6,429	2,959
Gross Profit (Loss)	(3,276)	(222)



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



Statement of Financial Performance

Otorohanga District Development Board For the year ended 30 June 2024

	2024	2023
Income		
Gross Surplus From Trading	(3,276)	(222)
Other I-Site Income		
I-Site Rent Received	1,340	-
Secretarial & Administration Income	-	10,267
Net Income - Commissions, Shows, Fieldays & Tours	3,320	5,316
Admin Sales	962	1,113
Sundry Income	-	4,952
Total Other I-Site Income	5,622	21,648
ODDB Income		
100 Year Railway Celebration	11,000	-
Business Membership	14,550	-
Business Breakfast Income	1,739	906
Digital Boost Programme	20,000	20,000
Friends of Beattie Home	2,000	-
Humanitix - Booking Fees	15	-
Incite Income	25,270	-
Kawhia Fitness Trail	350	3,587
Member Subscriptions	35	39
Operational Grant	272,812	267,500
Otorohanga Christmas Club - Income	311	-
Otorohanga Creative Conduit	6,671	-
Otorohanga Kai Forest	1,085	-
Pistons & Picnic Festival	92	6,687
Workshops - Income	3,409	-
RRP Income	-	51,739
Interest Received	3,870	1,928
Total ODDB Income	363,208	352,387
Total Income	365,553	373,813
Expenses		
I-Site Expenses		
Salary & Wages	100,496	105,313
Conference & Training Expenses	1,360	448
Shop & Staff Expenses	1,096	659
Rent - Information Centre	21,585	7,954
Repairs & Maintenance - I-Site	-	165
Uniforms	303	489
Total I-Site Expenses	124,840	115,028
ODDB Expenses		
Business Breakfast Expenses	2,550	2,733



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



	2024	2023
Consultancy Fees & Contractor Payments	87,878	72,062
Building Repairs & Maintenance	1,058	-
Office Refit	4,798	33,268
Travelling Expenses	1,598	1,157
Vehicle Expenses	-	524
Total ODDB Expenses	97,882	109,743
Projects & Community Promotions		
100 Year Railway Celebration Expenses	11,000	-
Business Promotion	23,185	11,271
Friends of Beattie Home Expenses	2,000	-
Incite Expenses	26,593	6,900
Digital Boost Programme - Expenses	2,040	7,810
Kawhia Fitness Trail Expenses	3,500	-
Kawhia Visitor Programme	21,179	21,005
Kiwiana - Annual Grant	17,976	14,933
Maea Media (T3 Media)	4,195	8,637
Meet the Candidates	-	487
Otorohanga Christmas Club	113	-
Otorohanga Creative Conduit Expenses	6,671	-
Otorohanga Kai Forest Expenses	1,085	-
Piston Festival	3,808	2,936
Promotion	-	63
Rebel Business School	-	5,000
RRP Expenses	16,512	6,440
Website Expenses	842	719
Venue Hire	150	2,603
Workshops - Expense	4,643	-
Total Projects & Community Promotions	145,491	88,804
Administration		
Accident Compensation Levies	192	453
Accountancy Fees	1,975	1,975
Administration Expense	1,131	3,472
Advertising/Marketing	744	2,853
Audit Fees	-	5,700
Bank Charges	725	621
Board Honoraria	21,100	-
Business Membership Expenses	215	-
Computer Expenses	122	99
Eftpos Expenses	503	503
Entertainment Expenses	-	716
Insurance	5,343	5,027
Meeting Expenses	463	-
MYOB & Xero Charges	736	1,057
Papers Subscriptions & Licences	5,303	2,246



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



	2024	2023
Printing	901	584
Postage, Stationery & Photocopying	349	508
Photocopier Lease	516	516
Rates	5,407	91
Sundry Expenses	203	663
Telephone & Internet	5,598	4,513
Depreciation	8,303	6,543
Loss on Sale	-	430
Total Expenses	428,041	352,647
Profit from Board Activities	(62,488)	21,166



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



2024

2023

Surplus / Deficit From Subsidiaries

Surplus / Deficit From Subsidiaries		
Mayors Taskforce for Jobs (Deficit)	-	(5,730)
Project Kiwiana (Deficit)	(7,684)	13,433
Total Surplus / Deficit From Subsidiaries	(7,684)	7,703
Total Surplus / Deficit From Subsidiaries	(7,684)	7,703
Net Profit (Loss) for the Year	(70,172)	28,869



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds

Otorohanga District Development Board

For the year ended 30 June 2024

	2024	2023
Equity		
Opening Balance	167,356	138,487
Additions		
Profit for the Period	-	28,869
Total Additions	-	28,869
Withdrawals		
Loss for the Period	70,172	-
Mayors Taskforce for Jobs Assets Transferred	22,512	-
Total Withdrawals	92,684	-
Total Equity	74,671	167,356



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.

Statement of Financial Position

Otorohanga District Development Board

As at 30 June 2024

	NOTES	30 JUN 2024	30 JUN 2023
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and Bank			
Westpac Ticketing Account		4,968	19,445
Cash Float		200	200
ODDB Westpac Shop Account		75,473	86,530
Total Cash and Bank		80,642	106,175
GST Receivable		5,381	23,669
Inventories		894	4,840
Accounts Receivable		275	8,257
OEH Loan account		-	601
Total Current Assets		87,191	143,542
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment			
Fixed Assets - I-Site (Buildings)	2	13,108	17,857
Fixed Assets - I-Site (Plant & Equipment)	2	1,436	2,574
Fixed Assets - ODDB	2	7,250	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		21,795	20,431
Total Non-Current Assets		21,795	20,431
Westpac Kiwiana Accounts		22,399	30,083
Westpac Mayors Taskforce		-	45,509
Total Assets		131,385	239,565
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Other Current Liabilities			
Unused Donations and Grants with Conditions			
Otorohanga Kai Forest Income Received In Advance		3,589	-
Otorohanga Creative Conduit Income Received In Advance		11,368	-
Otorohanga Christmas Club Income Received In Advance		2,790	-
Piston Festival Income Received In Advance		4,600	-
Total Unused Donations and Grants with Conditions		22,348	-
Total Other Current Liabilities		22,348	-
Accounts Payable		27,697	27,799
Holiday Pay Owed at Balance Date		6,609	6,463
Westpac Credit Card		60	74
Total Current Liabilities		56,714	34,336
Creditors - Mayors Taskforce For Jobs		-	37,873
Total Liabilities		56,714	72,210



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



	NOTES	30 JUN 2024	30 JUN 2023
Net Assets		74,671	167,356
Equity			
Equity		74,671	167,356



This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Otorohanga District Development Board

For the year ended 30 June 2024

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

These are the financial statements of Otorohanga District Development Board. Otorohanga District Development Board is an Incorporated Society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908. These financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Historical Cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except as noted otherwise below. The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ\$, except when otherwise indicated.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are included at cost less aggregate depreciation provided at the maximum rates allowed by the Inland Revenue Department. Property, plant and equipment that are leased under a specified lease for the purposes of the Income Tax Legislation are capitalised and depreciated. The depreciation rates used are shown in the Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value.

Goods and Services Tax

Financial information in these accounts is recorded exclusive of GST with the exception of receivables and payables, which include GST. GST payable or receivable at balance date is included in the appropriate category in the Balance Sheet.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.





	2024	2023
2. Property, Plant and Equipment		
Fixed Assets - I-Site		
Cost	75,708	75,708
Accumulated depreciation	(62,600)	(57,851)
Total Fixed Assets - I-Site	13,108	17,857
Plant and Equipment		
Cost	30,796	30,796
Accumulated depreciation	(29,360)	(28,222)
Total Plant and Equipment	1,436	2,574
Vehicles		
Cost	7,979	7,979
Accumulated depreciation	(7,979)	(7,979)
Total Vehicles	-	-
Fixed Assets - ODDDB		
Cost	9,667	-
Accumulated depreciation	(2,417)	-
Total Fixed Assets - ODDDB	7,250	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	21,795	20,431

3. Contingent Liabilities

There are no contingent liabilities at year end (Last year: Nil)

4. Capital Commitments

There are no capital commitments at year end (Last year: Nil)

5. Associated Person Disclosure

There were no transactions with associated persons requiring disclosure

6. Board Re-Structure

In the past Otorohanga I-Site prepared a separate set of financial accounts. From the 2023 year onwards the Otorohanga I-Site's activities have been incorporated within the Otorohanga District Development Board and the accounts reflect this.

7. Mayors Taskforce for Jobs

The comparative figures within these financial accounts include a deficit from one of the Boards previous subsidiaries, Mayors Taskforce for Jobs (Otorohanga Employment Hub). 2023 was the last year that the Employment Hub activities were included within the Board Accounts.



Depreciation Schedule

Otorohanga District Development Board

For the year ended 30 June 2024

NAME	PRIVATE USE %	COST	OPENING VALUE	PURCHASES	DISPOSALS	RATE	METHOD	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE
Fixed Assets - I-Site										
Counter	0.00%	3,922	2,063	-	-	4.00%	DV	83	1,941	1,981
I-Site Fitout Costs	0.00%	71,786	15,794	-	-	6.50%	SL	4,666	60,658	11,128
Total Fixed Assets - I-Site		75,708	17,857	-	-			4,749	62,600	13,108
Fixed Assets - Otorohanga District Development Board										
Website Design	0.00%	9,667	-	9,667	-	50.00%	DV	2,417	2,417	7,250
Total Fixed Assets - Otorohanga District Development Board		9,667	-	9,667	-			2,417	2,417	7,250
Plant & Machinery										
2x Laptop	0.00%	3,526	1,910	-	-	50.00%	DV	955	2,571	955
3x HP Computers	0.00%	4,539	-	-	-	60.00%	DV	-	4,539	-
Cellphone - Vanessa	0.00%	313	170	-	-	50.00%	DV	85	229	85
Computer	0.00%	587	1	-	-	50.00%	DV	1	587	1
Fixtures & Fittings	0.00%	5,351	16	-	-	18.00%	DV	3	5,338	13
Ibis Computer Software	0.00%	8,230	-	-	-	60.00%	DV	-	8,230	-
Shop Sign	0.00%	840	57	-	-	18.00%	DV	10	794	46
TV and bracket for i-SITE	0.00%	435	420	-	-	20.00%	DV	84	99	336
Wiki Kiwi Suit	0.00%	6,975	-	-	-	50.00%	DV	-	6,975	-
Total Plant & Machinery		30,796	2,574	-	-			1,138	29,360	1,436
Total		116,171	20,431	9,667	-			8,303	94,376	21,795

This statement must be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and also in conjunction with the audit report.



Approval of Financial Report

Otorohanga District Development Board

For the year ended 30 June 2024

The Board are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of Otorohanga District Development Board for year ended 30 June 2024

APPROVED



Name

Chairperson

Date 18/12/2024

Name

Treasurer

Date 18/12/24

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA GROUP DAY

Full legal name of organisation:

Otorohanga Boys & Girls Group Day (Ag.)

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Otorohanga Group Day

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Non Profit Organisation

Contact person at organisation:

Claire Reeve

The position they hold in organisation:

Secretary

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

[REDACTED]

Website:

Nil

Facebook page:

Otorohanga Boys and Girls Agricultural Group Day

**What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?**

Our objective is to continue a long standing rural event in our community. This event will give our children the opportunity to rear an animal through the early stages of its life and learn, bond and grow with that animal. We provide support for parents and families new to Group Day and encourage our children to enjoy this rewarding experience and return again the following year. We realise not all children will have this opportunity so we encourage schools to allow all their students to watch their school event and potentially give all children the opportunity to interact with some of the animals.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Our event is a longstanding event in our community. Our trophies date back to the 1940's!!

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Several committee members store the equipment we use at their homes privately. Most of it has been donated.

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

AGM is always in June each year. Our event is in its active phase from August to November.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

12

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

The funds will pay for the engraving of our 19 trophies, cups and shields.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Otorohanga Group Day is a longstanding event supported by many of our community groups. Our group supports 11 different primary schools in our area to come together with their children and their pets and learn all about how to care for them. The children have a wonderful opportunity to learn and bond with their animal and in many cases....make a friend for life. The children thoroughly enjoy sprucing up their animals and going home with some beautiful ribbons for their efforts. Our event is a very rewarding experience for all!!

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$450.00 approx

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Lack of membership or aging membership

Overwork and burn out

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$400.00

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

As a rural community our event supports both rural and town folk alike. Group day brings our communities together to celebrate the success of our children and their pets. We acknowledge those that have been a part of our event before us by the history recorded on our trophies. Ag/pet days are part of our Kiwi culture in Aotearoa and an integral part of our rural identity. This special tradition will continue with the support and energies of our community.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Connected
Thriving
Supportive

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Hirage of Scrim at - \$20 per Scrim

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

ODC Funding Grant 2024 - \$300

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Claire Reeve

Position in Organisation:

Secretary

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Louise Collingwood

Position in Organisation:

President

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

1

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

101

Include GST in your budget

Project costs		Write down all the costs of your project	
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>		Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..</i>	Amount <i>eg;\$300</i>
Engraving		Trophies engraved with name and date x 19	419.75
		Scotty Dog Engravers	
Total Costs			\$419.75

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.

Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed
14/11/24	Otorohanga District Council	\$300.00	Confirmed

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?

Our event is made possible by the kind sponsorship of many organisations.

The organisations include:

The Otorohanga Sports Club
Giltraps Farm Machinery
Vetora Waikato

Otorohanga Lions
Otorohanga South School Caretaker
Louise & Clark Davis
Otorohanga Farm Source
Dairy NZ
Otorohanga RDA
Gavin & Rosemary Fleming
Jock Golan
Otorohanga District Council
Fonterra

Grounds & Clubrooms
Marquee for sausage sizzle
Ribbons, BBQ & Vaccinations
Disbudding & Castration
Caravan and sound system
Mowing of the grounds
Generator
Gates
Prizewinners calf covers
Grounds and toilets
Setup and equipment
Setup and equipment
Funding grant 2024
Calcium drinks

All schools involved in the day take turns at being the duty school. Each year one school will run a sausage sizzle and food/drink stall for fundraising for their school. Another school will be on morning tea duty. This involves running the Clubrooms kitchen serving food for our judges. The committee work is all voluntary as are the Judges.

We have recently Received generous donations of brand new trophies by:

The McDowell Family
Sir David & Lady Wendy Fagan

The Woodward Family – Mohair Fibers New Zealand

Otorohanga Groups Day runs 2 Westpac bank accounts. Our operating account is our Non Profit Account. Our event has minimal cash expenses all occurring around the months of August to November. The main expense being the engraving of our trophies. We generate a small amount of income during this time from the hirage (4 or 5 Transactions) of our scrim equipment for the set up of Lamb/Goat rings. Several of our schools hire this equipment for use during their Pet Days. We hire this equipment at \$20 per scrim earning us approximately \$300 per year. This income could cover our admin costs if we have any.

The balance of our Westpac Bonus Saver Bank account is \$1,308.88 These funds are to be used in the event that we need to replace any of our scrim or equipment eg. Waratahs, fence standards, hammers etc.

We are very grateful for everything we have kindly received from our community to allow our event to continue. So many have given their time to make the day a success and an event for so many children and families to enjoy!!

Other financial information

Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

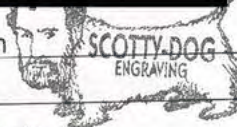
Our organization does not complete Annual Financial Accounts. Historically our only bank transactions have been 4 or 5 incoming payments for scrim hire and 1 out going payment for engraving in November of each year. All other materials have been sponsored or donated. Our bank account balances are minimal to cover these costs generated from our event, which is only 1 day a year. We keep records of these transctions in the form of bank statements which are attached to this application.

ORIGINAL COPY

To OTOROHANGA
Group Day



From



21 Lyon Street,
Kihikihi

New Zealand
Phone/Fax

MOB

RAT

☒ Tax Invoice☐ Purchase Order

☐ Statement

Qty	Details / Description	Rate	\$	c
19	trophy & cups engraved Name & Date		365	00
<div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 20px; display: inline-block; transform: rotate(-15deg);"> Paid 3/12/24 </div>				

Order No.

G.S.T. No.

Sub Total	\$	365.00
-----------	----	--------

G.S.T/Tax	\$	54	75
-----------	----	----	----

TOTAL \$	419	75
----------	-----	----



Transaction List

Non Profit Organisation

Default view for selected accounts shows transactions processed in last 7 days. Change view by selecting different account or entering new date range.

View Account: Non Profit Organisation

Transactions: From: 08/03/2024 to: 08/03/2025

						Current Balance as at 08/03/2025:		\$764.12 CR
Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit	
<u>30/12/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	MAIHIIHI SCHOOL BOAR	Maihihi Sch				\$80.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$764.12 CR
<u>28/12/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	EDUCATION FINANCE LI	St Josephs	Te Kuiti			\$60.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$684.12 CR
<u>03/12/2024</u>	Payment	Scolty Dog Engraving	Engraving	Payment		\$419.75		
							Closing Balance:	\$624.12 CR
<u>22/11/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	WAITOMO CAVES SCH					\$20.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,043.87 CR
<u>15/11/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	OTewa SCHOOL BOARD	Scrim Hire	4940			\$20.00	
<u>15/11/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	OTOROHANGA SOUTH					\$60.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,023.87 CR
<u>14/11/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	Otorohanga District					\$300.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$943.87 CR
<u>13/11/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	Kio Kio Scho	KIOKIOSCHOOL				\$60.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$643.87 CR
<u>20/06/2024</u>	DIRECT CREDIT	MAIHIIHI SCHOOL BOAR	Maihihi Sch				\$40.00	
							Closing Balance:	\$583.87 CR
							Opening Balance:	\$543.87 CR



Looking for a specific transaction? Click column headings to re-sort list or use [Transaction Search](#) function.

Business Online Helpdesk 0800 337 522

Notes

- All school payments are scrim hirage payments.
- We recieved 6 x Scrim hirage payments in 2024
- Payment dated 20.6.24 is a late scrim hirage payment from the year before.



Transaction List

Westpac Bonus Saver

Default view for selected accounts shows transactions processed in last 7 days. Change view by selecting different accounts or entering new date range.

View Account: Westpac Bonus Saver

View Transactions : From: 08/03/2024 to: 08/03/2025

						Current Balance as at 08/03/2025:		\$1,308.88 CR
Payment Date	Description	Other Party Name	Particulars	Analysis Code	Reference	Debit	Credit	
<u>28/02/2025</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$0.58	Exempt			\$0.58	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,308.88 CR
<u>31/01/2025</u>	Bank Charge	Paper statement fee				\$1.35		
<u>31/01/2025</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$0.67	Exempt			\$0.67	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,308.30 CR
<u>31/12/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$0.68	Exempt			\$0.68	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,308.98 CR
<u>30/11/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$0.97	Exempt			\$0.97	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,308.30 CR
<u>31/10/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.05	Exempt			\$1.05	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,307.33 CR
<u>30/09/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.07	Exempt			\$1.07	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,306.28 CR
<u>31/08/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.11	Exempt			\$1.11	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,305.21 CR
<u>31/07/2024</u>	Bank Charge	Paper statement fee	1562	0029838-25	1 item	\$1.35		
<u>31/07/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.11	Exempt			\$1.11	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,304.10 CR
<u>30/06/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.07	Exempt			\$1.07	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,304.34 CR
<u>31/05/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.11	Exempt			\$1.11	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,303.27 CR
<u>30/04/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.07	Exempt			\$1.07	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,302.16 CR
<u>31/03/2024</u>	Credit Interest	CREDIT INTEREST	\$1.10	Exempt			\$1.10	
							Closing Balance:	\$1,301.09 CR
							Opening Balance:	\$1,299.99 CR



Looking for a specific transaction? Click column headings to re-sort list or use [Transaction Search](#) function.

Business Online Helpdesk 0800 337 522

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA PONY CLUB

Full legal name of organisation:

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Otorohanga Pony Club

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at organisation:

Karl Morrow

The position they hold in organisation:

Secretary

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

645 Otewa Road, Otorohanga

Email:

[REDACTED]

Website:

sparty.co.nz/otorohangapc

Facebook page:

<https://www.facebook.com/OtorohangaPonyClub/>

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Our members are encouraged to progress through the PC certificates whilst enjoying their pony and their friends along the way. Oto PC members run events open to all riders from the district and outside as well as assisting at Waikato events.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

80 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

645 Otewa Road, Otorohanga

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

Part of the Otorohanga Pony club is located at Tippings reseve, part of the grounds are on neighbouring farm properites.

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Rally's are Approximately September to May but members use the grounds all year long.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

75

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

\$80 per rider and \$20 per adult

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Installing a concrete floor in our clubrooms and covered outside area.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Our floor is currently dirt with gaps underneath cladding. Concreting the floor will improve security, keep pests out, increase the lifespan of our equipment as well as reduce trip hazards and maintenance. The proposed area is inside our clubrooms and the concrete area facing towards the river where briefings, meals and prizegiving's take place. We have approached Kiwi Concrete Services and Bowers Otorohanga who have both offered discounted rates to help bring this project to life.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$4,868.73 incl gst

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Overwork and burn out

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$4,868.73 incl gst

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

This project would create/improve a social area for club members and their families, reduce costs to the club through vandalism, pest damage and wear and tear, and provide a better area for safety briefings and displaying safety information.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Liveable

Proud

Engaged

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?

- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?

-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?

(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Fundraising and entry fees through hosting equine events

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,

**-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg;
lease costs**

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

**-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg;
lease costs**

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:



Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Otorohanga Council - Use of Tippings Reserve which makes up part of Otorohanga Pony Club grounds. Otorohanga Charitable Trust - \$420 to cover onsite medical cover at the Secondary Schools Show Jumping Championship, held by Otorohanga Pony Club.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Karl Morrow

Position in Organisation:

Secretary

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Jo Fox

Position in Organisation:

Head Coach

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

QUOTE

Otorohanga Pony Club

Date
8 Feb 2025

Expiry
9 May 2025

Quote Number
[REDACTED]

Reference
Pony Club

GST Number
[REDACTED]

Kiwi Concrete Services
Limited
443 Waikeria Road
RD 4
Te Awamutu 3874
NEW ZEALAND

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Quote for concrete work at Otorohanga Pony Club. Quote includes Prepping area, Boxing, Placing, Supply of Concrete and standard expansion cutting	1.00	4,233.68	4,233.68
Subtotal			4,233.68
TOTAL GST 15%			635.05
TOTAL NZD			4,868.73

Terms

Please note that standard expansion cutting is done to reduce the risk of concrete cracking, however, we cannot guarantee this will not occur over time.

Thank you for helping us to help our community - 2% of Kiwi Concrete Services Profits go back to the Westpac Rescue Helicopter.



Westpac New Zealand Ltd
PO Box 934
Shortland Street
Auckland 1140
Phone: 0800 400 600

1 March 2025

Otorohanga Pony Club
C/- D Fox
429 Mangaoronga Road
RD 2
Otorohanga 3972

Non - Profit Organisation

Account name: **Otorohanga Pony Club**
Trading as

Account number: [REDACTED]
Statement Opening date: **2 February 2025**
Statement Closing date: **1 March 2025**
Statement number: **323**

At a glance

your current balance

\$18,253.41

Current credit interest rates

These are the current per annum interest rates. They are subject to change without notice.

BALANCE	INTEREST RATE
Under \$5,000	0.00%
\$5,000 and over	0.25%

The interest you earned for this period was calculated on your daily credit balance and paid to you monthly.



Otorohanga Pony Club
Trading as

Account number: [REDACTED]
Statement Closing date: 1 March 2025
Statement number: 323

Your transactions

					OPENING BALANCE	12,294.77
TYPE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT \$	MONEY IN \$	DATE	BALANCE \$
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		50.05	03 Feb	12,344.82
BP	[REDACTED]	511679 [REDACTED] school sj		127.20	05 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	Polo Ts x3 [REDACTED] x3		178.50	05 Feb	12,650.52
BP	[REDACTED]	Timberlands [REDACTED]		101.75	07 Feb	12,752.27
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] top [REDACTED]		59.50	08 Feb	12,811.77
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] uniform		59.50	09 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		178.50	09 Feb	
DE	Quality Presentation	Internet Payment [REDACTED]	60.89		09 Feb	
DE	Timberlands Teams Ev	Internet Payment [REDACTED]	173.50		09 Feb	
DE	[REDACTED]	Internet Payment [REDACTED]	260.00		09 Feb	12,555.38
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] 2x polos 2025		120.00	10 Feb	12,675.38
BP	[REDACTED] i	te kowhai school team kitcheman		63.60	11 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] Polo's		178.50	11 Feb	
DC	Grate Expectations L	Honeyfield Timberlands		203.50	11 Feb	
DC	Grate Expectations L	Honeyfield Polos		238.00	11 Feb	13,358.98
BP	[REDACTED]	willow maley school SJ		63.00	13 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	Fairfield intermediate ruby grace		127.20	13 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		190.80	13 Feb	13,739.98
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] Secondary Sc		63.60	14 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] South School SJ Comp		254.40	14 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	Mercury Bay SJ Teams Ref [REDACTED]		445.20	14 Feb	14,503.18
DC	[REDACTED]	Jorja Schools SJ [REDACTED]		63.25	15 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	matanata college		254.40	15 Feb	14,820.83
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		13.90	16 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] shirts x2		119.00	16 Feb	

continued on next page

CR Credit

OD Overdrawn

BP Bill Payment

DC Direct credit

DE Direct entry



Otorohanga Pony Club
Trading as

Account number: [REDACTED]
Statement Closing date: 1 March 2025
Statement number: 323

Your transactions

TYPE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT \$	MONEY IN \$	DATE	BALANCE \$
DE	[REDACTED]	Teams Dressa Half of Entr 56571980	73.40		16 Feb	
DE	[REDACTED]	2x Coaching Head Coach 56571979	100.00		16 Feb	
DE	[REDACTED]	Timberlands Entry Fee 56571976	188.51		16 Feb	
DE	[REDACTED]	Timberlands Entry Fee 56571976	203.50		16 Feb	
DE	Quality Presentation	Ribbons Show Jumping 56571977	410.90		16 Feb	13,977.42
DC	[REDACTED]	S Smyth Shirts		105.10	17 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	St Pauls SJ Entry		127.20	17 Feb	
DC	Miss [REDACTED]	Te Awawmutu intermediate TAintermedit		254.40	17 Feb	14,464.12
DC	[REDACTED]	Te Kura		63.60	18 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		127.20	18 Feb	
DC	Te Awamutu College B	Teams WBRGY TACollege SJEntry		1,142.10	18 Feb	15,797.02
DC	[REDACTED]	Various		460.80	19 Feb	16,257.82
DC	Cambridge Middle Sch	CMS [REDACTED]		63.60	20 Feb	16,321.42
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] Polo		59.50	21 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] School sj		63.60	21 Feb	
DC	St Peters School Tru	PAYMENTS PAYMENTS [REDACTED]		1,208.40	21 Feb	17,652.92
DC	[REDACTED]	matanata col draft rider [REDACTED]		63.60	22 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	WSS SJ Champ [REDACTED]		63.60	22 Feb	
DE	Prepare Group Limite	Polo T-Shirt Payment [REDACTED]	2,140.50		22 Feb	15,639.62
BP	Waihi College	Waihi College Equestrian		381.60	23 Feb	16,021.22
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		63.60	24 Feb	
BP	[REDACTED]	dawn show jumping [REDACTED]		63.60	24 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] T Smythe		127.20	24 Feb	16,275.62
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] TShirt		50.00	25 Feb	
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] School SJ		63.60	25 Feb	
DC	Kaipaki School Board	Kaipaki Sch		508.80	25 Feb	16,898.02

continued on next page

CR Credit

OD Overdrawn

BP Bill Payment

DC Direct credit

DE Direct entry



Otorohanga Pony Club
Trading as

Account number: [REDACTED]
Statement Closing date: 1 March 2025
Statement number: 323

Your transactions

TYPE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT \$	MONEY IN \$	DATE	BALANCE \$
BP	[REDACTED]	School food Sales		448.00	27 Feb	17,346.02
DC	Mrs [REDACTED]	Dressage marika dressage wec		73.40	28 Feb	
DC	SH Girls' College	Sacred Heart Girlscollege		826.80	28 Feb	
	Credit Interest	\$7.19 Exempt		7.19	28 Feb	18,253.41
CLOSING BALANCE						18,253.41

CR Credit

OD Overdrawn

BP Bill Payment

DC Direct credit

DE Direct entry

As soon as you receive this statement, please check the transactions and let us know if anything is incorrect. Any transactions that have been listed under money in or money out within the last few days of this statement may be subject to clearance. If any of these items are not paid, your balance will be adjusted, and you will be advised in your next statement.

Totals

MONEY IN \$	MONEY OUT \$	INTEREST CHARGED \$	OTHER CHARGES \$
9,569.84	3,611.20	0.00	0.00

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 400 600.
To report lost or stolen cards or PINs (Personal Identification Number) phone 0800 888 111, 24 hours a day.

You can get a copy of the current disclosure statement for Westpac New Zealand Limited from
westpac.co.nz or any Westpac branch in New Zealand free of charge.

2024 Financial Statements

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc


Index	Page
Statement of Financial Position	1
Statement of Financial Performance & Trading Accounts	2-3
Statement of Service Performance	4-5
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7


Statement of Financial Position

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

As at 31 March 2024

Account	31 Mar 2024
Assets	
Bank	
Westpac 00 Account	14,745
Total Bank	14,745
Total Assets	14,745
<hr/>	
Net Assets	14,745
<hr/>	
Equity	
Current Year Earnings	-1,287
Total Equity	-1,287


 D Fox, Treasurer
 Apr-24


 T Honeyfield, President
 Apr-24

~1~

These financial statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

These financial statements have been completed without undertaking an audit or engagement review.

Statement of Financial Performance

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

For the year ended 31 March 2024

	2024
TRADING INCOME	
Gross Surplus/(Deficit) - One Day Event	3,480
Gross Surplus/(Deficit) - Flintoff Memorial Ribbon Day	725
Gross Surplus/(Deficit) - Secondary Schools Show Jumping	3,796
Total Trading Income	8,002
INCOME	
Ground Fees	840.00
Interest Income	299.43
Memberships	593.77
Uniform Sales	953.00
Total Income	10,688
Operating Expenses	
Camp Expenses	545.28
Contribution to Eventing Champs Riders	500.00
Cross Country Jumps Purchased	700.00
Examiners Fees, Certificate Cards & Helmet Tags	910.05
First Aid Training	621.75
General Expenses	15.00
Gifts	907.22
Instruction	1,620.00
Meeting Expenses	58.40
Printing & Stationery	2.00
Rally Expenses	163.60
Repairs and Maintenance	1,659.81
Subscriptions	179.72
Team Entry Fees	1,269.65
Trophy Engraving	526.50
Uniform Expenses	1,695.50
Waikato Area Pony Club Levies	600.00
Total Operating Expenses	11,974
Net Profit / (Loss)	(1,287)

~2~

These financial statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

These financial statements have been completed without undertaking an audit or engagement review.

Trading Accounts

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

For the year ended 31 March 2024

2024

One Day Event

Trading Income

Entry Fees	6,676.62
Grants Received	575.00
Total Trading Income	7,251.62
Gross Profit	7,251.62

Operating Expenses

Equipment Hire	615.00
Judges, Writers & Scorers	1,621.31
Medical (Ambulance/Medic)	475.00
Online Entry Fees	644.32
Printing & Stationery	28.60
Ribbons	387.03
Total Operating Expenses	3,771.26
Net Profit	3,480.36

Flintoff Memorial Ribbon Day

Trading Income

Entry Fees	914.60
Total Trading Income	914.60
Gross Profit	914.60

Operating Expenses

Online Entry Fees	189.66
Total Operating Expenses	189.66
Net Profit	724.94

Secondary Schools Show Jumping

Trading Income

Entry Fees	7,591.75
Total Trading Income	7,591.75
Gross Profit	7,591.75

Operating Expenses

General Expenses	69.49
Ground Fees (Expense)	1,200.00
Judges, Writers & Scorers	835.80
Medical (Ambulance/Medic)	483.00
Online Entry Fees	675.41
Ribbons	531.81
Total Operating Expenses	3,795.51
Net Profit	3,796.24

~3~

These financial statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

These financial statements have been completed without undertaking an audit or engagement review.

Statement of Service Performance

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

For the year ended 31 March 2024

Objectives

The Otorohanga Pony Club Inc objectives are: -

- a) To encourage young people to ride and enjoy all kinds of sport connected with horses and riding, to instil in them the proper care of their animals, and to offer them the opportunity of receiving instructions of a higher class and on more orthodox lines than many of them can obtain individually.
- b) To promote and conduct rallies, camps & competitions for young people.
- c) To purchase, take or lease or in exchange or on hire or otherwise acquire, hold mortgage, and dispose of any real or personal property and any rights and privileges which the club shall think necessary or expedient for the purposes of attaining the objects of the club or any of them or promoting the interests of the Club or its members.
- d) To advance, deposit or lend money to or with such persons, firms, or corporations and on such terms as may seem expedient.
- e) To borrow or raise or to secure the payment of money in such manner as the Club shall think fit and in particular by the issue of or upon bonds, debentures, bills of exchange, promissory notes or other obligations or securities of the Club or by mortgage or charge upon a il or any part of the property of the Club.
- f) To raise money by way of subscriptions and to grant any right and privileges to subscribers.
- g) To make donations to such persons, companies, or corporations as the Club may think directly or indirectly conducive to any of its other objects or otherwise expedient.
- h) To do all such other things as are expedient or conducive to the attainment of all or any of the above objects.

Structure

The Club shall consist of junior members, associate members, senior members, and honorary members. All members shall be bound by the rules of the Club and by any regulations and by-taws not inconsistent with these rules which may from time to time be made by the committee at its discretion.

Members of the Club elect a committee which includes a District Commissioner, President, Treasurer and Secretary.

Main Source of Cash & Resources

Otorohanga Pony Club receives funds from subscriptions, rent and gear hire, ground fees and from time to time the Club may apply for and obtain community grants to fund specific projects.

Main Methods Used to Raise Funds

The Club generates funds from fundraising events such as ODE, ribbon days and practice days.

Reliance on Volunteers

The club relies totally on volunteers to run the organisation. The committee volunteer their time to set strategy, attend meetings, run club events, and organise fundraising activities.

Statement of Cash Flows

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

For the year ended 31 March 2024

Account	2024
Operating Activities	
Receipts from customers	18,444
Payments to suppliers and employees	-19,731
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	-1,287
Net Cash Flows	-1,287
Cash and Cash Equivalents	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	16,032
Net change in cash for period	-1,287
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	14,745

~6~

These financial statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

These financial statements have been completed without undertaking an audit or engagement review.

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc

Notes to Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2024

Forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 and to be read in conjunction therewith.

Reporting Entity

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc is an Incorporated Society, established in New Zealand operating under a constitution dated 28th May 2012, which is lodged with the Incorporated Societies.

Statement of Compliance and Basis of Preparation

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting – Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. All policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those from previous Financial Statements

Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of the Statement of Financial Performance and Statement of Financial Position have been applied:

(a) Revenue

Revenue from the provision of subscriptions and events are recognised when invoiced.

(b) Expenses

Expense have been classified on their business function.

(c) Trade Receivables

Trade Receivables are recognised at estimated realisable value.

(d) Income Tax

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc is wholly exempt from New Zealand Income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

(e) Goods and Services Taxation (GST)

Otorohanga Pony Club Inc is not registered for GST. Therefore, amounts recorded in the Performance Report are inclusive of GST (if any).

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA SQUASH CLUB

Full legal name of organisation:

Otorohanga Squash Club

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Otorohanga Sport Club

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Sports Club

Contact person at organisation:

Cheryl Clark

The position they hold in organisation:

president

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

Otorohanga Sports Club Ohiri Terrace Otorohanga

Email:

[REDACTED]

Facebook page:

Otorohanga Squash Club, Otorohanga Sports Club

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

provide sporting opportunities for the community

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

since 1966

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Island Reserve Otorohanga

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

combined council owned land building privately owned by Otorohanga Sports Club

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

seasonal february to November for organised events however members have access 12 months of the year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

61

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

6 week try free, \$50 social junior \$80 competitive junior, \$120 social adult, \$200 competitive adult annually

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

The Child Protection Policy identified that the outdated Otorohanga Squash Club facilities don't enable the Club to offer safe facilities under Child Protection Act to members and visitors. Changes proposed will create better utilisation of current spaces into two multi code spaces.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Improvements to: • Hall Entry • Mens changing • Ladies changing • Court areas Club working bees February: cleaned, repaired and freshly painted project areas. Club funds and sponsorship purchased initial building materials, paint and fittings for minor repairs.

Grant funding: materials, fixtures, fittings, labour installation work to upgrade communal mens shower facility and install new vanities. Once project completed mens squash will take the womens space and womens squash and rugby will share the old mens facility.

Funding assistance required for: • Vanity mens approx. \$600 • Vanity womens approx. \$600 • replace flooring Vinyl approx. \$5500 • Shower heads x3 \$450.00 approx • Installation of 3 divided shower changing cubicles • Install new shower heads (angle water flow straight down not outwards into room). • Install new vanities • install flooring • Upgrade womens changing room lighting

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$10,000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Lack of membership or aging membership
Out of date facilities

Consistent funding
Overwork and burn out

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$5,000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

This project will enhance the Otorohanga Squash Club and Otorohanga Sports Club Facilities and work towards the council enhancement of the Island Reserve facilities. It will further enable a safer more modern environment under the Child Protection Act and be a draw card for the facilities as utilised by other community groups. It is envisaged that this opportunity will generate new membership for the Otorohanga Squash Club and womens rugby parent organisation the Otorohanga Sports Club thereby increasing services available to the community.

There are community benefits from persons becoming engaged in sporting, club and community events which is good for health, community connections and self development. During 2024 the squash club had 101 persons come to try out squash resulting in 62 new members. It is envisaged this number will increase during 2025.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Sustainable
Vibrant
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

memberships, entry fees, sponsorship

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg;
lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg;
lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

2024 Otorohanga District Council \$500, 2024 Otorohanga Charitable Trust \$500, 2025 Sponsorship PGG Wrightson Real Estate \$1000, Albert Park

\$1000, Bower & Son \$1000, GCM Feeds \$2000, FMG \$300, Eight73 \$300 for facility upgrades and event sponsorship.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Otorohanga Sports Club

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Graham Wilshire

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Email of person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Postal address of umbrella organisation

Ohariri Terrace Otorohanga

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Incorporated Society

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

Yes

What is the GST number of the umbrella organisation?

[REDACTED]

What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

[REDACTED]

What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[REDACTED]

Please upload a document/letter/email snapshot from the organisation stating they are willing to umbrella you for this project.

[REDACTED]

To assist us in supporting non-profits and community projects, what - other than more funding- could the council do to support your groups development and aspirations?

Help us promote squash in the community and schools

We are looking at possibly running free skills workshops to assist our non-profit groups. Which of these possible training sessions do you think your group would benefit from?

Healthy governance- systems, roles, efficiency, conflict resolution

Finances - tax, accountancy, book-keeping etc

Succession planning for committees (skills transfer)

Finding funding

Strategic Development

Please select the option which best describes where your group or non-profit is at the moment(before any funding)....

We have a few challenges, but otherwise we are okay.

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support.

- this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc

(please tick that you understand)

Yes

"Pay it forward"

If you are a registered non-profit would you be open to being contacted to act as a project 'umbrella' for other groups, who do not have non-profit status?

Not applicable- we are not registered as a non-profit

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Cheryl Clark

Position in Organisation:

President

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Nick Clark

Position in Organisation:

Statistician

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

☐

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

☐

Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item <i>eg; hall hire</i>	Detail <i>eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..</i>	Amount <i>eg;\$300</i>
Vanity for men	Purchase of new vanity for mens changing room	\$600
Vanity for men	Purchase of new vanity for womens changing room	\$600
Shower heads	Three replacement shower heads for changing room	\$450
Replacement vinyl or	Replacement of vinyl area Flooring xtra 1st bathroom	\$ 2,197.00
Replacement Carpet or	Replacement of carpet Flooring extra 1st bathroom	\$ 1,307.00
Replacement vinyl	Replacement of vinyl for full area 1 st bathroom	\$ 5,407.00
Replacement vinyl and	Replacement of vinyl area Flooring xtra 2nd bathroom	\$ 2,197.00
Replacement Carpet	Replacement of carpet Flooring extra 2nd bathroom	\$ 1,307.00
Wood for seating	Decking timber lengths 200m	\$1,000.00
Total Costs		\$11,561.00

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed
26.2.2025	Otorohanga Charitable Trust	\$5000	unconfirmed

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?

Flooring options for bathrooms vary depending on whether we go for full vinyl or part vinyl and part carpet in the first bathroom.

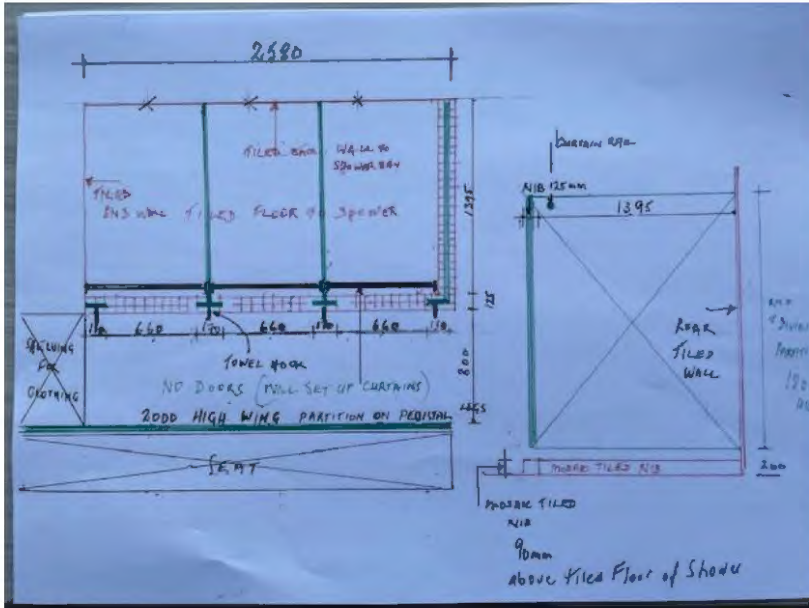
Other financial information

Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items.

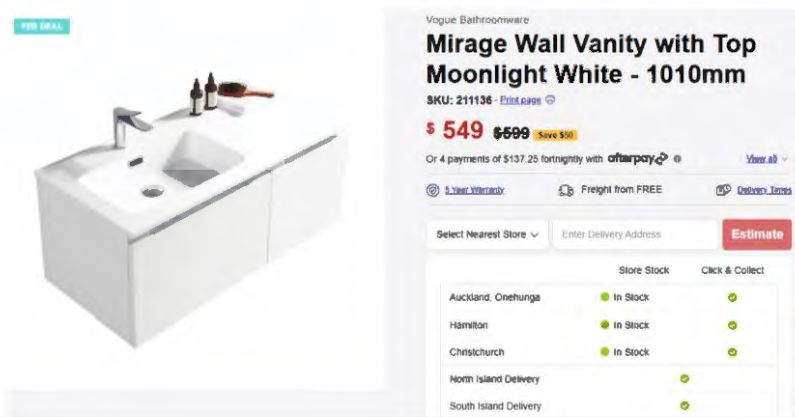
Further Funding Assistance

Projects to finish : alter shower and vanity areas, Seating and shelving requiring funding assistance



Quotes for further fittings to two changing spaces

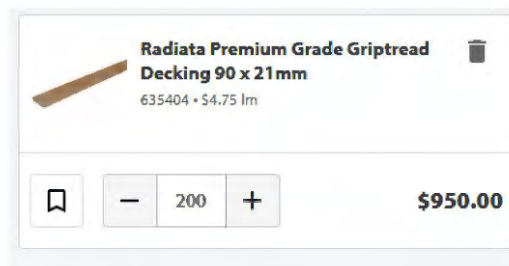
Trade Depot – sale price for limited time full price \$600



Mitire 10



**Felton Designer 86 Shower
Wallset Pack Chrome**



Attn. Sheryl Clarke,
Otorohanga Squash Club,
Orahiri Trce.,
Otorohanga.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

25 / 2 / 25

Quote No. [REDACTED]

Dear Sheryl,

Thank you for the opportunity to present our flooring quotation of **\$ 1,307.00 including GST.**

Please use the quote number above as reference for payments (see 'Terms of payment' below).

To supply and lay 'Garage Carpet'

Carpet for the following areas: - Part Men's Shower / Toilet.

NOTES:

This is based on the floor being clear e.g. furniture and appliances removed prior to prep and installation.

Floor preparation has been included.

New naplock door bars have been included where required.

Floor Preparation: All areas for laying garage carpet MUST have the floor sanded. While every care is taken when estimating the floor preparation required, occasionally extra work may be needed to ensure a suitable surface is obtained. In this instance, any extra costs, will be on charged.

Terms of payment: 'Deposit required'

70% of the quoted price [\$ 914.90 Incl. GST] is due on acceptance of this quotation, with the balance payable within seven days after completion of the job. Our bank account details for online payments are: Rosetown Properties ANZ 06-0441-0791610-00 or you are welcome to pay instore. We accept all forms of payment (Cash, Cheque, Eftpos and Credit Card). Finance is also available through Q-Card. Any credit card payments will incur a 3% surcharge.

Availability:

Availability of materials will be confirmed at the time of acceptance of this quotation.

Seams, Joins and Doors:

Please feel free to ask us where any seams may be. Please note that seams and joins may be visible.

Murray Hunt Furnishers are not responsible for adjusting doors to fit correctly after the installation of flooring.

Warranty:

All materials are covered by our supplier's warranties and our workmanship is fully guaranteed.

We trust that the above quotation is satisfactory to you and we look forward to hearing from you.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact us directly.

Kind regards,

Greg Hunt.

Murray Hunt Flooring Xtra

Please Note: - This quote is available for 30 days from the date shown at the top of this letter. After 30 days, we may need to recheck availability and costs.

Attn. Sheryl Clarke,
Otorohanga Squash Club,
Orahiri Trce.,
Otorohanga.

25 / 2 / 25

Quote No. [REDACTED]

Dear Sheryl,

Thank you for the opportunity to present our flooring quotation of **\$ 2,197.00 including GST**.
Please use the quote number above as reference for payments (see 'Terms of payment' below).

To supply and lay 'Eclipse Premium Classic' commercial vinyl.

Vinyl for the following areas: - Part Men's shower / Toilet

NOTES:

This is based on the floor being clear e.g. furniture and appliances removed prior to prep and installation.

Floor preparation has been included.

N.B. Final cleaning & setting up of the vinyl for use is not included.

New finishing bars have been included where required.

Floor Preparation: All areas for laying vinyl MUST have the floor sanded. While every care is taken when estimating the floor preparation required, occasionally extra work may be needed to ensure a suitable surface is obtained. In this instance, any extra costs, will be on charged.

Toilet Removal: When laying vinyl in toilet areas, we recommend having the toilet removed by a plumber prior to install so the vinyl can be laid under the bowl, which will result in a superior finish and provide a greater level of health and hygiene. The plumber can reinstate the toilet after the job is completed. Please arrange this with a plumber of your choice if you choose to follow this recommendation.

Terms of payment: 'Deposit required'

70% of the quoted price [\$ 1,537.90 Incl. GST] is due on acceptance of this quotation, with the balance payable within seven days after completion of the job. Our bank account details for online payments are: Rosetown Properties ANZ 06-0441-0791610-00 or you are welcome to pay instore. We accept all forms of payment (Cash, Cheque, Eftpos and Credit Card).

Finance is also available through Q-Card. Any credit card payments will incur a 3% surcharge.

Availability:

Availability of materials will be confirmed at the time of acceptance of this quotation.

Seams, Joins and Doors:

Please feel free to ask us where any seams may be. Please note that seams and joins may be visible.

Murray Hunt Furnishers are not responsible for adjusting doors to fit correctly after the installation of flooring.

Warranty:

All materials are covered by our supplier's warranties and our workmanship is fully guaranteed.

We trust that the above quotation is satisfactory to you and we look forward to hearing from you.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact us directly.

Kind regards,

Greg Hunt.

Murray Hunt Flooring Xtra

Please Note: - This quote is available for 30 days from the date shown at the top of this letter. After 30 days, we may need to recheck availability and costs.

Attn. Sheryl Clarke,
Otorohanga Squash Club,
Orahiri Trce.,
Otorohanga.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

5 / 3 / 25

Quote No. [REDACTED]

Dear Sheryl,

Thank you for the opportunity to present our flooring quotation of **\$ 5,407.00 including GST.**

Please use the quote number above as reference for payments (see 'Terms of payment' below).

To supply and lay 'Eclipse Premium Classic' commercial vinyl.

Vinyl for the following areas: - Men's shower / Toilet

NOTES:

This is based on the floor being clear e.g. furniture and appliances removed prior to prep and installation.

Floor preparation has been included.

N.B. Final cleaning & setting up of the vinyl for use is not included.

New finishing bars have been included where required.

Floor Preparation: All areas for laying vinyl MUST have the floor sanded. While every care is taken when estimating the floor preparation required, occasionally extra work may be needed to ensure a suitable surface is obtained. In this instance, any extra costs, will be on charged.

Toilet Removal: When laying vinyl in toilet areas, we recommend having the toilet removed by a plumber prior to install so the vinyl can be laid under the bowl, which will result in a superior finish and provide a greater level of health and hygiene. The plumber can reinstate the toilet after the job is completed. Please arrange this with a plumber of your choice if you choose to follow this recommendation.

Terms of payment: 'Deposit required'

70% of the quoted price [\$ 3,784.90 Incl. GST] is due on acceptance of this quotation, with the balance payable within seven days after completion of the job. Our bank account details for online payments are: Rosetown Properties ANZ 06-0441-0791610-00 or you are welcome to pay instore. We accept all forms of payment (Cash, Cheque, Eftpos and Credit Card). Finance is also available through Q-Card. Any credit card payments will incur a 3% surcharge.

Availability:

Availability of materials will be confirmed at the time of acceptance of this quotation.

Seams, Joins and Doors:

Please feel free to ask us where any seams may be. Please note that seams and joins may be visible.

Murray Hunt Furnishers are not responsible for adjusting doors to fit correctly after the installation of flooring.

Warranty:

All materials are covered by our supplier's warranties and our workmanship is fully guaranteed.

We trust that the above quotation is satisfactory to you and we look forward to hearing from you.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact us directly.

Kind regards,

Greg Hunt.

Murray Hunt Flooring Xtra

Please Note: - This quote is available for 30 days from the date shown at the top of this letter. After 30 days, we may need to recheck availability and costs.



February 2025 Club Uplift Project

The 2025 Otorohanga Squash Club upgrade plan primarily involves staged improvements to:

- Hall Entry from the glass window
- Mens Changing Room
- Ladies Changing Room
- Court area
- Storage options
- Future utilisation of the storage area under the stairs in the mens changing room with addition of power point to enable charging of ball machine.

Funding:

Club Funds

Sponsorship

Community Grants

Donation of products and contractor / volunteer time

Hallway:

Squash Working Bee:

- Paint hallway
- Repair Carpet trip hazard in hallway by gluing down carpet flap,
- Repair hole in wall
- Creation of notice boards blue felt, with yellow paint accent (Maiken to prepare boards and update squash information)
- 12 doors to paint

Future plan:

Remove excess matching carpet from mens changing room and replace this strip in hallway from split to doorway to save recarpeting hall and entry

In future would replace carpet club entry and hallway area.

Paint balustrade stairwell and squash courts

Courts:

Working Bee:

- Clean floors
- Retape floors
- Clean high wall top ledge areas
- Refit of fallen light guards using zip ties to secure
- Remove outdated advertising
- Update sponsorship advertising

Future Plan:

- installation of tv monitors external wall each court for electronic scoring
- installation of electronic notebook at centre rail of each court.
- Paint high wall areas

men's changing room -

Working Bee:

- Paint room approx. 8x6m Paint for walls - 2 coats?
- Privacy Partition either prepare full wall if time enables, or install retractable privacy screen with club logo or other temporary drop sheet option
- Installation of automatic door closer

Future plan:

- Privacy partition prepare full wall or install retractable privacy screen with club logo
- Partition showers into individual cubicles
- Remove silver walling and install access to individual showers with dry stand space
- Close off current entry to showers utilising existing silver walling
- Install new vanity against closed off entry wall
- Install new shower heads with arm to increase height and to angle water flow straight down rather than outwards.
- Replace carpet to existing carpet area from hallway (salvage dark grey carpet for use in hallway to patch repair).
- Keep Lino and patch corner spot or alternatively replace lino
- Move hook rack to adjoin other hook rack on concrete wall
- Install row of new hooks like ladies bathroom
- Move big hallway cupboard into men's changing room corner where broken cupboard is.
- Installation of slat seating with room to store bags underneath.
- Add overhead storage by way of slatted shelves
- Installation of ventilation fans in shower areas
- If once other storage is approved for squash under stairs utilise old shaver power point reversed into cupboard

Women's changing room:

Working Bee:

- Fill hole behind door.
- Replace toilet roll dispenser x 2
- Light bulb x 1 white
- Shower curtains x 2
- Door slide latch lock for showers x 2

Future Plan:

- Installation of raised bench seat to fit bags under, don't need squab
- Add overhead shelving wood slats
- Upgrade lighting like in mens changing room
- Installation of ventilation fans in shower areas
- Replacement of carpet and vinyl

Working Bee

Purchase:

- Spotlight - fabric for notice board. Glue? (Cheryl)
- Shower curtains x2 (Cheryl)
- Paint from Resene (Cheryl)
- Two slide locks (Cheryl)
- Carpet glue (Cheryl)
- Court tape (Cheryl)
- Zip ties (Cheryl)
- Light bulbs (Cheryl)
- Automatic door closer (Cheryl)
- Meths (Cheryl)
- Rollers and brushes (cheryl)

Equipment:

- High reaching ladder for courts
- Ladders for paint areas (clarks)
- Rollers, brushes (clarks)
- Cleaning gear

Resources:

- Club members
- Signage installers

Future plans

Purchase:

- Power Point
- Bathroom Lighting
- Extractor fans
- Vanity x2
- Building Wood
- Carpet marine garage \$1500 per bathroom
- Vinyl \$2500 per bathroom
- Tv monitors x2 \$1000
- Electronic notebooks x2 \$600
- Shower partitions
- Shower rails x3 \$150
- Shower curtains x5 \$120.00
- Shower heads x3 \$480.00
- Wall hooks 25 x \$13.00
- Wall partition

Labour:

- Electrical labour installation of bathroom lighting, extractor fans, wall switches
- Plumbing labour installation to bathroom vanity, shower heads
- Building labour installation of privacy wall, shower partitions, shower curtain rail or doors.
- Flooring labour installation of flooring
- Cleaning and Painting labour – club member time.

OTOROHANGA SPORTS CLUB INCORPORATED


ORAHIRI TERRACE, P.O. BOX 87, OTOROHANGA Phone (07) 873 8526 Fax (07) 873 6690

5th March 2025

Otorohanga Squash is an important arm of the Otorohanga Sports Club Inc,

They have affiliation to NZ Squash, run their own sporting programs and are represented on the Management Board of the Sports Club

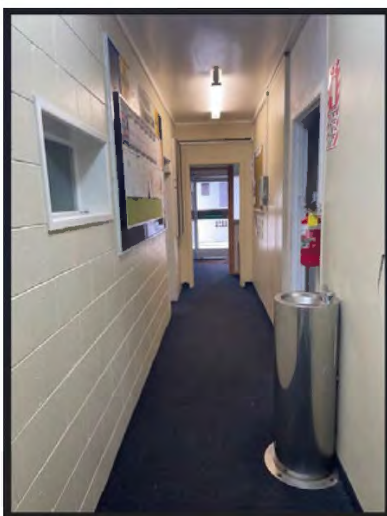
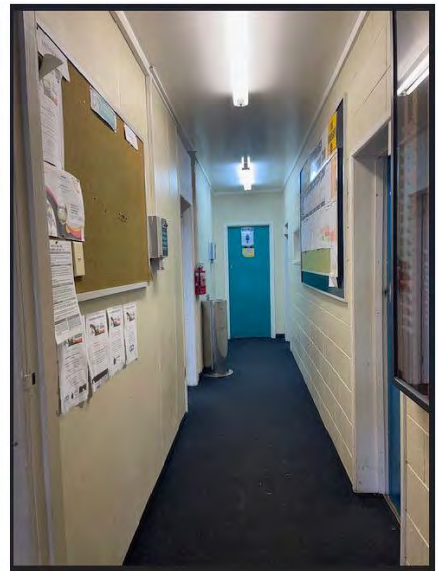
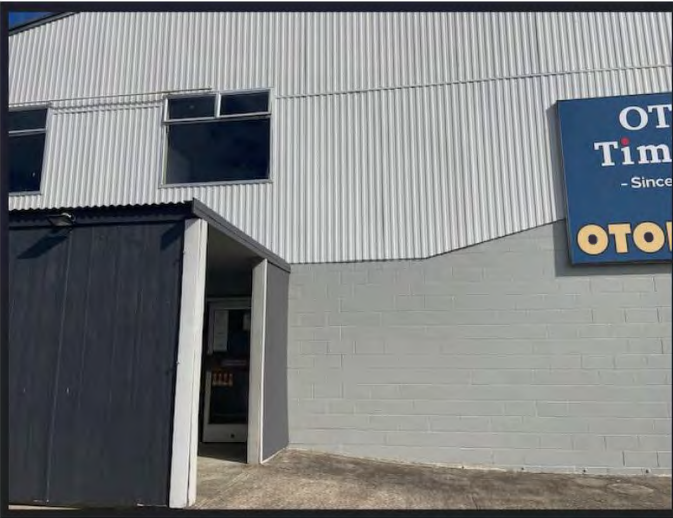
Recently they have been upgrading their facilities, some of which they share with women's rugby, we are encouraged by their efforts and initiative

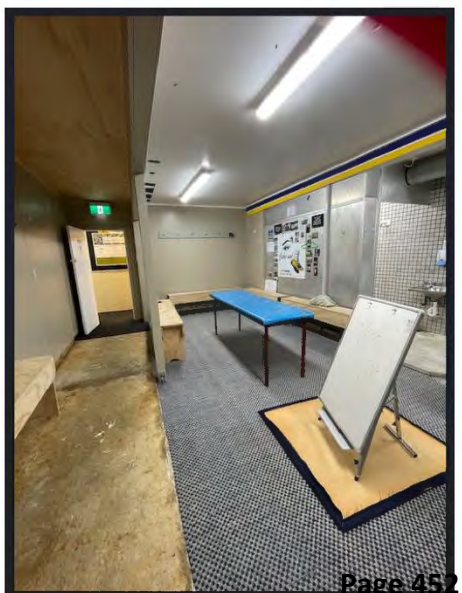
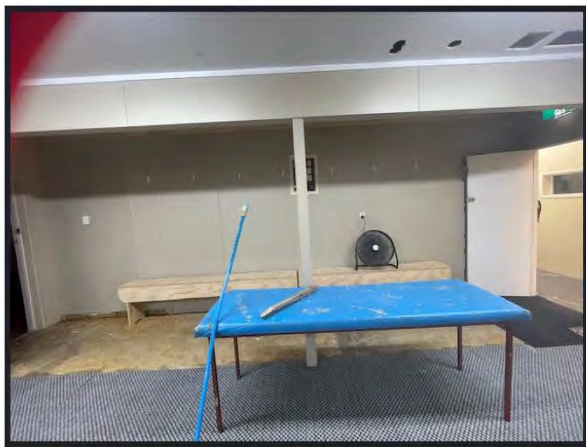
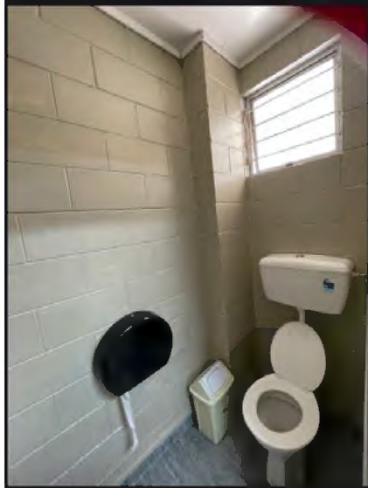
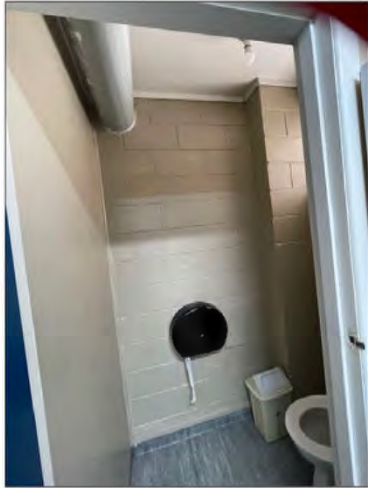
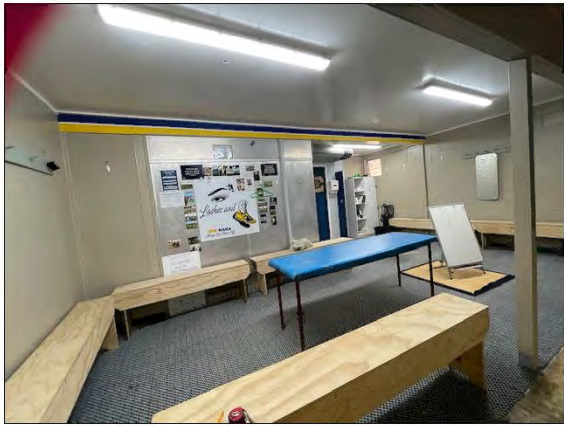


Graham Wilshier
Treasurer

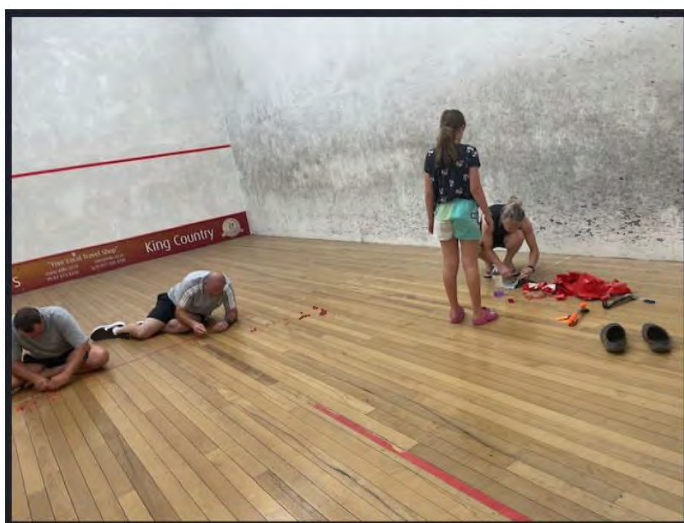
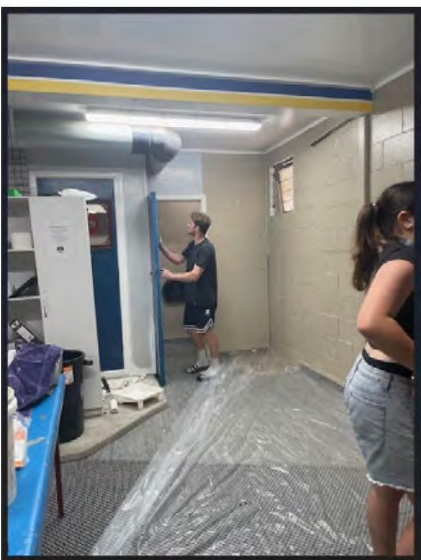
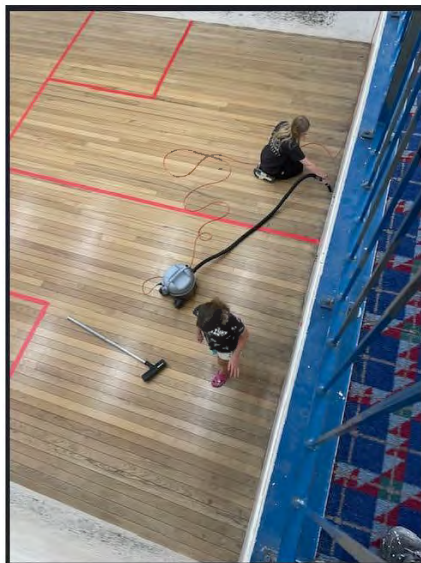
February Club Working Bee Photo Montage

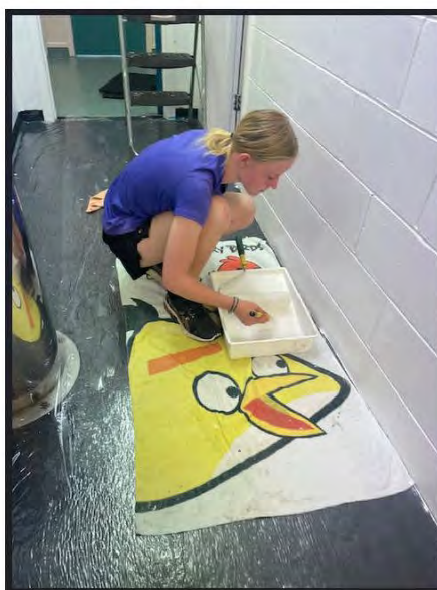
Before working bee project start

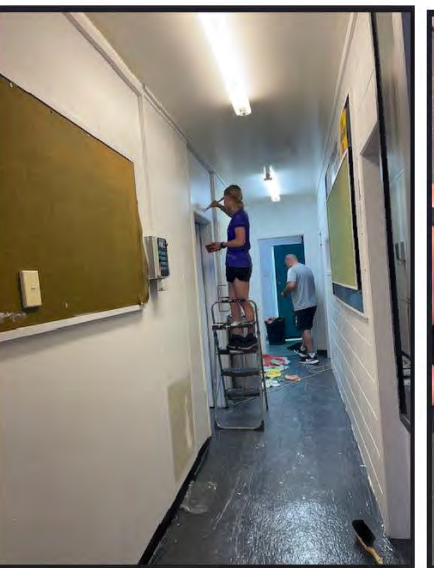
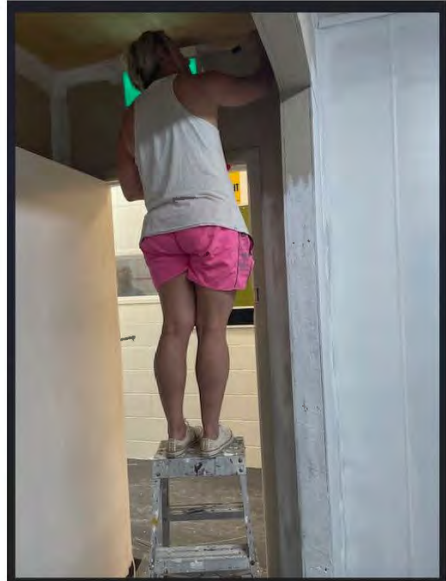
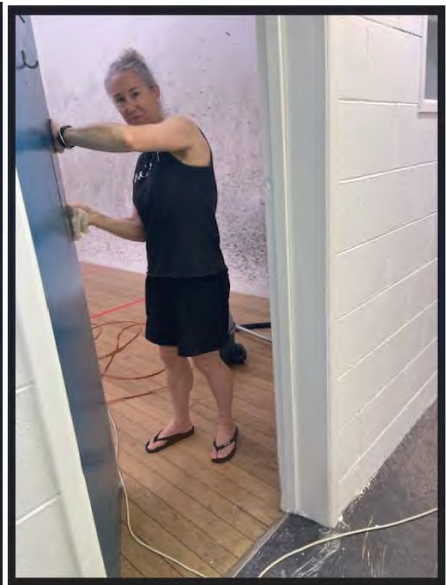
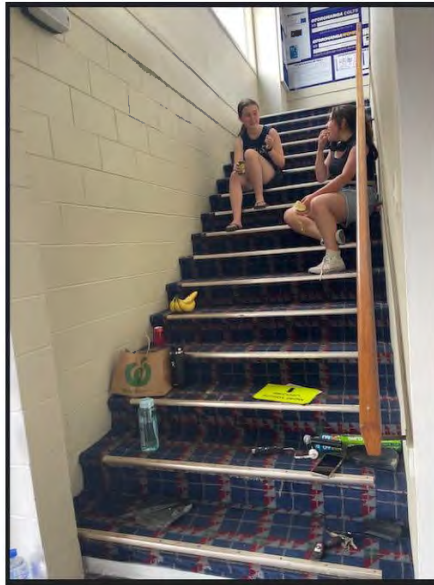


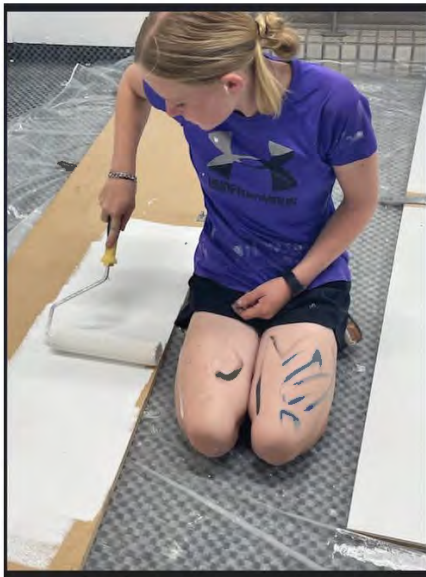
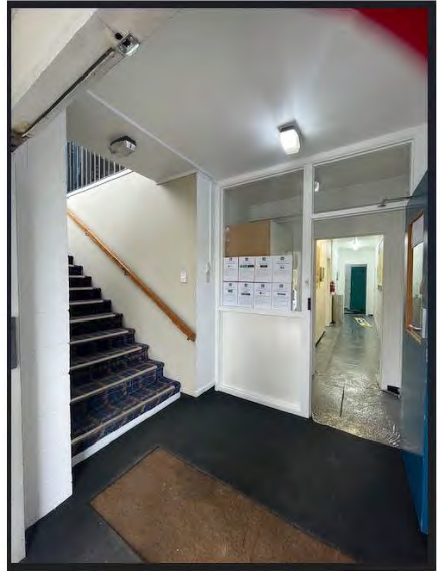
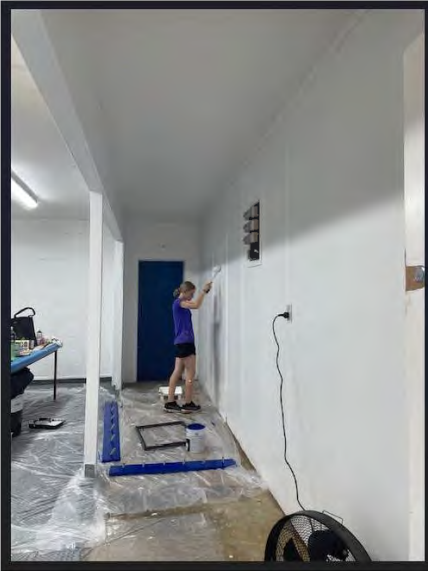


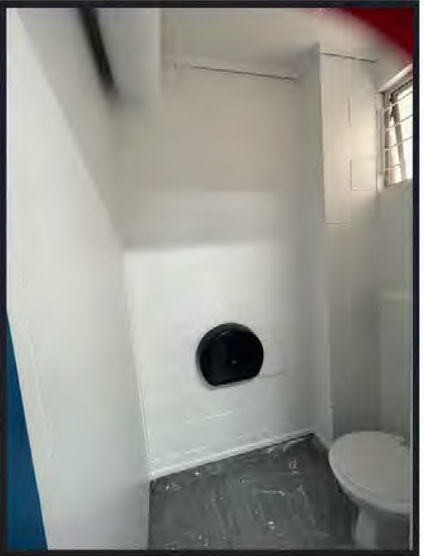
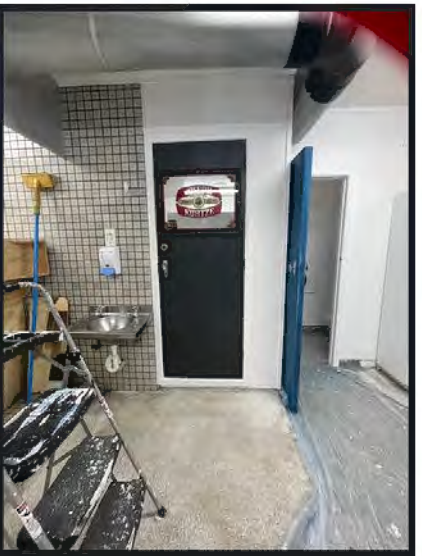
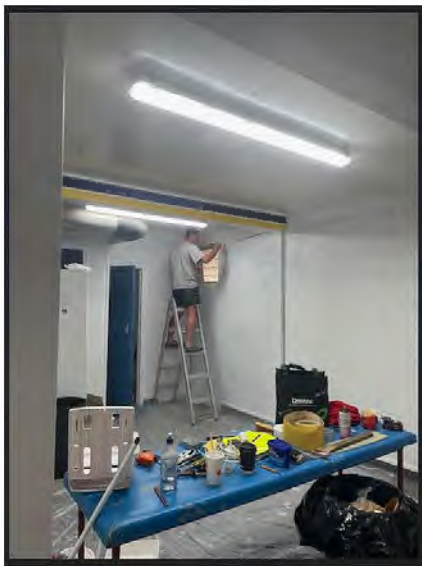
During working bee project



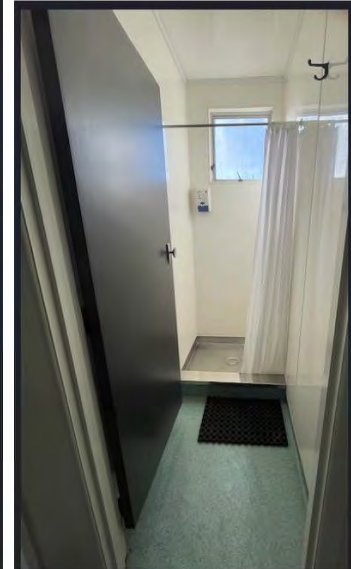
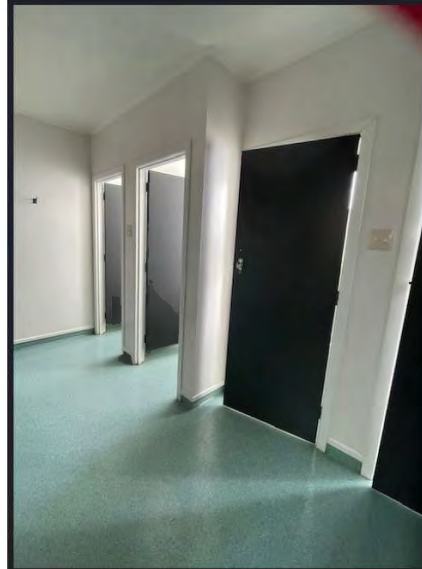
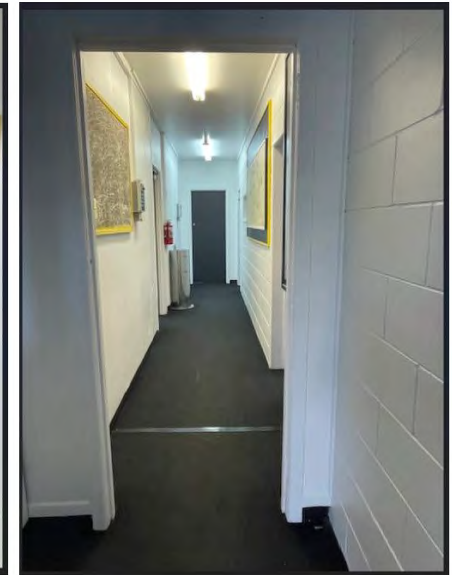
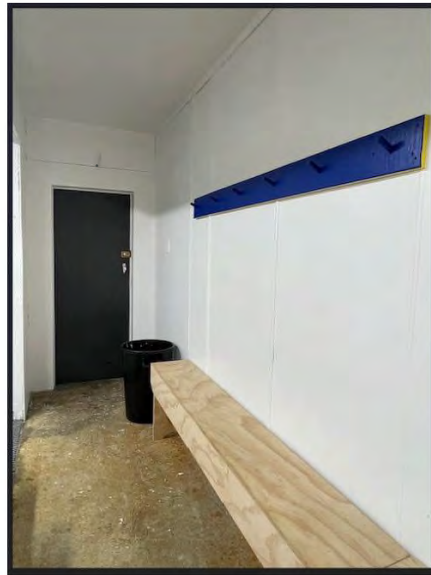
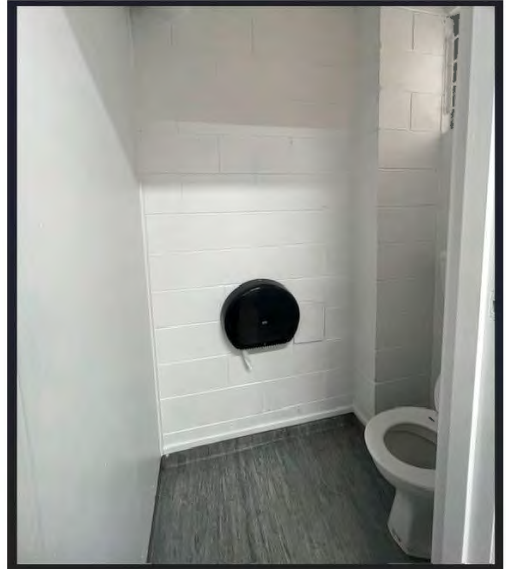
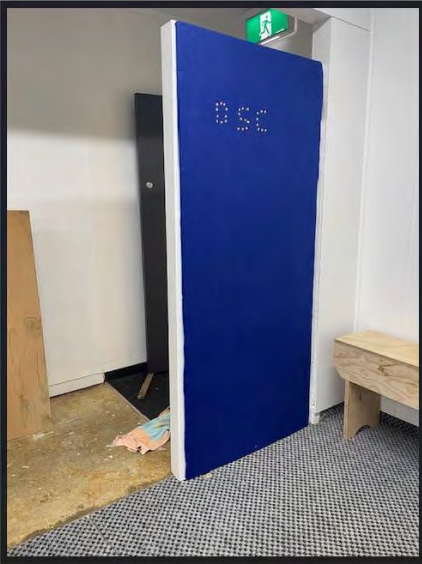


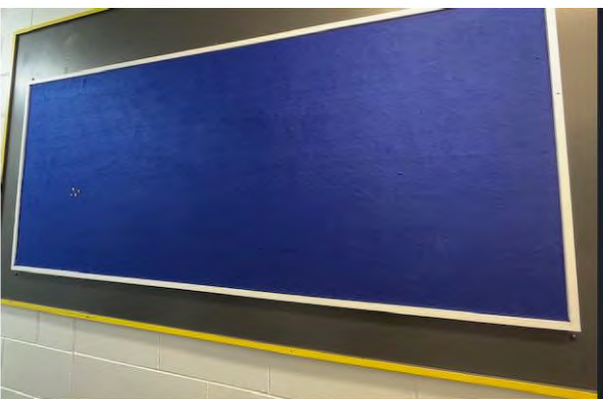
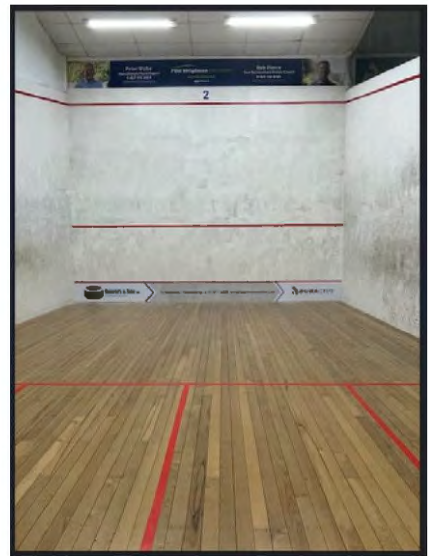
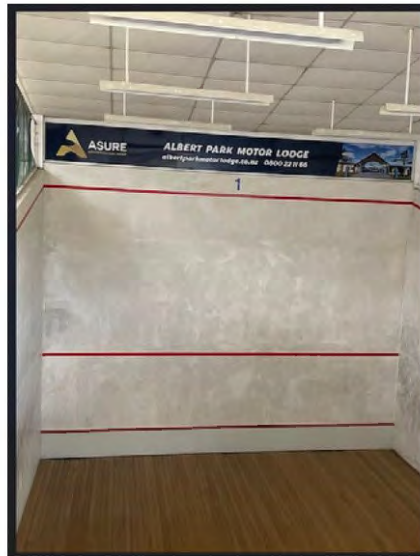
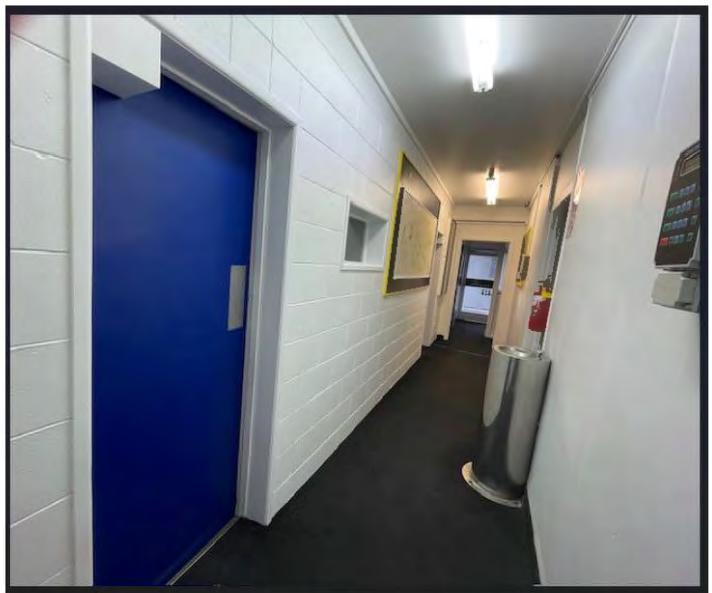
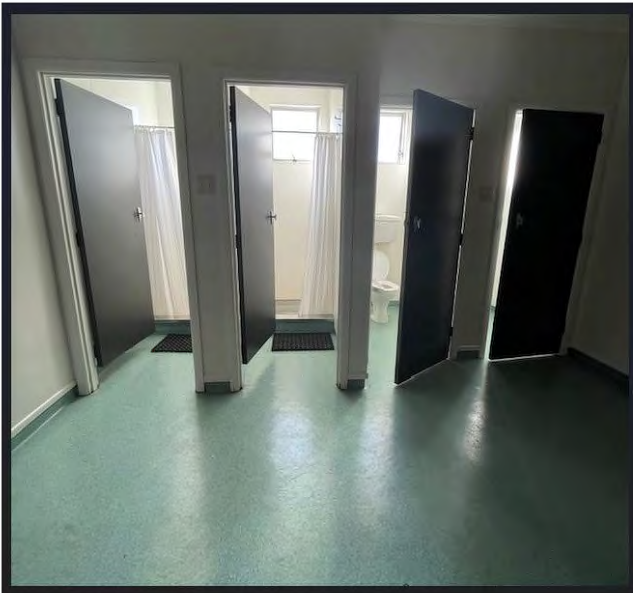






Completion photos working bee





*If you go down to the club today, you're in for a big surprise.
Theres been a lot of changes made by our wonderful guys.
Wherever you look in every nook there's something new to see
What a wonderful result from our club working bee.
Otorohanga Squash is already feeling posh.*

OTOROHANGA SPORTS CLUB INCORPORATED

ORAIHRI TERRACE, P.O. BOX 87, OTOROHANGA Phone (07) 873 8526 Fax (07) 873 6690

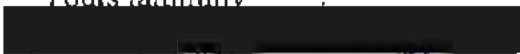
5th March 2025

Otorohanga Squash is an important arm of the Otorohanga Sports Club Inc,

They have affiliation to NZ Squash, run their own sporting programs and are represented on the Management Board of the Sports Club

Recently they have been upgrading their facilities, some of which they share with women's rugby, we are encouraged by their efforts and initiative

Yours faithfully


Graham Wilshier
Treasurer



Westpac New Zealand Ltd
PO Box 934
Shortland Street
Auckland 1140
Phone: 0800 400 600

4 February 2025

Otorohanga Squash Club
24 Mangamahoe Road
RD 3
Otorohanga 3973

Non - Profit Organisation

Account name: **Otorohanga Squash Club**

Account number:



Statement Opening date: **5 January 2025**

Statement Closing date: **4 February 2025**

Statement number: **165**

At a glance

your current balance

\$7,668.63

Current credit interest rates

These are the current per annum interest rates. They are subject to change without notice.

BALANCE	INTEREST RATE
Under \$5,000	0.00%
\$5,000 and over	0.75%

The interest you earned for this period was calculated on your daily credit balance and paid to you monthly.



Your transactions

Your transactions				OPENING BALANCE		4,966.97
TYPE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT \$	MONEY IN \$	DATE	BALANCE \$
DC	J R K Drainage	JRK Contractors Sponsorship		200.00	08 Jan	5,166.97
DC	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		300.00	15 Jan	5,466.97
DC	[REDACTED]	2025-4		1,000.00	17 Jan	6,466.97
DC	[REDACTED]	Ross Jones Membership		200.00	20 Jan	6,666.97
	Credit Interest	\$3.01 Less W/Tax \$1.35		1.66	31 Jan	6,668.63
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		500.00	03 Feb	7,168.63
BP	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] sponsorship		500.00	04 Feb	7,668.63
				CLOSING BALANCE		7,668.63

CR Credit

OD Overdrawn

BP Bill Payment

DC Direct credit

As soon as you receive this statement, please check the transactions and let us know if anything is incorrect. Any transactions that have been listed under money in or money out within the last few days of this statement may be subject to clearance. If any of these items are not paid, your balance will be adjusted, and you will be advised in your next statement.

Totals

MONEY IN \$	MONEY OUT \$	INTEREST CHARGED \$	OTHER CHARGES \$
2,701.66	0.00	0.00	0.00

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 400 600.
To report lost or stolen cards or PINs (Personal Identification Number) phone 0800 888 111, 24 hours a day.

You can get a copy of the current disclosure statement for Westpac New Zealand Limited from westpac.co.nz or any Westpac branch in New Zealand free of charge.

Otorohanga Squash Club

2024 Annual Accounts



Opening Balance 4.1.2024	\$2,113.53
--------------------------	-------------------

Income

Memberships	3345
Merchandise sales	\$1,465.00
Otorohanga District Council Community Grant Ball machine maintenance	\$500.00
Otorohanga Charitable Trust Grant junior squash gear racquets, eyewear etc	\$500.00
Junior Interclub tournament entry fee and food sales.	\$516.00
CLARKS for supporter tees 4x35	\$140.00
Deposit of \$100 cash found in old squash records unknown origin	\$100.00
LAWs for supporter Tees 4x\$35	\$140.00
Social tournament entry fees	\$330.00
food profit	\$166.00
Total Income	\$7,202.00

Outgoings

Otorohanga Sports Club memberships	\$960.00
Key tag supplier	\$186.30
Wabbit Industries – ball machine repair	\$500.00
Wabbit Industries – squash training equipment	\$500.00
Squash NZ Affiliation Fees	\$992.34
Dynasty Sports Club Merchandise first batch	\$845.25
Dynasty Sports Club Merchandise second batch	\$769.93
Dynasty Sport Club Merchandise - third batch	\$569.25
Squash Balls	\$60.00
Junior Interclub Tournament reimbursement clarks	\$162.19
Banner hooks	\$54.60
Squash Sign Banner	\$138.58
Peter Burtons for 8 supporter tees	\$224.25
Stationery (printer ink, copying)	\$171.59
Squash NZ Rally training wall equipment	\$169.95
Total outgoings	\$6,304.23

Current Account Balance 4.11.2024 \$3,011.30	\$3,011.30
--	-------------------

Date: 14.11.2024

Prepared by : Cheryl Clark President

APPLICANT; OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB

Full legal name of organisation:

Otorohanga Tennis Club

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Same as above

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at organisation:

Steph Hughes

The position they hold in organisation:

Grants and Fundraising

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

22 Rangipare Street, Otorohanga 3900

Email:

Website:

<https://sites.google.com/view/otorohangatennisclub/home>

Facebook page:

<https://www.facebook.com/Ototennis>

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

We aim to provide tennis for everyone in the Otorohanga District. As the only active tennis club in the area, we welcome members from Marokopa, Bennydale, Te Kuiti, and Maihihi. We promote tennis through newsletters, our website, schools, preschools, and community outlets. We offer events and activities for all ages and abilities. Our junior programme is very popular, and we strive to keep costs low to make tennis accessible to everyone.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since 1927 (98 years)

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Within Otorohanga town on Maori Lease land at 22 Rangipare Street, Otorohanga

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

On Maori lease

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Seasonal October - May for organised tennis, however courts are available all year round.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

90

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

Juniors Coaching \$25, Adult Membership \$220, Family Membership \$380, Business House Membership \$80 per competition (two competitions a year) See Attached Form for others

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

They will help towards our operating costs, specifically our lease.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Our tennis club is on Maori owned land. Rent has increased substantially over the last few years and having assistance with this would be beneficial. Most other sports clubs are on council land and therefore don't have to pay a lease. Last year we were fortunate to get some funding from yourselves and COGS (\$1000) and we made up the rest of the lease from subs paid by members. Because of the permanence of our

facilities we are unable to move premises. We upgrade the courts every 15 years, with the next upgrade due in 7 years time.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$4280

**What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply**

Other (please specify) - High operating costs and high equipment costs, while also keeping the memberships low and accessible for all socio economic groups

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$4280

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Tennis is a fun activity that promotes fitness and social wellbeing through people getting together with a common interest. We provide many activities in which this can happen. Examples of this are, business house tennis, which involves full members and those just wishing to play in that competition, Adult and Junior coaching, Interclub with Te Awamutu, Kihikhiki and Pirongia, Tournaments, Club Championships, BBQs, Club nights on Wednesdays with organised games for players, Ladies evenings and fundraisers. People visiting Otorohanga can even access a code from the local petrol station, if they would like a game of tennis. Our members are from made up many different cultural backgrounds, including Maori, Asian, South American and European. We have members joining the club who are on working visas and enjoy the opportunity to meet people in the local community. We have a family feel amongst our club. Our junior interclub is hugely popular, with other clubs remarking on the quality of our facilities. This gives us a sense of pride

and helps to show the volunteers, who give up their time to help keep the club a success, that their hard work is worth it.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Supportive
Thriving
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Funding from grants, Junior coaching, fundraising, memberships, donations

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs



Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:



Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:



Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Otorohanga Council Previous Grant scheme - \$3000 - 2021 Heartland - Ball machine - \$2000 - 2022 Otorohanga District Council Community Fund - Rent and Ball machine \$8000 - 2022 (over two rounds) Otorohanga District Council Community Fund - Rent - \$2000 - 2023 Otorohanga District Council Community Fund - Rent - \$2125 - 2024 Trust Waikato \$1000 - 2024 - Operating Costs / New nets and posts Otorohanga Charitable Trust - \$2500 - 2024 New Nets and Posts COGS - \$1000 - 2024 Rent Otorohanga Charitable Trust - \$5000 - 2024 LED lighting Otorohanga Lions - \$5000 - 2024 LED lighting Both our nets and posts and outdated lighting needed replacing last year. Without the lights we wouldn't have been able to run our club nights and business house competitions. We needed to urgently replace the posts before they rusted and broke, causing a larger problem with more costs. We were extremely fortunate to have such great support for these two projects from funders, and we took the remaining funds needed out of the term deposit. Please note that the funds in the term deposit account are allocated for the resurfacing of the courts. Astro turf needs replacing every 15 years maximum. We are currently half

was through that term and have raised under half the funds needed, so we are unable to spend this money on anything else.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Steph Hughes

Position in Organisation:

Grants and Fundraising

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Rosemary Fleming

Position in Organisation:

Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:



Office of the Māori Trustee

Otorohanga Tennis Club (Inc)
C/- R Fleming

Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trustee

Invoice No.
Customer No.
Our Ref
Ext. Doc. No.
Invoice Date
Due Date
Page

01/07/24
01/07/24
1

Property Name Orahiri W4 (Otorohanga Maori Township)

Job No.

Description

GST

Amount

Rent

Rent for period 01/07/24 to 31/12/24

\$2,140.00

Total Excl. GST \$2,140.00
GST \$0.00
Total Inc. GST \$2,140.00

Please pay this invoice by direct credit into the following bank account:

Account Name:
Account No:
Particulars
Code
Reference

TE TUMU PAEROA | PO BOX 5038 | WELLINGTON, 6145
P 0800 WHENUA (0800 943 682) | F 04 474 4695 | E contact@tetumupaeroa.co.nz

*Paid 1/7/24
To be included.
(\$4280 pa)*



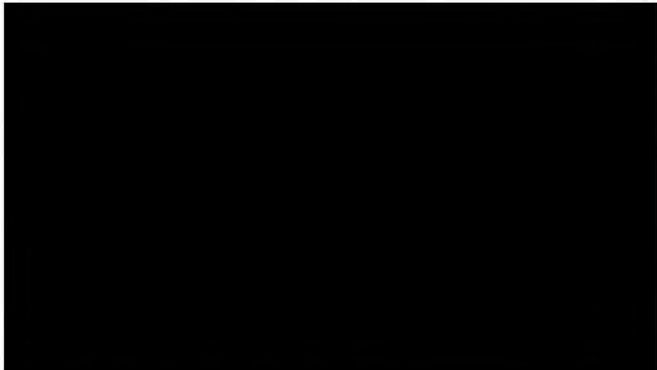
Otorohanga Tennis Club (Inc)
C/ R Fleming



Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trustee

Invoice No.
Customer No.
Our Ref
Ext. Doc. No.
Invoice Date
Due Date
Page



01/01/25
01/01/25
1

Property Name Orahiri W4 (Otorohanga Maori Township)

Job No. [Redacted]

Description	GST	Amount
Rent		
Rent for period 01/01/25 to 30/06/25		\$2,140.00

Total Excl. GST	\$2,140.00
GST	\$0.00
Total Inc. GST	\$2,140.00

Please pay this invoice by direct credit into the following bank account:

Account Name:
Account No:
Particulars
Code
Reference



TE TUMU PAEROA | PO BOX 5038 | WELLINGTON, 6145
P 0800 WHENUA (0800 943 682) | F 04 474 4695 | E contact@tetumupaeroa.co.nz

 Non Profit Org A/C

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB (INC)



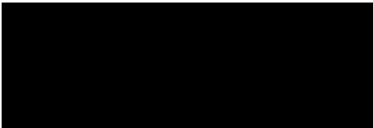
STATEMENT NO. 671
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2024 TO 31 JANUARY 2025

OPENING BALANCE								6,076.82
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Jan	Te Tumu Paeroa	BP	Te Tumu Paer		Lease Paymen	2,140.00		3,936.82
06 Jan	Mercury	BP	Mercury			47.98		3,888.84
10 Jan	Envirowaste	BP	Envirowaste			37.28		3,851.56
15 Jan		BP					70.00	3,921.56
17 Jan	Waikato Tennis Trust	BP	Waikato Tenn		Affiliation	851.00		3,070.56
20 Jan	OTOROHANGA TENNIS CL	AP	SAVINGS			10.00		3,060.56
21 Jan	Envirowaste	BP	Envirowaste			87.35		2,973.21
CLOSING BALANCE								2,973.21

The Bank's base rate is currently 12.000 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

 Non Profit Org A/C

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB (INC)



STATEMENT NO. 671
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2024 TO 31 JANUARY 2025

OPENING BALANCE							6,076.82	
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Jan	Te Tumu Paeroa	BP	Te Tumu Paer		Lease Paymen	2,140.00		3,936.82
06 Jan	Mercury	BP	Mercury		[REDACTED]	47.98		3,888.84
10 Jan	Envirowaste	BP	Envirowaste	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	37.28		3,851.56
15 Jan	[REDACTED]	BP	[REDACTED]				70.00	3,921.56
17 Jan	Waikato Tennis Trust	BP	Waikato Tenn	[REDACTED]	Affiliation	851.00		3,070.56
20 Jan	OTOROHANGA TENNIS CL	AP	SAVINGS			10.00		3,060.56
21 Jan	Envirowaste	BP	Envirowaste	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	87.35		2,973.21
CLOSING BALANCE							2,973.21	

The Bank's base rate is currently 12.000 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

Contents	Page
Club Directory	1
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Notes to the Financial Statements	5
Compilation Report	7
Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment	<i>Appendix</i>

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB

CLUB DIRECTORY AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

Registered Office:	Bailey Ingham Limited 18 Maniapoto Street Otorohanga 3940
President:	Donna Russell
Secretary:	Holly Paterson Carr
Treasurer:	Rosemary Fleming
Committee:	Ian Clark, Marcus Paterson, Tori Koroheke, Uli Hofer, Gareth Udy, Robert Ingham, Marj Carr, Luci Barlow, Rae Udy, Lance Udy
Accountants:	Bailey Ingham Limited PO Box 225 Otorohanga 3940

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2023	Note	2024
INCOME		
429	Refreshment & BBQ Income	864
9,235	Subscriptions Received	10,801
984	Interest Received	852
1,100	Junior Coaching	1,917
80	Fundraising Income	386
480	Coaching & Ladies Day Income	320
-	Clothing Income	330
800	Business House (Non Members)	1,500
2,000	Donations & Grants	7,385
15,108	TOTAL INCOME	24,355
EXPENSES		
Working Expenses		
2,126	Affiliation Fees	1,661
-	Clothing Expenses	315
1,984	Electricity & Lines Charges	2,433
287	Food & Other Groceries	345
810	Tennis Balls	1,130
5,207		5,884
Repairs and Maintenance		
2,024	Court Maintenance	2,760
2,655	General Maintenance	1,773
4,679		4,533
Fixed Costs		
1,842	Insurance	2,043
1,196	Rates	1,145
4,280	Rent	4,280
7,318		7,468
Administration		
1,093	Prizes	988
273	Sundry	93
1,366		1,081
6,426	Depreciation	6,194
63	Profit/Loss on Sale	-
25,059	TOTAL EXPENSES	25,160
\$(9,951)	NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	\$(805)

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB

STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024

2023		Note	2024
(9,951)	Net Surplus (Deficit) for the Period		(805)
(9,951)	Total Recognised Revenue and Expenses		(805)
92,402	ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT START OF PERIOD		82,451
82,451			81,647
<u>\$82,451</u>	ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT END OF PERIOD		<u>\$81,647</u>

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

2023		Note	2024
NON CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, Plant and Equipment			
5,070	Buildings		3,752
45,615	Plant & Machinery		44,500
<u>50,685</u>			<u>48,252</u>
CURRENT ASSETS			
3,622	BNZ Current Account		5,633
4,694	BNZ Rapid Save		2,946
101	Sundry Debtors		-
25,490	BNZ Term Deposit		26,956
<u>33,906</u>			<u>35,535</u>
<u>84,591</u>	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>83,787</u>
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
2,140	Sundry Creditors		2,140
<u>2,140</u>	TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>2,140</u>
<u>\$82,451</u>	TOTAL FUNDS EMPLOYED		<u>\$81,647</u>
ACCUMULATED FUNDS			
(9,951)	Excess of Income over Expenditure		(805)
92,402	Balance at Beginning of Year	3	82,451
<u>\$82,451</u>			<u>\$81,647</u>

Chairperson

Date

Treasurer

Date

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024****1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

These are the financial statements of Otorohanga Tennis Club.

Otorohanga Tennis Club is an Incorporated Society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908.

These financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except as noted otherwise below. The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ\$, except when otherwise indicated.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are included at cost less aggregate depreciation provided at the maximum rates allowed by the Inland Revenue Department. Property, plant and equipment that are leased under a specified lease for the purposes of the Income Tax Legislation are capitalised and depreciated. The depreciation rates used are shown in the Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment.

Income Tax

The committee has non-profit status and therefore exempt from income tax.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value.

Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST inclusive basis.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

2024	Cost	Accum Depn	Book Value
Buildings	52,724	48,972	3,752
Plant	130,074	85,574	44,500
	<u>\$182,798</u>	<u>\$134,546</u>	<u>\$48,252</u>
2023			
Buildings	52,724	47,654	5,070
Plant	126,313	80,698	45,615
	<u>\$179,037</u>	<u>\$128,352</u>	<u>\$50,685</u>

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

3	RESERVES	2024	2023
	<i>Balance at Beginning of Year</i>		
	Opening Balance	82,451	92,402
	Net Surplus/Loss for the Period	(805)	(9,951)
		<u>\$81,647</u>	<u>\$82,451</u>
4	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES		
	There are no contingent liabilities at year end (30 June 2023: \$Nil).		
5	CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
	There are no capital commitments at year end (30 June 2023: \$Nil).		
6	RELATED PARTIES		
	There are no related party transactions at year end (30 June 2023: \$Nil).		

COMPILATION REPORT

Compilation report to the Committee of Otorohanga Tennis Club.

Scope

On the basis of information you provided we have compiled, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No. 2: Compilation of Financial Information, the financial statements of Otorohanga Tennis Club for the year ended 30 June 2024.

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, these financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information contained in the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies employed are appropriate to meet your needs and to the purpose for which the financial statements were prepared.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or a review engagement has been performed, and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

As mentioned earlier in our report, we have compiled the financial information based on information provided to us which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, neither we, nor any of our employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.

Departure from Reporting Framework

The accounting policies adopted are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly the financial statements should only be relied on for the expressly stated purpose.



Bailey Ingham Limited

Chartered Accountants

Otorohanga

20 August 2024

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB INC

Taxation Depreciation Schedule
For the Year Ended 30 June 2024

	Private Use %	Date	Orig Cost	Open W.D.V	Add'ns (Sales)	Profit(Loss) on Sale	Dep Method	YTD Dep	Accum Depn	Close W.D.V
744										
Buildings										
74401 Pavillion			46079	3571			2.50 P	1152	43660	2419
74402 Store Shed			6645	1499			2.50 P	166	5312	1333
			<u>52724</u>	<u>5070</u>				<u>1318</u>	<u>48972</u>	<u>3752</u>
760										
Plant										
76002 Furniture & Fittings			1218	17			10.00 D	2	1203	15
76006 Security Alarm			1072	23			10.00 D	2	1051	21
76008 Refrigerator			958	26			10.00 D	3	935	23
76014 Hot Water Cylinder			644	40			10.00 D	4	608	36
76017 Net Posts			2257	162			10.00 D	16	2111	146
76019 Floodlights			37472	1289			15.00 D	193	36376	1096
760200 3x Nets			911	464			10.00 D	46	493	418
760201 2017 Court Upgrade			76360	38890			10.00 D	3889	41359	35001
760202 Barbeque			550	280			10.00 D	28	298	252
760203 Ball Machine			4871	4424			10.00 D	442	889	3982
760204 30x Sai Chairs		01/11/2023	3761		3761		10.00 D	251	251	3510
			<u>130074</u>	<u>45615</u>	<u>3761</u>			<u>4876</u>	<u>85574</u>	<u>44500</u>
			<u>182798</u>	<u>50685</u>	<u>3761</u>			<u>6194</u>	<u>134546</u>	<u>48252</u>

APPLICANT; SCOTT TAYLOR

Full legal name of organisation:

Jody Scott Taylor

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Scott

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Personal, not registered.

Contact person at organisation:

Scott Taylor

The position they hold in organisation:

Head Coach

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

84 Maniapoto Street Otorohanga

Email:

[REDACTED]

Website:

www.getafterit.nz

Facebook page:

GAINZ Brazilian Jiu Jitsu

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Brazilian Jiu-Jitsu (BJJ) at our gym offers benefits for both kids and adults, promoting physical fitness, boosting confidence, and reducing stress. For children, BJJ instills discipline, enhances self-esteem, and teaches essential skills like self-defense, problem-solving, and teamwork, all while improving coordination and resilience. Adults benefit from a full-body workout that sharpens strategic thinking, builds mental resilience, and fosters a sense of community.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

two years, since the 14th of February 2023

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

84 Maniapoto Street Otorohanga

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

18

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

\$25

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Licensing for public film screenings. Seating (air cushions). Facility costs.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We have started playing public screenings of movies at our Brazilian Jiu Jitsu Academy and wish to use the funding to make it a freely accessible community event. We want to play a new movie on the third Friday evening of every month. The movies will be family orientated. Originally this was started to create awareness for the gym. We did a movie showing and had great interest but felt the ticket cost was a barrier for people to join the event. We feel we would be beneficial for the children who struggle to find the funds for such an event. At our Gym we currently have a large padded floor space, a projector and a large projector screen. We can get film showing licenses from Roadshow Films PPL.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$4300

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Lack of membership or aging membership
Letting people know about our services

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$3290.40

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

It would provide a free entertainment service to the local community. it brings the community together and enables closer connections. we hope to bridge our cultural gap and bring our together as one by playing family and cultural movies such as Moana.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Engaged
Connected
Welcoming

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?

- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?

-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?

(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

membership

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

We have not received any Financial assistance before.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Ōtorohanga Museum

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Amanda Kiddie - Treasurer

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Email of person at umbrella organisation

[REDACTED]

Postal address of umbrella organisation

15 Kakamutu Road

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Incorporated Society

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

No

What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

[REDACTED]

What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[REDACTED]

To assist us in supporting non-profits and community projects, what -other than more funding- could the council do to support your groups development and aspirations?

Advertising.

We are looking at possibly running free skills workshops to assist our non-profit groups. Which of these possible training sessions do you think your group would benefit from?

Strategic Development

Please select the option which best describes where your group or non-profit is at the moment(before any funding)....

We have a few challenges, but otherwise we are okay.

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support. - this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc (please tick that you understand)

Yes

"Pay it forward"

If you are a registered non-profit would you be open to being contacted to act as a project 'umbrella' for other groups, who do not have non-profit status?

Not applicable- we are not registered as a non-profit

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Jody Scott Taylor

Position in Organisation:

Owner

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Rose de Haan

Position in Organisation:

Owner

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?

Yes

☐

Do NOT include GST in your budget

No

☒

Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item eg; hall hire	Detail eg; 3 days' hire at \$100 per day, contractor name..	Amount eg; \$300
Screening licencing	12 Screenings @ 151.25	1815.00
Air Cushions	16.99 each x 30	509.70
	" shipping	351.70
Facility costs	\$400 rent ÷ 7 days ÷ 8 hours = \$ 7.14 p/h	
	7.14 x 3.5 hours showing x 12 months =	300.00
Blackout curtains	material \$18 per/m x 17m.	306.00
Total Costs		\$ 3 290.40

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.

Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/unconfirmed
n/a	n/a	\$0	

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?
- tell us here.

We have personally paid for the projector and Screen

Other financial information

Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items.





★ ★ ★
GAINZ BJJ PRESENTS

MOVIE NIGHT

MOANA 2

DOORS OPEN AT 5:30 PM.

84 MANIAPOTO ST OTOROHANGA

FOR MORE INFO VISIT: WWW.GETAFTERIT.NZ

GAINZ BJJ 21 FEB 6 PM



OTOROHANGA
BRAZILIAN JIU-JITSU

TICKETS	
ADULTS \$10	KIDS \$7



[REDACTED]

From: Dominic Malsom <Dominic_Malsom@roadshow.com.au>
Sent: Monday, 10 March 2025 12:07 pm
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: RE: NZ15934 - Film Screening

Dear Scott,

Monthly free screenings would be charged at a flat fee of \$125 + GST per screening.

- Total 12 x screenings at \$125 + GST = \$1,500 + GST

Please let me know if you have any other questions.

Kind regards

Dom

Dominic Malsom
Roadshow Films
Phone: +61 2 9552 8605 or +61 423 747512
<https://ppl.roadshow.com.au/> or <https://ppl.roadshow.co.nz/>

Subscribe to our [Newsletter](#)

[REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, 10 March 2025 8:47 AM
To: Dominic Malsom <Dominic_Malsom@roadshow.com.au>
Subject: RE: NZ15934 - Film Screening

CAUTION: This message was sent from outside the company.

Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

[Report Suspicious](#)

Hi Domonic,

I paid the invoice.

I have another query; I am applying for a grant from our local council to do a free entry film screening once a month for 12 months.

Australian dollar

Monthly free screenings would be charged at a flat fee of \$125 + GST per screening.

- Total 12 x screenings at \$125 + GST = \$1,500 + GST



NZ Dollar

Monthly free screenings would be charged at a flat fee of \$137.50 + GST (10%) per screening.
\$151.25

- Total 12 x screenings at \$151.25 = \$1815



Your Trolley

Item	Item Price	Qty	Subtotal
 Air Inflatable Sofa Sold by The Shopsite Leaves warehouse in 1-2 business days	\$16.99	- 30 +	\$509.70 Remove
Deliver to	 3973		\$359.70

 You will earn **\$5.10** Rewards Credit on this order

Total **\$869.40**

[Checkout](#)



ORDER SUMMARY

Cart ID: 1232829339

Total 1 item

[^ Hide Cart](#)

[Edit Cart](#)

\$306.00

Including taxes and estimated fees

- [>](#)  **CLICK AND COLLECT**
Hamilton 0 items
- [v](#)  **HOME DELIVERY**
Free Delivery 1 item



Spencer Blockout Fabric Charcoal 150 cm

Qty 17 m

~~Reg \$30.00 per Metre~~
 **\$18.00 per Metre**
Discounts: \$204.00
Total: \$306.00

 You have spent \$120 or more - your order qualifies for Free Standard Delivery!

Subtotal:	\$510.00
Delivery	FREE
Discounts:	-\$204.00
Estimated NZD total:	\$306.00 Includes GST of \$39.91

[^ Hide Cart](#)

\$1,118.89 **\$1,118.89**
Account Balance Available Funds

Transactions between 10 Dec 2024 and 09 Feb 2025

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
07 Feb 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$56.57
07 Feb 2025	Transfer	From: ██████████ drawings	\$105.00		\$456.57
07 Feb 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments ██████████	\$52.91		\$351.57
07 Feb 2025	Transfer	From: ██████████ Credit Transfer ██████████	\$50.00		\$298.66
03 Feb 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept ██████████		\$35.00	\$248.66
03 Feb 2025	Visa Purchase	Patreon* Mem Card number: ██████████		\$2.50	\$283.66
03 Feb 2025	Credit	██████████ Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$286.16
31 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments ██████████ Shopify	\$132.83		\$136.16
31 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: ██████████ Credit Transfer 090000	\$25.00		\$3.33
31 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: ██████████ Credit Transfer 090031	\$20.00		-\$21.67
30 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	-\$41.67
30 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Meta Card number: ██████████		\$48.95	\$358.33
30 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments ██████████ Shopify	\$52.91		\$407.28
29 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments ██████████ Shopify	\$43.48		\$354.37
27 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$310.89
27 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	██████████ Card number ██████████		\$20.99	\$345.89
27 Jan 2025	Credit	██████████ Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$366.88
27 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments ██████████ Shopify	\$28.89		\$216.88
24 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments ██████████ Shopify	\$156.85		\$187.99
23 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$31.14
22 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	██████████ Card number ██████████		\$33.14	\$431.14
22 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Face Card number ██████████		\$12.30	\$464.28
20 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$476.58
20 Jan 2025	Transfer	To: ██████████ Debit Transfer ██████████		\$100.00	\$511.58
20 Jan 2025	Credit	██████████ Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$611.58
20 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: ██████████ Credit Transfer ██████████	\$50.00		\$461.58

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
20 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$14.78		\$411.58
17 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Nz Post Onli Card number		\$12.50	\$396.80
17 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$103.94		\$409.30
17 Jan 2025	Payment	Parcel Post	\$12.50		\$305.36
16 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$292.86
16 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Nz Post Onli Card number		\$15.50	\$692.86
16 Jan 2025	EFTPOS	Paper Plus Card number		\$5.20	\$708.36
16 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$42.70		\$713.56
15 Jan 2025	Payment	Xbox Post	\$235.50		\$670.86
15 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: gym	\$65.00		\$435.36
13 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$370.36
13 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number:		\$4.59	\$405.36
13 Jan 2025	Credit	Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$409.95
13 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: Credit Transfer	\$50.00		\$259.95
10 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$127.96		\$209.95
09 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$81.99
09 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Shopify* USD 11.50 converted at 0.56 This includes a currency conversion charge of \$0.26 Card number:		\$20.78	\$481.99
09 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$28.89		\$502.77
08 Jan 2025	Transfer	From:	\$75.00		\$473.88
08 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: Credit Transfer	\$50.00		\$398.88
08 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$18.67		\$348.88
07 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$127.96		\$330.21
06 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$202.25
06 Jan 2025	Credit	Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$237.25
06 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$57.78		\$87.25
03 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$29.47
03 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Woolworths N Card		\$35.99	\$429.47
03 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Patreon* Mem Card number:		\$2.50	\$465.46

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
03 Jan 2025	Transfer	From [REDACTED] Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$220.00		\$467.96
03 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$247.96
31 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Kiwitown Liq Card number: [REDACTED]		\$58.98	\$223.94
31 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Otorohanga C Card number: [REDACTED]		\$4.50	\$282.92
31 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Four Square Card number: [REDACTED]		\$1.49	\$287.42
31 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$127.96		\$288.91
30 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$160.95
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Kiwitown Liq Card number: [REDACTED]		\$24.00	\$195.95
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Netflix.Com Card number: [REDACTED]		\$20.99	\$219.95
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Paper Plus Card number: [REDACTED]		\$7.20	\$240.94
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Thirsty Liqu Card number: [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$248.14
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Kiwitown Liq Card number: [REDACTED]		\$6.00	\$255.13
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$4.59	\$261.13
30 Dec 2024	Credit	[REDACTED] Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$265.72
30 Dec 2024	Transfer	From [REDACTED] Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$50.00		\$115.72
30 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$28.89		\$65.72
27 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$36.83
27 Dec 2024	Transfer	From [REDACTED] drawings	\$200.00		\$436.83
27 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$236.83
27 Dec 2024	Transfer	From: [REDACTED] Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$2.82		\$212.81
23 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$209.99
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$53.21	\$244.99
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$28.55	\$298.20
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Woolworths N Card number: [REDACTED]		\$27.00	\$326.75
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Face Card number: [REDACTED]		\$22.67	\$353.75
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Dew Drop Inn Card number: [REDACTED]		\$15.22	\$376.42
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$13.98	\$391.64
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$12.99	\$405.62
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Dew Drop Inn Card number: [REDACTED]		\$2.53	\$418.61

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
23 Dec 2024	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$421.14
23 Dec 2024	Transfer	From: [REDACTED] Credit Transfer 100922	\$50.00		\$271.14
20 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Pizzazone* O Card number: [REDACTED]		\$52.77	\$221.14
20 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$127.96		\$273.91
19 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$145.95
19 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Mighty Ape L Card number: [REDACTED]		\$60.99	\$545.95
19 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$28.56	\$606.94
19 Dec 2024	Payment	Todd Group Tape		\$29.00	\$635.50
19 Dec 2024	Transfer	From [REDACTED] Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$100.00		\$664.50
19 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$13.81		\$564.50
18 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Woolworths N Card number: [REDACTED]		\$20.00	\$550.69
18 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$570.69
17 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Pizzazone* O Card number: [REDACTED]		\$15.72	\$546.67
16 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$562.39
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Face Card number: [REDACTED]		\$24.97	\$597.39
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Otorohanga M Card number: [REDACTED]		\$14.86	\$622.36
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$9.18	\$637.22
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Bakehouse Ca Card number: [REDACTED]		\$7.00	\$646.40
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$653.40
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$660.39
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$667.38
16 Dec 2024	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$674.37
16 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]	\$30.00		\$524.37
13 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$156.85		\$494.37
12 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$337.52
12 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Delicious Pi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$43.99	\$737.52
12 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Otorohanga C Card number: [REDACTED]		\$7.00	\$781.51
12 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$42.70		\$788.51
11 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$33.14	\$745.81



Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
11 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Turko Kebab Card number [REDACTED]		\$19.85	\$778.95
11 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] Card number: [REDACTED]		\$12.00	\$798.80
11 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$810.80
10 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Pulse Energy Card number [REDACTED]		\$165.35	\$786.78
10 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$28.89		\$952.13

[Redacted]
 [Redacted]
 Go
 [Redacted]

\$1,118.89 **\$1,118.89**
 Account Balance Available Funds

Transactions between 10 Dec 2024 and 09 Feb 2025

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
07 Feb 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$56.57
07 Feb 2025	Transfer	From: [Redacted] drawings	\$105.00		\$456.57
07 Feb 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [Redacted] Shopify	\$52.91		\$351.57
07 Feb 2025	Transfer	From: [Redacted]	\$50.00		\$298.66
03 Feb 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$248.66
03 Feb 2025	Visa Purchase	Patreon* Mem Card number: [Redacted]		\$2.50	\$283.66
03 Feb 2025	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$286.16
31 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [Redacted] Shopify	\$132.83		\$136.16
31 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: [Redacted]	\$25.00		\$3.33
31 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: [Redacted] Credit Transfer [Redacted]	\$20.00		-\$21.67
30 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	-\$41.67
30 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Meta Card number: [Redacted]		\$48.95	\$358.33
30 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [Redacted] Shopify	\$52.91		\$407.28
29 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [Redacted] Shopify	\$43.48		\$354.37
27 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$310.89
27 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Netflix.Com Card number: [Redacted]		\$20.99	\$345.89
27 Jan 2025	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$366.88
27 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [Redacted] Shopify	\$28.89		\$216.88
24 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [Redacted] Shopify	\$156.85		\$187.99
23 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$31.14
22 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number [Redacted]		\$33.14	\$431.14
22 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Face Card number [Redacted]		\$12.30	\$464.28
20 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$476.58
20 Jan 2025	Transfer	To: [Redacted] Debit Transfer 080006		\$100.00	\$511.58
20 Jan 2025	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$611.58
20 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: [Redacted] Credit Transfer 075454	\$50.00		\$461.58

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
20 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$14.78		\$411.58
17 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Nz Post Onli Card number:		\$12.50	\$396.80
17 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$103.94		\$409.30
17 Jan 2025	Payment	Parcel Post	\$12.50		\$305.36
16 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Rent		\$400.00	\$292.86
16 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Nz Post Onli Card number:		\$15.50	\$692.86
16 Jan 2025	EFTPOS	Paper Plus Card number:		\$5.20	\$708.36
16 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$42.70		\$713.56
15 Jan 2025	Payment	De Haan,Rose	\$235.50		\$670.86
15 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: gym	\$65.00		\$435.36
13 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$370.36
13 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number:		\$4.59	\$405.36
13 Jan 2025	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$409.95
13 Jan 2025	Transfer	From:	\$50.00		\$259.95
10 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$127.96		\$209.95
09 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$81.99
09 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Shopify USD 11.50 converted at 0.56 This includes a currency conversion charge of \$0.26 Card number:		\$20.78	\$481.99
09 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$28.89		\$502.77
08 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: Credit Transfer	\$75.00		\$473.88
08 Jan 2025	Transfer	From: Credit Transfer	\$50.00		\$398.88
08 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$18.67		\$348.88
07 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$127.96		\$330.21
06 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$202.25
06 Jan 2025	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$237.25
06 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments Shopify	\$57.78		\$87.25
03 Jan 2025	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$29.47
03 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Woolworths N Card number:		\$35.99	\$429.47
03 Jan 2025	Visa Purchase	Patreon* Mem Card number:		\$2.50	\$465.46

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
03 Jan 2025	Transfer	From [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	\$220.00		\$467.96
03 Jan 2025	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$247.96
31 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$58.98	\$223.94
31 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Otorohanga C Card number: [REDACTED]		\$4.50	\$282.92
31 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Four Square Card number: [REDACTED]		\$1.49	\$287.42
31 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$127.96		\$288.91
30 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$160.95
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$24.00	\$195.95
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Netflix.Com Card number: [REDACTED]		\$20.99	\$219.95
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Paper Plus Card number: [REDACTED]		\$7.20	\$240.94
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$248.14
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$6.00	\$255.13
30 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$4.59	\$261.13
30 Dec 2024	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$265.72
30 Dec 2024	Transfer	From [REDACTED] Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$50.00		\$115.72
30 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$28.89		\$65.72
27 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$36.83
27 Dec 2024	Transfer	From: [REDACTED] drawings	\$200.00		\$436.83
27 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED]	\$24.02		\$236.83
27 Dec 2024	Transfer	From: [REDACTED] 0 Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$2.82		\$212.81
23 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept SIs		\$35.00	\$209.99
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Epc*Unreal E Card number: [REDACTED]		\$53.21	\$244.99
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$28.55	\$298.20
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Woolworths N Card number: [REDACTED]		\$27.00	\$326.75
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Face Card number: [REDACTED]		\$22.67	\$353.75
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Dew Drop Inn Card number: [REDACTED]		\$15.22	\$376.42
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$13.98	\$391.64
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$12.99	\$405.62
23 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Dew Drop Inn Card number: [REDACTED]		\$2.53	\$418.61

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
23 Dec 2024	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$421.14
23 Dec 2024	Transfer	From [REDACTED] Credit Transfer [REDACTED]	\$50.00		\$271.14
20 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Pizzazone* O Card number: [REDACTED]		\$52.77	\$221.14
20 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$127.96		\$273.91
19 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$145.95
19 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Mighty Ape L Card number: [REDACTED]		\$60.99	\$545.95
19 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$28.56	\$606.94
19 Dec 2024	Payment	Todd Group Tape		\$29.00	\$635.50
19 Dec 2024	Transfer	From [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	\$100.00		\$664.50
19 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$13.81		\$564.50
18 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Woolworths N Card number: [REDACTED]		\$20.00	\$550.69
18 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$570.69
17 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Pizzazone* O Card number: [REDACTED]		\$15.72	\$546.67
16 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Inland Revenue Dept Sls		\$35.00	\$562.39
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Paypal *Face Card number: [REDACTED]		\$24.97	\$597.39
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Otorohanga M Card number: [REDACTED]		\$14.86	\$622.36
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$9.18	\$637.22
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Bakehouse Ca Card number: [REDACTED]		\$7.00	\$646.40
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]: [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$653.40
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$660.39
16 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED] [REDACTED]		\$6.99	\$667.38
16 Dec 2024	Credit	The Aspin Tru Scott Loan Gym Weekly Ap	\$150.00		\$674.37
16 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Mr Bc Richardson Vr Brendon	\$30.00		\$524.37
13 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$156.85		\$494.37
12 Dec 2024	Automatic Payment	Keat & Mao Trust Rent		\$400.00	\$337.52
12 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Delicious Pi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$43.99	\$737.52
12 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Otorohanga C Card number: [REDACTED]		\$7.00	\$781.51
12 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED]	\$42.70		\$788.51
11 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Michael'S Mi Card number: [REDACTED]		\$33.14	\$745.81

Date	Type	Details	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance
11 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Turko Kebab Card number: [REDACTED]		\$19.85	\$778.95
11 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	[REDACTED]		\$12.00	\$798.80
11 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$24.02		\$810.80
10 Dec 2024	Visa Purchase	Pulse Energy Card number [REDACTED]		\$165.35	\$786.78
10 Dec 2024	Direct Credit	Stripe Payments [REDACTED] Shopify	\$28.89		\$952.13

APPLICANT; S.P.C.A.

Full legal name of organisation:

The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

**Commonly used name
-if different**

SPCA

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at organisation:

Kerrie Spicer

The position they hold in organisation:

Grants Writer

Postal address:

PO Box 15349, New Lynn, Auckland, 0640

Physical address of organisation:

SPCA Hamilton Centre, 49 Northway Street, Te Rapa, Hamilton, 3200

Email:

[REDACTED]

Website:

www.sPCA.nz

Facebook page:

<https://www.facebook.com/RoyalNZSPCA>

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

At SPCA, we are dedicated to creating a New Zealand where all animals are treated with kindness and respect. For over 140 years, we have rescued, rehabilitated, and rehomed animals, while advocating for those who cannot speak. Our Hamilton Centre serves Hamilton City and surrounding regions, supporting both urban and rural communities, including Ōtorohanga. A key initiative is our desexing programme, which helps control animal populations, preventing unwanted litters and improving community wellbeing. By making desexing affordable and accessible to residents, especially those who are struggling financially, we strengthen the bond between animals and people in our community, as well as promote responsible pet ownership and reduce the strain on shelters.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Unsure within the Ōtorohanga district specifically, however SPCA has been caring for animals in the Waikato region since 1932.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

We have our SPCA Centre in Hamilton at 49 Northway Street, Te Rapa, Hamilton. We also have a vet partnership with Vetora Ōtorohanga, at 9 Wahanui Crescent, Ōtorohanga, and our Community Support Officer travels via vehicle throughout the region.

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

10,000

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

\$30

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Desexing vouchers for Ōtorohanga residents to have their animals desexed for low cost of \$30 which is a heavily discounted price.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We are seeking \$3028.16 in total.

\$1,456 from the Council to provide heavily subsidised desexing vouchers for Ōtorohanga residents. Through our Snip 'n' Chip programme, cat owners can access desexing services for just \$30 via an online portal, significantly reducing the usual cost of up to \$112. We plan to launch our next campaign in Waikato in July 2025 and aim to extend this support to Ōtorohanga.

In addition, we request a further \$1,572.16 to fund Community Desexing vouchers for both dogs and cats owned by Ōtorohanga residents who are struggling financially. These vouchers will be distributed free of charge by our SPCA Hamilton Centre staff and Inspectors, ensuring that those most in need can access desexing services.

Community Desexing is not advertised to the general public. It is for animals that the Centre and Inspectors come across in their day-to-day activities or for people whom participating clinics in Ōtorohanga refer to us.

The types of animals we expect to be seen using a Community Desexing voucher:

- Animals who are at high risk of being neglected or abandoned.
- Animals who may have had multiple litters.
- Their owners are struggling financially.
- People with whom the Inspectors are working with.

Our Snip 'n' Chip (for cats) and Community Desexing (for both dogs and cats) programmes provide crucial financial assistance, making responsible pet ownership more accessible. By preventing unwanted litters—which often lead to animals being surrendered, abandoned, or unnecessarily killed—we help to reduce pressure on already overwhelmed shelters. Additionally, controlling stray animal populations protects native wildlife and supports a healthier environment.

In brief, we are claiming for what it costs SPCA to provide these vouchers, not the \$30 the resident pays for Snip n'Chip. The Community Desexing vouchers are free to the Community, but again SPCA is claiming for what it costs to us.

In relation to how I came to how many people this will affect, it is based on 3 members per family rounded up), being directly impacted by having a healthier pet, being able to afford to keep their animal, and not having to deal with unwanted litters.

The true impact is actually much higher, as whole communities benefit from less stray animals roaming the streets, spreading disease, and killing wildlife, and rescue shelters and councils benefit from less stray animals, but I kept it simple.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$129,821.60 Nationwide

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Overwork and burn out

Letting people know about our services

Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$3,028.16

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Our Snip 'n' Chip programme and community desexing vouchers will significantly enhance the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of the Ōtorohanga community. Socially, these initiatives support responsible pet ownership by providing affordable desexing options for residents facing financial hardship. Through partnerships with local vets, we also offer education on pet care, fostering a more informed and connected community. Preventing unwanted litters reduces the number of stray animals, contributing to safer and more pleasant neighbourhoods. Economically, reducing stray populations eases the strain on local shelters and minimises the associated costs for animal control services and councils. This allows community resources to be allocated more effectively. Environmentally, desexing prevents the growth of stray animal populations that can harm native wildlife and disrupt ecosystems. By controlling roaming animals, we help protect local biodiversity and maintain a healthier natural environment. Culturally, these programmes promote compassion, responsibility, and sustainability in pet ownership. Supporting residents in caring for their animals aligns with the values of community well-being and

stewardship, reinforcing a culture of kindness and respect for all living beings. In summary, our desexing initiatives will create a safer, healthier, and more compassionate community for both residents and their companion animals.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Supportive
Responsible
Sustainable

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here



What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.



Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:



What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Fundraising

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

In the last three years, the SPCA Hamilton has received income from op shops, donors, and events. As SPCA is a large organisation, to list these for 3 years would be difficult. For the purpose of this application, I have focused on income for Ōtorohanga specifically and in that respect there has just been one donation: 2023/24 - A grant from the Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust for \$2,500 towards Snip n'Chip desexing.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Kerrie Spicer

Position in Organisation:

Grants

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Sarah Elliott

Position in Organisation:

National Grants Manager

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

3 March 2025

Ōtorohanga District Council
17 Maniapoto Street
Ōtorohanga 3900

Dear Sir/Madam,

Grant application: Desexing Companion Animals for struggling residents in Ōtorohanga

Thank you for this opportunity to apply for a grant that will not only assist families/whānau in Ōtorohanga with caring for their companion animals but will also yield benefits for the environment now and into the future.

In the face of the current cost of living crisis, unwanted animals are increasingly becoming strays, being abandoned or killed. Our projects address this heartbreaking issue by providing an essential service to families who are financially challenged, actively seeking to promote social and economic well-being in our community. Without this support for the community, some of these animals, left behind and neglected, become strays which then move outward into the bush in search of food, banding together with other abandoned animals to form colonies. Once adapted to the wild, trapping these animals is difficult. SPCA aims to tackle the root cause with a proactive programme addressing desexing in the area.



Snip n' Chip vouchers – cat owners can access desexing and microchipping services for just \$30 via an online portal, significantly reducing the usual cost of up to \$112. This campaign in Waikato begins in July 2025.

Community Desexing vouchers - We have partnered with local veterinary clinics, who have agreed to desex the animals at a significantly reduced cost as they too recognise the importance of this work to both the animals and the community in and around Ōtorohanga (Please see the list of costs on the Chart of Costs document). **The normal cost of desexing a companion animal is between \$300 - \$600 dependant on the animal type. In the last 12 months there has been a 27% increase in that cost.**

These projects benefit the community of Ōtorohanga, and promote the social, economic, cultural and environmental well-being of the community in the following ways:

- 1) Population Control: Every year, countless unwanted puppies and kittens are born. Without intervention, these innocent lives face uncertain futures. Desexing is crucial for population control and maintains a healthy ecosystem by averting exponential animal growth and preserving resources.
- 2) Health and Longevity: Desexing can improve the overall health and longevity of animals by reducing the risk of certain health issues. Our project contributes to the wellbeing of both pet and owner.

- 3) **Behavioural Improvement and Reduced Nuisance:** Stray animals can disrupt neighbourhoods, cause accidents, and spread diseases. When an animal is desexed they often exhibit improved behaviour, including reduced aggression, roaming, and territorial marking. Our project aims to create a harmonious environment with responsible pet ownership being the outcome.
- 4) **Microchipping and registration:** SPCA recommends microchipping as the primary form of identification because the chip cannot be removed, dislodged, or lost without surgical intervention. Once an animal is microchipped, the 15-digit microchip number and the animal and owner's details can be registered with microchip registration database, New Zealand Companion Animal Register (Companion Animals New Zealand, 2018). Microchipping helps ensure a lost cat can be reunited with their owner, which can be especially true during emergencies.
- 5) **Financial Savings:** Over time, desexing can lead to significant financial savings for animal owners, as it reduces the likelihood of costly veterinary treatments related to health issues.
- 6) **Environmental Stewardship** – Healthy ecosystems depend on balanced animal populations. By preventing overbreeding, we contribute to a sustainable environment for generations to come and through educating the community we normalise a culture of responsible pet ownership.



How We Will Measure the Project

Success for this project can be measured through several key indicators:

- a) **Desexing Initiative Metrics:** Quantifying the number of animals desexed provides a tangible measure of the initiative's broad impact on the Ōtorohanga community and the ecosystem.
- b) **Geographical Distribution of Desexing Efforts:** Analysing the desexing locations offers insights into the specific effects across the targeted Ōtorohanga community. This helps reduce the potential for animals to get into sensitive zones, disturb local wildlife and degrade natural habitats.
- c) **Community Feedback Collection:** Gathering remarks from community members where possible will help evaluate the perceived effectiveness.

We can't stop people from abandoning animals, but we can take decisive action to curb the surge in animal births through education and desexing. By breaking this cycle, we wield the power to transform the future, drastically reducing the number of unwanted animals, protecting the environment and easing the burden on the residents of Ōtorohanga and the wider area who want to keep their companion animals but struggle with the current financial pressures. Together, we can alleviate their burden and continue our mission of compassion and care for all.

Please contact me if you need any more information.

Yours faithfully,

Kerrie Spicer
Grant Writer
Email: kerrie.spicer@spca.nz

COST CALCULATION (correct)



	Cost to SPCA	x Animals desexed	Total to SPCA	Cost for residents
Snip n Chip vouchers	\$112 per voucher	13 cats	\$ 1,456.00	\$ 30.00
Community Desexing vouchers	\$196.52 per voucher	8 cats or dogs	\$ 1,572.16	FREE

TOTAL 21 ANIMALS \$ 3,028.16

Benefit to community - 3 members of a family (on average) directly benefiting x 21 animals desexed = 63 (rounded up to 65).



Community Desexing Vouchers

Community Desexing is not advertised to the general public. It is for animals that the Centre and Inspectors come across in their day-to-day activities or for people whom participating clinics refer to us.

There are only a select number of Community Desexing vouchers available.

The types of animals we expect to be seen using a Community Desexing voucher:

- Animals who are at high risk of being neglected or abandoned.
- Animals who may have had multiple litters.
- Their owners are struggling financially.
- People with whom the Inspectors are working with.

By Vets signing up they agree to desex at a reduced price as negotiated by the National Desexing team.

Because we negotiate the special pricing there are no second quotes.



Transaction History Report

Printed 09:06 AM 28 Feb 2025

Account Number

Account Name
RNZSPCA - Grant Income

Page 1 of 1

Transactions from 27 Feb 2025 to 28 Feb 2025

Date	Other Party	Part	Code	Ref	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
27 Feb 2025	Opening Balance						19,137.39
27 Feb 2025	ONE FOUNDATION LT		ONENZGRANT	ONENZGRANT		3,457.40	22,594.79
28 Feb 2025	Closing Balance						22,594.79

Overdraft interest rates apply. Refer to your overdraft agreement. If your overdraft is unarranged the interest rate is 22.50%p.a. Interest rates are subject to change.
Transactions processed outside normal business hours may not appear on your Statement until the next business day, although they will appear immediately on your available balance.

* The exchange rate selected by Visa from a range of available wholesale rates or, if applicable, the government mandated rate to convert currency on the overseas cash withdrawal or other overseas transaction.

** The Offshore Service Margin is 1.10% for a FastCash overseas withdrawal and 2.10% for a Visa Debit overseas transaction.

*** The Retail Exchange Margin of 0.70% charged on cash withdrawals made using a Commonwealth Bank of Australia ATM.
(The Retail Exchange Margin only applies to cash withdrawals made prior to 30 October 2012.)



3 December 2024

COMMENTARY ON DRAFT 2023/2024 ACCOUNTS

INCOME

In the 2023/2024 financial year, we experienced both unexpected increases and significant decreases in various income streams:

- 1) **Op Shop Sales:** Our expansion of the Op Shop network, through the opening of new locations aimed at supporting local communities and promoting recycling of clothing and household items, resulted in a 37.6% increase in sales. This growth was largely driven by increased consumer activity amid the cost-of-living crisis.
- 2) **Donations:** We observed a 24% decrease in donations, which we attribute to the prevailing economic climate and financial pressures on individuals.
- 3) **Legacies and Bequests:** Legacy and bequest income, which has limited visibility (approximately 20%), saw a notable increase of 43.7% during the 2023/2024 year. This income stream is inherently volatile, as we cannot predict the timing or value. The increase was driven by one significant bequest received during the year, as illustrated by the chart below.

Financial Year	Income (000)
19/20	\$16,803
20/21	\$14,634
21/22	\$13,508
22/23	\$16,754
23/24	\$24,801

- 4) **Government Grants:** Following a renegotiation of service agreements, the Ministry for Primary Industries increased the Inspectorate grant to accommodate the additional responsibilities undertaken by RNZSPCA. It is important to note that this grant is designated exclusively for Inspectorate support and doesn't cover the full cost of this service.
- 5) **Fundraising, Functions, and Events:** Revenue from fundraising activities, functions, and events experienced a significant decrease of 96.4%, largely as a result of the economic pressures caused by the cost-of-living crisis.

EXPENSES

- 1) **Employee-Related Expenses:** These expenses increased by 10% as a result of measures implemented to support our staff in response to high inflation and the ongoing cost-of-living crisis.
- 2) **Lease Expenses:** Lease expenses rose by 22%, driven by inflationary pressures affecting rental and property costs and the opening of additional Op Shops during the period.

BACKGROUND

On November 1, 2017, after two years of thorough discussion and consultation, the RNZSPCA underwent a significant structural transformation, marking a pivotal moment in its history. Over 40 individual SPCA Centres across the nation, previously operating independently albeit under the SPCA banner, amalgamated to form a singular national legal entity known as ONE SPCA.

The decision to unify stemmed from several key factors:

- A scarcity of volunteers in local communities willing or able to serve on SPCA Boards.
- Insufficient financial resources in various regions to sustain operational activities, conduct repairs, and maintain facilities.
- Disparate delivery models resulting in varying levels of service quality.
- Divergent systems and processes implemented across different regions.

By fostering collaboration among all Centres across Aotearoa New Zealand and implementing consistent systems and processes, we've fortified our ability to combat cruelty against animals and it has provided us with a cohesive strategy and a unified voice to advocate for our cause.

RESERVES

Following the consolidation, we identified significant infrastructure challenges within certain Centres that demanded prompt resolution. These challenges ranged from major repairs, complete demolition, and reconstructions to the necessity of relocating some Centres. These issues directly impact on our capacity to deliver local services, care for the animals under our protection, and support our dedicated volunteers and staff.

One of the most pressing projects entailed addressing the state of the Auckland Mangere Centre, which serves as the primary hub for animal welfare in the country. Years of neglect have rendered the facility inadequate to meet the demands of a rapidly growing urban landscape within the super city.

On October 1, 2019, the SPCA entered into a sale and purchase agreement for the Auckland Mangere property, securing a transaction valued at \$19.071 million. This agreement guaranteed our continued occupancy while we embarked on fundraising efforts to finance the \$35 million building of a new Centre at Puhinui Rd Wiri. The proceeds from the sale are being allocated toward the construction of the new Centre.

In adherence to the terms of the sale and purchase agreement, a deposit totaling \$6 million was received by November 30, 2019, followed by an additional \$1.607 million on December 18, 2020.

As of 30 June 2024, the SPCA had reserves totalling \$110 million including the proceeds of the Mangere property sale.

2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

In the 2024/2025 fiscal year, we will commence construction of the new Wiri facility in Auckland, with an anticipated completion date in mid-2026. The total projected cost for this build is \$35 million, and a portion of our reserves has been allocated for this project to ensure its successful execution and timely completion.

Kind Regards,

Jason Copus
Chief Financial Officer
Email: Jason.copus@spca.nz
Tel: 022 672 2367



Te Rōpū Aukati Tūkino Kararehe

Group Consolidated Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2024

The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of
Cruelty to Animals Incorporated (RNZSPCA) "SPCA"

Page 527

Directory

Registered Office:

6 Rawiri Place, Hobsonville, Auckland

Charities Registration Number:

Incorporation Number:

SPCA Chair:

David Broderick

SPCA Vice Chair:

Jane Holland

SPCA Board Members:

David Heald

Stephen Merchant

Julie Sellar

Elizabeth Ryley

Jennifer McGowan

Auditor:

KPMG Auckland

Bankers:

ASB Bank Limited

ANZ Bank Limited

Bank of New Zealand Limited

Westpac New Zealand Limited

Contents

Directory	2
01 Independent Auditor's Report	3
02 Statement of Service Performance	5
03 Consolidated statement of comprehensive revenue and expense	7
04 Consolidated statement of financial position	8
05 Consolidated statement of changes in equity	10
06 Consolidated statement of cash flows	11
07 Notes to the consolidated financial statements	12

Purpose

To advance animal welfare and prevent cruelty

Vision

A world where all animals are treated with respect and kindness

Founding ethos

We speak for those who cannot speak for themselves

Values



Independent Auditor's Report

To the members of The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (Group)
Report on the audit of the consolidated financial report

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial report which comprises:

- the consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 June 2024;
- the consolidated statements of comprehensive revenue and expense, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended;
- notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information; and
- the consolidated statement of service performance on pages 5 to 6.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial report of The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (the **incorporated society**) and its subsidiaries (the **Group**) on pages 5 to 36 presents fairly in all material respects:

- the Group's financial position as at 30 June 2024 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year ended on that date; and
- the service performance for year ended 30 June 2024 in accordance with the Group's service performance criteria.
- In accordance with Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards (**PBE Standards**) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (**ISAs (NZ)**) and the audit of the statement of service performance in accordance with the New Zealand Auditing Standard 1 *The Audit of Service Performance Information* (**NZ AS 1**). We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

We are independent of The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (Including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (**IESBA Code**), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA Code.

Our responsibilities under ISAs (NZ) and NZ AS 1 are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial report* section of our report.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Group.

Other information

The Trustees, on behalf of the Group, are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial report does not cover any other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial report our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Use of this independent auditor's report

This independent auditor's report is made solely to the members. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members those matters we are required to state to them in the independent auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of KPMG, any entities directly or indirectly controlled by KPMG, or any of their respective members or employees, accept or assume any responsibility and deny all liability to anyone other than the members for our audit work, this independent auditor's report, or any of the opinions we have formed.

Responsibilities of The Trustees for the consolidated financial report

The Trustees, on behalf of the Group, are responsible for:

- the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial report in accordance with PBE Standards issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board;
 - implementing the necessary internal control to enable the preparation of a consolidated financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
 - service performance criteria that are suitable in order to prepare service performance information in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (being PBE Standards); and
 - assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. This includes disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.
-

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial report

Our objective is:

- to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole and the statement of service performance is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- to issue an independent auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but it is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs NZ and NZ AS 1 will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

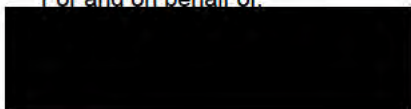
Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate and collectively, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the consolidated financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial report is located at the External Reporting Board (XRB) website at:

<https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards/assurance-standards/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-13/>

This description forms part of our independent auditor's report.

For and on behalf of:



KPMG
Auckland
4 November 2024

02 Statement of Service Performance



For the year ended 30 June 2024

OUR VISION

All animal lives matter in our communities

OUR PURPOSE

To advance Animal Welfare and prevent cruelty

SPCA's key areas of impact for animals and communities

Prevention

SPCA strives to improve animal welfare through science, advocacy and education.

- championing animal law reform through advocacy to government and local bodies.
- promoting responsible companion animal ownership, including a substantial desexing programme targeting fewer unwanted animals.
- educating in schools to better inform future generations about animal welfare, sentience and responsible animal ownership.

Intervention

SPCA works to protect and seek justice through our inspectorate service, to achieve the right outcomes for animals.

- protecting and rescuing animals in need.
- seeking justice for vulnerable animals through prosecution.
- using proactive measures such as infringement notices and early intervention practices.



Care

SPCA provides a safe haven for sick, injured, abused and vulnerable animals until they are well enough to go to their new forever home.

- working proactively to rehabilitate and rehome animals ready for adoption.
- optimising community-based foster care, to provide home environments and socialisation.
- providing higher animal welfare outcomes for animals through the SPCA Certified programme.

Desexing

16,727

Animals microchipped and desexed during the year.

Desexing remains fundamental to SPCA activities, due to its profound impact on animal welfare and population control, helping to alleviate the burden on SPCA Centres, rescue shelters, and the community at large. It curbs the cycle of animal neglect, with fewer unwanted animals born.



Advocacy

78

Submissions on Animal Welfare issues in the last year.

SPCA will continue to push for animal law reform through evidence-based advocacy to government, supported by public-facing campaigns to encourage action by speaking up for lasting legislative change. Animals rely on us as their voice, to address critical issues such as animal cruelty, neglect and exploitation.

Education

1,282

Schools using the SPCA teachers' portal.

It is often said that the measure of a society can be determined by how it treats its most vulnerable - animals being among these. We believe education of our children is key to helping secure a better future for animals in New Zealand. These children are the animal guardians of tomorrow.



2023 Data

12,013

Animals microchipped and desexed during the year.

45

Submissions on Animal Welfare issues in the last year.

1,113

Schools using the SPCA teachers' portal.

Prosecutions

63

Prosecution charges filed in Court.

SPCA is the only charity with the legal powers to bring animal offenders to justice under the Animal Welfare Act 1999, which provides our Inspectors powers to investigate cruelty, abuse and neglect. Education and advice is our first preference; by educating people on how to treat animals, we improve the care of animals in the community long term.

Adoptions

16,071

Animals successfully adopted.

SPCA provides a safe haven for sick, injured, abused and vulnerable animals until they are well enough to go to their new forever home. We work proactively to rehabilitate animals and rehome them once ready for adoption. We also work to reduce time spent in-centre.



SPCA Certified

341

Audits of certified facilities in the last year.

SPCA's animal welfare certification raises the bar of welfare for New Zealand's animals. We've spent two decades creating higher animal welfare standards, working closely with producers and distributors. The SPCA Certified logo can be found in supermarkets, helping Kiwi shoppers support higher welfare outcomes for farmed animals.

2023 Data

54

Prosecution charges filed in Court.

16,307

Animals successfully adopted.

274

Audits of certified facilities in the last year.

Key judgements made in the selection, measurement and presentation of information:

Management exercise judgement in deciding how to select, measure, aggregate, and present service performance information. This judgement focuses on determining the most appropriate and meaningful performance measures that are of particular value for accountability and decision-making purposes. Management have chosen to present the performance measures selected above, as these represent the most appropriate and meaningful measures for the Group. This included consideration of other information published in the Group's annual report, website and elsewhere.

03

Consolidated statement of comprehensive revenue and expense



For the year ended 30 June 2024

	Notes	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Revenue from exchange transactions	6	24,125	19,006
Revenue from non-exchange transactions	6	44,373	40,080
Other income		143	160
Total income		68,641	59,246
Animal expenses		(8,612)	(8,499)
Consultants		(243)	(901)
Depreciation and amortisation	12	(1,564)	(1,534)
Employee-related expenses	8	(38,831)	(35,286)
Lease expenses	21	(4,190)	(3,427)
Merchandise expenses		(763)	(589)
Other expenses		(11,711)	(11,891)
Travel and accommodation		(380)	(360)
Total expenses		(66,294)	(62,487)
Operating surplus/(deficit)		2,347	(3,241)
Finance income		4,279	4,240
Finance costs		(962)	(1,621)
Net finance income	7	3,317	2,619
Total surplus/(deficit) for the year		5,664	(622)
Other comprehensive revenue and expense			
Debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense - net change in fair value		256	(135)
Debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense - reclassified to surplus and deficit		418	931
Total comprehensive revenue and expenses		6,338	174

This statement needs to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements

04 Consolidated statement of financial position



As at 30 June 2024

	Notes	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	10	9,802	8,377
Investments	11	632	3,757
Receivables from exchange transactions	9	333	450
Prepayments		630	354
Inventories		93	94
GST receivable		271	509
Assets held for sale		896	1,883
		12,657	15,424
Non-current assets			
Investment in associates and joint ventures	25	17	0
Investments	11	44,311	44,678
Property, plant and equipment	12	68,011	67,226
		112,339	111,904
Total assets		124,996	127,328
Equity			
Reserves		(158)	(367)
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expenses		110,381	104,717
Total equity		110,223	104,350
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	13	2,779	3,023
Employee entitlements		3,553	3,007
Income in advance		103	326
Loans and borrowings	15	0	9,000
Property funds held	16	8,281	7,607
		14,716	22,963
Non-current liabilities			
Deferred rent liability		57	15
		57	15
Total liabilities		14,773	22,978
Total equity and liabilities		124,996	127,328

This statement needs to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements



Approved for and on behalf of the Board

David Broderick (Board Chair):



Date: 30 October 2024

Julie Sellar (ARC Chair):



Date: 30 October 2024

05

Consolidated statement of changes in equity



For the year ended 30 June 2024

	Notes	Special projects reserve	Fair value reserve	Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense	Total equity
Group 2024		\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Opening balance 30 June 2023		465	(832)	104,717	104,350
Total comprehensive income for the year		0	674	5,664	6,338
Movements in special projects reserve		(465)	0	0	(465)
Balance 30 June 2024	22	0	(158)	110,381	110,223
Group 2023					
Opening balance 30 June 2022 (Restated)		148	(1,628)	105,339	103,859
Total comprehensive income for the year		0	796	(622)	174
Movements in special projects reserve		317	0	0	317
Balance as at 30 June 2023	22	465	(832)	104,717	104,350

This statement needs to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements

Consolidated statement of cash flows



For the year ended 30 June 2024

	Notes	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Cash flow from operating activities			
Cash provided from:			
Receipts from donations, grants and bequests		43,907	39,932
Receipts from the provision of goods and services		24,386	19,256
		68,293	59,188
Cash applied to:			
Payments to suppliers and employees		(64,610)	(59,787)
Net cash flow from/(applied to) operating activities	23	3,683	(599)
Cash flow from investing activities			
Cash provided from:			
Interest and dividends received		2,299	1,878
Sales of investments		10,582	6,131
Maturity of term deposits		0	950
Disposals of property, plant and equipment		1,288	666
Deposit received for future sale of property, plant and equipment		674	0
		14,843	9,625
Cash applied to:			
Acquisition and development of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets		(2,649)	(2,401)
Purchases of investments		(4,907)	(2,790)
Interest paid		(545)	(569)
Net cash flow from / (applied to) investing activities		6,742	3,865
Cash flow from financing activities			
Proceeds from loans and borrowings		(9,000)	0
Net cash from financing activities		(9,000)	0
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		1,425	3,266
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		8,377	5,111
Cash and cash equivalents at 30 June 2024		9,802	8,377

This statement needs to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements



1. Reporting entity

The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Incorporated ("SPCA") is incorporated in New Zealand under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 and is a registered charity under the Charities Act 2005. The primary objective of SPCA is to promote the humane treatment of animals and provide education services on animal welfare.

SPCA Group ("Group") consists of RNZSPCA incorporated, SPCA Social Enterprises Limited and SPCA Investments Limited.

2. Statement of compliance and basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand ("NZ GAAP"). They comply with the Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards ("PBE IPSAS") and other applicable financial reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board for Not-For-Profit entities. For the purposes of complying with NZ GAAP, the Group is a public benefit not-for-profit entity and as appropriate applies Tier 1 Not-For-Profit PBE IPSAS on the basis that total expenses are greater than \$30 million.

2.1 Basis of measurement

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for the initial measurement of assets and investments, which are measured at fair value. The accrual basis of accounting has been used.

SPCA's current liabilities have exceeded its current assets by \$2,059k as at 30 June 2024 (2023: current liabilities exceeded current assets by \$7,539k). As detailed in Note 16, the property funds held will be recorded in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense on completion of the sale of Mangere property rather than requiring a cash outflow. In addition, in FY24 SPCA has achieved an operating surplus of \$2,347k (2023 operating deficit of \$3,241k); and has generated operating cash flows of \$3,683k (2023: negative operating cash flows of \$599k).

The Group has \$44,311k of investments that could be converted to cash which will enable the Group to meet any immediate obligations.

On the basis of the above, the financial statements have been prepared on the assumption that SPCA will continue its operations for the foreseeable future. SPCA has assessed the ability of the charity to continue as a going concern and considers the use of the going concern assumption continues to be appropriate.

2.2 Functional and presentation currency

The consolidated financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (\$) which is the controlling entity's functional and SPCA's presentation currency. All financial information has been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$000) except where otherwise stated.

2.3 New pronouncements that will come into effect in subsequent period

The Group does not intend to early adopt any PBE Standards and Interpretations that have been issued or amended but are not yet effective. At the reporting date the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board has issued one new Standard; PBE IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts, which is not expected to have a material impact on the financial statements.

3. Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

The accounting policies adopted in these financial statements are consistent with those of the previous period.

4. Use of judgements and estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Judgements

Judgements made in applying accounting policies that have had the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements include the following:

Revenue recognition – non-exchange revenue (conditions vs restrictions)

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is recognised as revenue when there are no contractual restrictions imposed by the giver requiring repayment if the revenue is unspent at balance date. Management makes a judgement on the value received, (where the revenue stream is not received in cash or is not easily measurable), and the existence of any conditions and restrictions attached to the revenue stream.



Revenue from bequests and legacies

Revenue in relation to a known legacy or bequest is not recognised until the revenue is measurable and probable. This includes a legacy or bequest that is being contested, has a life interest associated with its outcome or when SPCA has not been informed of the quantum thereof. If the documents are received from a third party before balance date, notifying SPCA with the certainty of the amount and timing of receipt, and if the legacy or bequest is received within one month of balance date, the legacy or bequest will be considered measurable and probable.

The useful life of property, plant and equipment ("PPE")

Management has made a judgement on the estimated useful life of all items of PPE. The PPE register for all asset classes, including depreciation rates, reflect the assets' remaining useful lives.

5. Summary of significant accounting policies

The significant accounting policies are included in the notes to which they relate. Significant accounting policies that do not relate to a specific note are outlined below.

5.1 Basis of consolidation

Controlled entities are all those entities over which the controlling entity has the power to govern the financial and operating policies to benefit from their activities.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, all inter-entity balances and transactions and unrealised gains and losses arising within the consolidated entity are eliminated in full.

In the consolidated financial statements, the interest in associates and the joint venture are accounted for using the equity method. They are initially recognised at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, the consolidated financial statements include the entity's share of the surplus or deficit and other comprehensive revenue and expenses.

5.2 Taxes

SPCA is a registered charitable organisation and is therefore exempt from income tax under section CW41 of the Income Tax Act 2007.

5.3 GST

Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities are recognised net of the amount of GST except:

- > When GST incurred on a purchase of an asset or service is not recoverable from the taxation authority; and
- > Receivables or payables are stated GST inclusive.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are included in the statement of cash flows on a net basis and the GST component of cash flows arising from the investing and financing activities, which is recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is classified as part of operating cash flows.





6. Revenue

	2024 \$'000	2023 \$'000
Revenue from exchange transactions		
Adoption income	2,113	2,107
Animal services	457	486
Membership income	6	9
Merchandise sales	811	914
Op shop sales	17,984	13,065
Other operating revenue	267	191
Royalties	1,833	1,595
Sponsorships	654	639
	24,125	19,006
Revenue from non-exchange transactions		
Donations	12,914	17,046
Government grants	6,605	5,156
Legacies and bequests	24,081	16,754
Fundraising, functions and events	19	530
Other grants	754	594
	44,373	40,080

During the financial year the SPCA Trust (formerly SPCA Auckland Trust) transferred \$1,484k (2023: \$5,321k) of treasury assets to SPCA. These were recorded at fair value at date of transfer and were recognised as donations.

Accounting policies

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow into SPCA and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

6.1 Revenue from exchange transactions

Adoption income and op shop sales

Revenue from the sale of goods during ordinary activities is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and discounts.

Revenue is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the customer, recovery of the consideration is probable, the associated costs and the possible return of goods can be estimated reliably, there is no continuing management involvement with the goods, and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

If it is probable that discounts will be granted and the amount can be reliably measured, then the discount is recognised as a reduction of revenue as the sales are recognised.

Animal services

Revenue from services is recognised in the accounting period in which the services are rendered, by reference to the stage of completion of the specific transaction. Amounts received in advance for services to be provided in future periods are recognised as a liability until the service is provided.

Sponsorship and membership income

Revenue is recognised throughout the membership/sponsorship, and once the conditions of the agreements have been met.

6.2 Revenue from non-exchange transaction

Non-exchange transactions are those where the Group receives value from another entity (e.g. cash or other assets) without giving approximately equal value in exchange.

Donations and grants

Donations and grants revenue are recognised when it becomes receivable unless SPCA has a liability to repay the donations if the conditions attached to the donation are not fulfilled. A liability is recognised to the extent that such conditions are unfulfilled at the end of the reporting period.

Donated assets

Where a physical asset is donated or vested in SPCA for nil or nominal consideration, the fair value of the asset received is recognised as revenue. Assets vested in SPCA are recognised as revenue when control through ownership over the asset is obtained.

Volunteer services

SPCA would be unable to operate without the extensive volunteer services they receive from members, supporters, service groups and the public. These services relate to both revenue and service delivery. Principal volunteer services include helping at the shelters, op shops, street collectors, numerous small fundraising events sponsored by individuals and service clubs and board members who provide governance to SPCA. Generally, the contributions made by individuals are not recorded in detail. No complete record of hours is available, and the diverse nature of contribution and individuals involved means it is not possible to reliably value the services they provide. For this reason, the value of volunteer services is not recognised as revenue.



Legacies and bequests

Legacies and bequests are recognised through surplus or deficit when receipt of the bequest or legacy is probable, and the amount can be reliably measured.

Assets bequeathed to SPCA are included at fair value on the date title passes.

7. Net finance income/(cost)

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Interest income under effective interest method on:		
Cash and Cash equivalents	381	100
Corporate debt securities - at FVOCRE	344	583
Sovereign debt securities - at FVOCRE	23	88
Term deposits - at amortised cost	0	10
Total interest income under effective interest method	748	781
Dividends	1,276	868
Financial assets at FVTSD - net change in fair value	2,193	2,364
Net foreign exchange gain	62	227
Finance income	4,279	4,240
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost - interest expense	(236)	(569)
Net loss from derecognition reclassified from OCRE	(418)	(931)
Treasury account fees	(308)	(121)
Finance costs	(962)	(1,621)
Net finance income	3,317	2,619

Accounting policies

Finance income and finance costs

SPCA's finance income and finance costs include:

- > Interest income;
- > Dividend income;
- > Interest expense;
- > Gain/loss on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit;
- > Foreign currency gain or loss on financial assets and financial liabilities; and
- > Interest income or expense is recognised using the effective interest method.

Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the respective functional currencies of SPCA entities at the exchange rate at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured based on the historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency differences are generally recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised in the surplus or deficit on the date on which the Group's right to receive payment is established.

8. Employee-related expenses

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Wages and salaries	(38,585)	(35,092)
Other employee-related expenses	(246)	(194)
	(38,831)	(35,286)

Accounting policies

Defined contribution pension plans

KiwiSaver obligations for contributions to defined contribution pension plans are recognised as an expense through surplus or deficit when they are due.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

9. Receivables from exchange transactions

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Trade receivables	325	222
Other receivables	8	228
	333	450
Current	333	450
	333	450



Accounting policies

Trade and other receivables are measured at amortised cost less allowance for impairment losses.

10. Cash and cash equivalents

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Bank balances	9,802	8,377
	9,802	8,377
Current	9,802	8,377
	9,802	8,377

Accounting policies

Cash and cash equivalents represent highly liquid investments, with original maturities of three months or less, that are readily convertible into a known amount of cash with an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Cash at bank earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. Short-term deposits are made for varying periods of between three and twelve months, depending on the immediate cash requirements of SPCA, and earn interest at the respective short-term deposit rates.

11. Investments

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Current investments		
Corporate debt securities - at FVOCRE	632	3,757
	632	3,757
Non-current investments		
Corporate debt securities - at FVOCRE	4,560	9,650
Sovereign debt securities - at FVOCRE	190	937
Equity securities (including REIT) and mutual funds - Mandatory at FVTSD	39,561	34,091
	44,311	44,678
Current	632	3,757
Non-current	44,311	44,678
	44,943	48,435

Corporate debt securities at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense have stated interest rates of 1.75 to 6.53 % (2023: 1.50 to 6.24 %) and mature in less than 1 to 6 years (2023: less than 1 to 6 years).

Information on the Group's exposure to credit and market risks, and fair value measurement, is included in note 18.

Accounting policies

Current investments comprise of deposits and term bonds. They are stated at the amount invested, including any amount subsequently compounded to the original amount invested. Where an investment is acquired in a non-exchange transaction for nil or nominal consideration, the investment is initially measured at its fair value.

12. Property, plant and equipment

	Land	Buildings	Plant and equipment	Medical plant and equipment	Fixtures and fittings	Motor vehicles	Computer equipment	Office equipment	Capital work in progress	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Costs										
Balance at 30 June 2022	34,113	32,884	350	384	2,960	3,172	92	119	67	74,141
Additions	0	142	81	26	623	620	93	0	815	2,400
Disposals	(31)	(514)	(6)	0	(81)	(307)	0	0	0	(939)
Reclassification to assets held for sale	(355)	(1,135)	0	0	(47)	(55)	0	0	0	(1,592)
Balance at 30 June 2023	33,727	31,377	425	410	3,455	3,430	185	119	882	74,010
Additions	0	0	56	50	565	450	72	0	1,457	2,650
Disposals	0	(140)	(38)	0	(12)	(92)	0	0	0	(282)
Reclassification to assets held for sale	(43)	(93)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(136)
Balance at 30 June 2024	33,684	31,144	443	460	4,008	3,788	257	119	2,339	76,242
Accumulated depreciation										
Balance at 30 June 2022	0	2,953	208	159	831	1,406	75	66	0	5,698
Disposals depreciation	0	(53)	(4)	0	(30)	(129)	0	(0)	0	(216)
Reclassification to assets held for sale	0	(119)	0	0	(17)	(38)	0	0	0	(174)
Depreciation 2023	0	665	56	56	252	421	16	10	0	1,476
Balance at 30 June 2023	0	3,446	260	215	1,036	1,660	91	76	0	6,784
Disposals depreciation	0	(17)	(9)	0	(4)	(75)	0	0	0	(105)
Reclassification to assets held for sale	0	(12)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(12)
Depreciation 2024	0	666	45	47	300	450	50	6	0	1,564
Balance at 30 June 2024	0	4,083	296	262	1,332	2,035	141	82	0	8,231
Carrying amounts										
At 30 June 2023	33,727	27,931	165	195	2,419	1,770	94	43	882	67,226
At 30 June 2024	33,684	27,061	147	198	2,676	1,753	116	37	2,339	68,011

12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Securities held

In order for SPCA to purchase the land in Wiri, a borrowing facility (refer Note 16) was obtained through the Westpac Banking Corporation. The facility is provided on the understanding that it does not exceed 40% of the value of the properties and that SPCA should retain at least \$6,000k in treasuries during the term of the loan.

The properties listed below are held as security;

Security held over land - Wiri	Secured asset	Carrying value
Mortgage over specific properties	████████████████████	\$15,000,000
	██	\$2,747,843
	████████████████████████████████	\$8,074,004
	██	\$1,663,367

Accounting policies

Recognition and measurement

All property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired in a non-exchange transaction for nil or nominal consideration, the asset is initially measured at its fair value.

Any assets that were gifted as part of the merger were initially measured at fair value.

Subsequent expenditure

After initial recognition, property, plant and equipment are measured using the cost model, being at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Group. Repair and maintenance costs are recognised in surplus or deficit as incurred.

Depreciation

Depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the asset. Depreciation is charged at rates calculated to allocate the cost or valuation of the asset less any estimated residual value over its remaining useful life:

Fixed assets have been depreciated at the following rates:

> Buildings	2% - 8%	per annum straight-line
> Plant and equipment	8.5% - 67%	per annum straight-line
> Medical plant and equipment	7% - 67%	per annum straight-line
> Fixtures and fittings	6%	per annum straight-line
> Motor vehicles	7% - 21%	per annum straight-line
> Computer equipment	21% - 67%	per annum straight-line
> Office equipment	17.5% - 30%	per annum straight-line

Land is not depreciated.





12. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included in the surplus or deficit.

Assets with a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less the cost to sell or the value in use. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

The value in use is the depreciated replacement cost of an asset where the future economic benefits or service potential of the asset are not primarily dependent on the asset's ability to generate net cash inflows and where SPCA would, if deprived of the asset, replace its remaining future economic benefits or service potential.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is impaired, and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The carrying amounts of SPCA's assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

13. Trade and other payables

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Trade payables	2,275	2,280
Other payables and accrued expenses	504	743
	2,779	3,023
Current	2,779	3,023
	2,779	3,023

Accounting policies

Trade and other payables are stated at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

14. Employee entitlements

Accounting policies

Wages, salaries and annual leave

Liabilities for wages and salaries and accumulating annual leave are recognised in the surplus or deficit during the period in which the employee rendered the related services and are generally expected to be settled within 12 months of the reporting date. The liabilities for these short-term benefits are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

15. Loans and borrowings

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Current liabilities		
Current portion of Interest-bearing borrowings	0	9,000
	0	9,000

Accounting policies

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense over the period of the borrowing under the effective interest method. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date. During the year, the existing loan was repaid in full but the facility of \$9m has been retained. The current interest rate relevant to this facility is 7.55 %.

16. Property funds held

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Deposits received for future sale of property	8,281	7,607
	8,281	7,607

On the 1st October 2019, SPCA entered into a sale and purchase agreement to sell the property located at Mangere for \$19,071k. The agreement assures continued occupancy throughout this period. Proceeds will be allocated towards the build of a new centre. In accordance with this sale and purchase agreement, a deposit to the value of \$6,000k was received by 30 November 2019 and further amounts of \$1,607k on 18 December 2020 and \$674k on 1 May 2024. The property continues to be used for SPCA operational purposes. Final settlement will be determined when there is greater certainty as to the completion date of the new SPCA facility currently under development at Puhinui Rd Wiri. The property funds held represent the obligation to return the amounts paid should the sale not go ahead. There are no restrictions on the use of the cash received. Commercial and legal restrictions on the Mangere site are contractually in place through an unconditional sales and purchase agreement.

17. Financial instruments

Accounting Policies

Recognition and initial measurement

Trade receivables and debt securities issued are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and liabilities are recognised when SPCA becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset or financial liability is initially measured at fair value plus, for an item not at FVTSD, transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. At initial recognition, the Group may measure short-term receivables and payables at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Derecognition

Financial assets are derecognised if SPCA's contractual rights to the cash flow from the financial assets expire or if SPCA transfers the financial asset to another party without retaining control of substantially all risks and rewards of the asset. Financial liabilities are derecognised if SPCA's obligations specified in the contract expire or are discharged or cancelled.

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire. The Group also derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and cash flows of the modified liabilities are substantially different, in which case a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value.

On derecognition of a financial liability, the difference between the carrying amount extinguished and the consideration paid (including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed) is recognised in surplus or deficit.



Classification and subsequent measurement

Financial assets

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at: amortised cost; FVOCRE - debt investment; FVOCRE - equity investment; or FVTSD.

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition unless the Group changes its management model for managing financial assets, in which case all affected financial assets are reclassified on the first day of the first reporting period following the change in the management model.

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTSD:

- it is held within a management model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and
- its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A debt investment is measured at FVOCRE if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTSD:

- it is held within a management model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in OCRE. This election is made on an investment-by-investment basis.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or FVOCRE as described above are measured at FVTSD.

On initial recognition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCRE as at FVTSD if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

Financial assets - Management model assessment

The Group makes an assessment of the objective of the management model in which a financial asset is held at a portfolio level because this best reflects the way the business is managed and how information is provided to management. The information considered includes:

- the stated policies and objectives for the portfolio and the operation of those policies in practice. These include whether management's strategy focuses on earning contractual interest income, maintaining a particular interest rate profile, matching the duration of the financial assets to the duration of any related liabilities or expected cash outflows or realising cash flows through the sale of the assets;
- how the performance of the portfolio is evaluated and reported to the Group's management;
- the risks that affect the performance of the management model (and the financial assets held within that management model) and how those risks are managed;
- how managers of the business are compensated - e.g. whether compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or the contractual cash flows collected; and
- the frequency, volume and timing of sales of financial assets in prior periods, the reasons for such sales and expectations about future sales activity.

Transfers of financial assets to third parties in transactions that do not qualify for derecognition are not considered sales for this purpose, consistent with the Group's continuing recognition of the assets.



Financial assets that are held for trading or are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis are measured at FVTSD.

Financial assets - Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest

For the purposes of this assessment, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Group considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making this assessment, the Group considers:

- contingent events that would change the amount or timing of cash flows;
- terms that may adjust the contractual coupon rate, including variable-rate features;
- prepayment and extension features; and
- terms that limit the Group's claim to cash flows from specified assets (e.g. non-recourse features).

A prepayment feature is consistent with the solely payments of principal and interest criterion if the prepayment amount substantially represents unpaid amounts of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, which may include reasonable additional compensation for early termination of the contract. Additionally, for a financial asset acquired at a discount or premium to its contractual par amount, a feature that permits or requires prepayment at an amount that substantially represents the contractual par amount plus accrued (but unpaid) contractual interest (which may also include reasonable additional compensation for early termination) is treated as consistent with this criterion if the fair value of the prepayment feature is insignificant at initial recognition.

Financial assets - Subsequent measurement and gains and losses

Financial assets at FVTSD	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in surplus or deficit.
Financial assets at amortised cost	These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in surplus or deficit. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in surplus or deficit.
Debt investments at FVOCRE	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest income calculated using the effective interest method, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in surplus or deficit. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCRE. On derecognition, gains and losses accumulated in OCRE are reclassified to surplus or deficit.
Equity investments at FVOCRE	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in surplus or deficit unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCRE and are never reclassified to surplus or deficit.

Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognises loss allowances for expected credit losses ("ECLs") on:

- financial assets measured at amortised cost; and
- debt investments measured at FVOCRE.

The Group measures loss allowances at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, except for the following, which are measured at 12-month ECLs:

- debt securities that are determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date; and
- other debt securities and bank balances for which credit risk (i.e. the risk of default occurring over the expected life of the financial instrument) has not increased significantly since initial recognition.



Loss allowances for trade receivables are always measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating ECLs, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

The Group assumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly if it is more than 30 days past due.

The Group considers a financial asset to be in default when:

- the borrower is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full, without recourse by the Group to actions such as realising security (if any is held); or
- the financial asset is more than 90 days past due.

The Group considers a debt security to have low credit risk when its credit risk rating is equivalent to the globally understood definition of 'investment grade'. The Group considers this to be BBB- or higher per S&P rating agency.

Lifetime ECLs are the ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument.

12-month ECLs are the portion of ECLs that result from default events that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date (or a shorter period if the expected life of the instrument is less than 12 months).

The maximum period considered when estimating ECLs is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk.

Measurement of ECLs

ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. Credit losses are measured as the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive).

ECLs are discounted at the effective interest rate of the financial asset.

Credit-impaired financial assets

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost and debt securities at FVOCRE are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- a breach of contract such as a default or being more than 90 days past due;
- the restructuring of a loan or advance by the Group on terms that the Group would not consider otherwise;
- it is probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization.

Presentation of allowance for ECL in the statement of financial position

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

For debt securities at FVOCRE, the loss allowance is charged to surplus or deficit and is recognised in OCRE.

Write-off

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off when the Group has no reasonable expectations of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. For corporate customers, the Group individually makes an assessment with respect to the timing and amount of write-off based on whether there is a reasonable expectation of recovery. The Group expects no significant recovery from the amount written off. However, financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Group's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

Amortised financial liabilities

Financial liabilities - Classification, subsequent measurement and gains and losses

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTSD. A financial liability is classified as at FVTSD if it is classified as held-for-trading, it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTSD are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in surplus or deficit. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in surplus or deficit. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial liabilities classified as amortised cost comprise cash and cash equivalents (bank overdrafts), trade and other payables, borrowings and finance lease payable.



18. Fair values and risk management

The following table shows the carrying amount and fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, including their levels in the fair value hierarchy. It does not include fair value information for financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value if the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

Accounting classification and fair values	Carrying value					Fair value			
	Mandatory at FVTSD	FVOCRE - debt instruments	Financial assets at amortised cost	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
2024	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
Financial assets measured at fair value									
Sovereign debt securities	0	190	0	0	190	190	0	0	190
Corporate debt securities	0	5,192	0	0	5,192	0	5,192	0	5,192
Equity securities	39,561	0	0	0	39,561	36,817	0	2,744	39,561
	39,561	5,382	0	0	44,943	37,007	5,192	2,744	44,943

Financial assets not measured at fair value					
Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	9,802	0	9,802
Receivables from exchange transactions	0	0	333	0	333
	0	0	10,135	0	10,135

Financial liabilities not measured at fair value					
Trade payables	0	0	0	2,275	2,275
	0	0	0	2,275	2,275

2023									
Financial assets measured at fair value									
Sovereign debt securities	0	937	0	0	937	937	0	0	937
Corporate debt securities	0	13,407	0	0	13,407	0	13,407	0	13,407
Equity securities	34,091	0	0	0	34,091	31,502	0	2,589	34,091
	34,091	14,344	0	0	48,435	32,439	13,407	2,589	48,435

Financial assets not measured at fair value					
Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	8,377	0	8,377
Receivables from exchange transactions	0	0	450	0	450
	0	0	8,827	0	8,827

Financial liabilities not measured at fair value					
Loans and borrowings	0	0	0	9,000	9,000
Trade and other payables	0	0	0	2,280	2,280
	0	0	0	11,280	11,280

Measurement of fair value

Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following table shows the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable input used.

Type	Valuation Technique	Significant unobservable
Corporate debt securities	Market approach: Combination of over the counter and/or NZDX market prices adjusted for illiquidity factors	Not applicable
Private equity securities	Calculation of net asset value	Total value of the assets and liabilities of private company

Level 3 fair values

Reconciliation of level 3 fair values

The following table shows a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances for level 3 fair values.

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair values	Equity securities \$000
Balance at 1 July 2022	925
Addition	1,664
Disposal	0
Net change in fair value	0
Balance at 30 June 2023	2,589
Balance at 1 July 2023	2,589
Addition	357
Disposal	(295)
Net change in fair value	93
Balance at 30 June 2024	2,744

Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values on equity securities – at FVTSD, reasonable changes at the reporting date to one of the significant unobservable inputs, holding other inputs constant, would have the following effects.

Sensitivity analysis for Level 3	Surplus and deficit		Equity	
	5 % increase \$000	5 % decrease \$000	5 % increase \$000	5 % decrease \$000
30 June 2024				
Equity securities	137	(137)	137	(137)
30 June 2023				
Equity securities	129	(129)	129	(129)



18. Fair values and risk management (continued)

Financial risk management

SPCA has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- i. Credit risk
- ii. Liquidity risk
- iii. Market risk

Risk management framework

SPCA's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of SPCA's risk management through the Audit and Risk Committee (ARC), which is responsible for developing and monitoring SPCA's risk management policies. The ARC reports regularly to the board of directors on its activities.

SPCA's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by SPCA, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in the market conditions and SPCA's activities. Through SPCA's training and management standards and procedures, SPCA aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The ARC oversees how management monitors compliance within SPCA's risk management policies & procedures and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework concerning the risks faced by SPCA.

i. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to SPCA if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from SPCA's receivables from its customers and investments in debt securities.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are not considered to have large amounts of exposure, and the maximum exposure is the carrying value of the trade and other receivables.

Cash and cash equivalents

SPCA held consolidated cash and cash equivalents of \$9,802k at 30 June 2024 (2023: \$8,377k). The cash and cash equivalents are held with banks and financial institutions. Impairment on cash and cash equivalents has been measured on a 12-month expected loss basis and reflects the short maturities of the exposures. The group considers that its cash and cash equivalents have low credit risk based on the external credit ratings of the counterparties.



Debt securities

The Group limits its exposure to credit risk by investing only in liquid debt securities and only with counterparties that have a credit rating of at least BBB from Rating Agency S&P.

The Group monitors changes in credit risk by tracking published external credit ratings. To determine whether published ratings remain up to date and to assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk at the reporting date that has not been reflected in published ratings, the Group supplements this by reviewing changes in bond yields together with available press and regulatory information about issuers.

12-month and lifetime probabilities of default are based on historical data supplied by Rating Agency Moody's for each credit rating and are recalibrated based on current bond yields. Loss given default (LGD) parameters generally reflect an assumed recovery rate of 30-40 % except when a security is credit-impaired, in which case the estimate of loss is based on the instrument's current market price and original effective interest rate. Due to the high credit rating of debt securities, the expected credit loss amount is not considered material and no adjustment has been recognised in the financial statements for this.

The exposure to credit risk for debt securities at FVOCRE at the reporting date by geographic region was as follows.

Debt securities by geographical region	Carrying amount	
	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
NZ	5,382	14,344
	5,382	14,344

The following table presents an analysis of the credit quality of debt securities at FVOCRE.

Credit quality of debt securities at FVOCRE and FVTSD	Carrying amount	
	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
AAA	190	1,134
AA	396	1,381
AA-	1,138	4,505
A+	0	652
A	279	0
A-	866	1,548
BBB+	1,628	2,393
BBB	677	1,986
NR	208	745
	5,382	14,344

The Group did not have any debt securities that were past due but not impaired at 30 June 2024 (30 June 2023: nil). All debt securities are subject to a 12-month expected credit loss (ECL) assessment.

ii. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that SPCA will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. SPCA's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable deficits or risking damage to SPCA's reputation. The group's financial liabilities mainly relate to trade and other payables which are due in less than 12 months.

iii. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices which will affect SPCA's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments.



Currency Risk

SPCA's exposure to currency risk is minimal.

Interest rate risk

SPCA's exposure to interest rate risk is minimal. Group enters into fixed interest loan arrangements as detailed in Note 15.

Exposure to interest rate risk

The interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial instruments as reported to the management of the Group is as follows.

Interest rate risk	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Financial assets	5,382	14,344
Financial liabilities	0	9,000
	5,382	5,344

Fair value sensitivity analysis

The Group does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through surplus or deficit, therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect surplus or deficit.

A reasonable possible change of 100 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased (decreased) equity of the Group by the amount shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

Fair value sensitivity analysis for debt securities	Equity	
	100bp increase \$000	100bp decrease \$000
30 June 2024		
Debt securities	161	(154)
30 June 2023		
Debt securities	333	(345)

Other market price risk

The Group is exposed to equity price risk, which arises from investments measured at fair value through surplus or deficit. The management of the Group monitors the proportion of equity securities in this investment portfolio based on market indices. The primary goal of the Group's investment strategy is to maximise investment returns. Management is assisted by external advisers in this regard.

Sensitivity analysis – Equity price risk

All of the Group's listed equity investments are listed on either New Zealand's Stock Exchange or the New York Stock Exchange. For such investments classified as FVTSD a reasonable possible change of 3% at the reporting date would have increased (decreased) equity and surplus or deficit by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

Sensitivity analysis - Equity price risk	Surplus and deficit		Equity	
	3% increase \$000	3% decrease \$000	3% increase \$000	3% decrease \$000
30 June 2024				
Equity securities	1,187	(1,187)	1,187	(1,187)
30 June 2023				
Equity securities	920	(920)	920	(920)

19. Contingent assets or liabilities

There are no contingent assets or liabilities. (2023: Nil)

20. Capital commitments

SPCA is contractually committed to incur future capital expenditure of \$0 with external parties. (2023: Nil)

21. Operating leases

Leases as lessee

SPCA leases some buildings facilities under operating leases. These typically run for three years, with an option to renew the lease after that date. Lease payments are renegotiated upon renewal to reflect market rentals.

SPCA leases some vehicles under operating leases. These leases typically run for a period of 3 – 5 years.

SPCA leases a range of equipment under operating leases, ranging from security cameras, dishwashers and copiers. These leases run for three years.

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Lease Commitments		
Less than one year	3,579	3,639
Between one and five years	2,403	4,467
More than five years	0	312
	5,982	8,417
Amounts recognised in surplus or deficit		
Lease expense	4,190	3,427
	4,190	3,427

Accounting policies

SPCA has entered into many leases for its commercial properties and motor vehicles. SPCA has determined based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangements, such as the lease term not constituting a substantial portion of the economic life of the commercial property, that it does not retain all the significant risks and rewards of ownership assets and accounts for the contracts as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognised as an integral part of the total lease expense, over the term of the lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating on operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Incentives granted to lessees in negotiating a new or renewed lease are recognised as a reduction of rental income straight-line over the lease term.

22. Equity and reserves

Special project reserve

The WB Sheath Foundation was established through a bequest in 1994 for the benefit of education and other activities to promote public awareness of animal welfare. During FY23, the Foundation's Trustees resolved to deregister the Trust with all remaining funds transferred to RNZSPCA in December 2022.

23.Reconciliation of surplus with net cash from operating activities

	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Cash flows from operating activities		
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	5,664	(622)
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and impairment	1,564	1,534
Other expenses	0	(31)
Movement in reserves	(465)	(148)
Net finance costs	962	1,621
Net finance income	(4,279)	(4,301)
	(2,218)	(1,325)
Changes in:		
Inventories	1	(34)
Trade and other receivables	391	206
Prepayments	(276)	(91)
Rental in advance	0	100
Trade and other payables	(244)	1,090
Provision for employee benefits	546	(72)
Deferred rent liability	42	(56)
Income in advance	(223)	148
Disposals from property, plant and equipment	0	57
	237	1,348
Net cash from operating activities	3,683	(599)



24. Related parties

Transactions with key management personnel

The table below depicts the aggregate remuneration of key management personnel and the number of individuals, determined on a full-time equivalent basis, receiving remuneration and who are on standard employment contracts. Members of SPCA Board do not receive emoluments. In previous years all members of the Senior Leadership Team and Area Managers were included as Key management personnel. In 2024, this has been changed to only include Senior Leadership.

Group	2024 \$000	2023 \$000
Key management personnel (senior leadership team and national area management)		
Total remuneration	1,317	3,553
Number of persons	7	28
Distribution received		
SPCA Trust (Formerly Auckland SPCA Trust)	1,484	5,321

25. Investments in associates and joint ventures

SPCA Social Enterprises Limited, a separate entity within SPCA has been created to separate out activities which carry out commercial activities. It is intended that initiatives such as the "Certified" programme, investment in Pet Depot and Op Shops be managed within this entity. In 2024, SPCA Trust distributed \$1,484k (2023: \$5,321k) into SPCA, which was utilised for general purposes.

Pet Depot

SPCA has partnered with Pet Depot, an online pet store for animal lovers across the country looking for convenient ways to buy food, flea and worming treatments for their cats and dogs.

On 8th April 2020, SPCA Social Enterprises Limited obtained a 30% shareholding in Pet Depot (429 shares). Of the total shareholding, 10% (143 Shares) were purchased at a fair value of \$100,000 with the additional 20% (286 shares) being received "in lieu of brand license fees" associated with the SPCA name. Additional payments were made on 28th September 2022 (\$12,000), on 27th March 2023 (\$10,500), 28th September 2023 (\$10,500) and 28th May 2024 (\$6,000).

Certified

SPCA has had a long-standing certification programme (previously known as Blue Tick), which oversees the well-being of farming animals. The Blue Tick programme has been rebranded under "Certified". The scheme is royalty based and forms part of SPCA Social Enterprises Limited activities.

26. Subsequent events

The Directors are not aware of any other material events occurring after balance date of this report that would require further disclosure in these financial statements.



**Together, we
can give them
a better life.**

APPLICANT; TĀREWANGA MARAE

Full legal name of organisation:

Tārewanga Marae

**Commonly used name
-if different**

Tārewanga Marae

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Gazetted as a Marae Reservation

Contact person at organisation:

Robbie Neha

The position they hold in organisation:

Marae Trustee

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Physical address of organisation:

Ōuruwhero road, Ōtorohanga

Email:



Website:

taarewaanga.co.nz

Facebook page:

Taarewaanga Marae

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?

-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Marae kaumātua, Trustees, and beneficiaries believe that we have a special relationship with the taniwha Waiwaia as kaitiaki of the Waipā River.

Waiwaia is known to have a lair near Tārewanga, but has not been seen there for some considerable time. We therefore acknowledge that we have a responsibility to develop the Marae and its environs and in so doing affect the state of the immediately adjacent river, with a view to extending the ‘ripple’ effect further along the Waipā’s banks.

Recently, Tārewanga Marae has been on a strategical journey to understand what is important to our whānau and community and how can we align this to our day-to-day actions, operations and available resources. Great strategy is about continually challenging ourselves with the path we are following to achieve our strategy. We should always ask ourselves “what is the fastest, easiest, low cost and least risk” way that we can achieve our strategy. We believe the vision that we have for our people is the same vision that was held by our tupuna. ‘A strong, healthy and secure Marae Community; where our tribal, Māori identity is developed, and will be sustainable for future generations’. Our tupuna have passed this vision on to us today and the Trustees are committed to ensure we can do all in our power achieve this vision. Our vision reflects our ideal situation for Tārewanga Marae in the future. We have asked ourselves what success looks like in 10 years, 20 years, or even 100 years. Our vision is established on some key principals that are everlasting to us as Taarewaanga Marae through our tupuna and their wawata-aspirations for this Marae, our people, and our community. It considers the overall health of the Marae, that being physically, spiritually, socially and economically. Key Marae themes are: - Enabling our mokopuna - Sustainability - Succession - Staying connected - Capacity Clear aspirations, goals and values help our

Marae to provide a clear focus on the few things that really matter to our hapū, whānau and community. Our vision is clear and is the foundation of all future decisions.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Taarewaanga Maraе has been used as a meeting place since approximately 1900-05 when Kite shifted his house (later named Te Rau-A-Te-Moa) from Haerehuka, (about 200 meters distance on the east bank of the river) after a land dispute with his aunt Kahira Ma

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Ōuruwhero road, Ōtorohanga [immediately behind Ōtorohanga College]

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?

-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

1000

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

A free public Matariki Karakia, a community breakfast following karakia, a Reo Māori Strategy wānanga – educational gathering, a Book launch [new Website educational resource] and blessing, Kiwihouse deceased fauna burial and Mirimiri – a spiritual massage for our elderly.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Recently Tārewanga Marae has undergone major renovations, including a new carpark, new complex electrical wiring, landscaping, sewerage maintenance, and a new Wharenui – Te Rauatemoa Tuarua. Our Trustees and Marae Committee have now strategized that our Marae needs to re-connect with our local community and beyond. Over the last couple of years, we have strengthened our ties with the ODC, the Ōtorohanga Kiwihouse, Ōtorohanga College, Te Whare o Waiwaia, the Ōtorohanga Community Board and our other local Marae, through numerous hui & meetings as well as our Marae representatives attending many blessings, happenings and events throughout Ōtorohanga and the King Country, extending through to Waikato and throughout Aotearoa. Our Marae Trustees have also identified recently [through important research by Dr Tom Roa and Dr Te Raukura Roa] that Tārewanga Marae now needs to build ‘capacity’. Our Marae needs to revitalise our reo Māori – our Māori language. The revitalisation of te reo Māori faces a hidden challenge: trauma. The Te Reo Māori Trauma Literature Review, authored by Dr Raukura Roa and Professor Tom Roa, explores the often-overlooked issue and offers strategies for healing and language revival. This new report sheds light on the psychological, emotional, and spiritual barriers that prevent many Māori from reconnecting with their language. Therefore, our Matariki event in June 2025 is an opportunity for Tārewanga Marae to invite not only whānau, but the Ōtorohanga public and community to attend a free breakfast. All are welcome to attend from near and far, to learn about our Marae whakapapa, traditions and Matariki protocols. As part of this year’s celebrations, we will be blessing a new book, and facilitating a reading by the author [and Tārewanga Marae Kuia] Kahu McClintock of her book ‘E Pā tō Hau’ – a children’s book on Rangiaowhia, as well as hosting a wānanga – an educational meeting, to bless and launch our new Tārewanga Marae Reo Strategy moving forward, facilitated by Tārewanga Marae representatives.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

\$12,000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?

-tick all that apply

Consistent funding

Lack of membership or aging membership

Strategic Direction

Letting people know about our services

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

-please write without GST included.

Remember you can apply up to a maximum of \$5,000.

\$2000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Recently Tārewanga Marae has undergone major renovations, including a new carpark, new complex electrical wiring, landscaping, sewerage maintenance, and a new Wharenui – Te Rauatemoa Tuarua. Our Trustees and Marae Committee have now strategized that our Marae needs to re-connect with our local community and beyond. Over the last couple of years, we have strengthened our ties with the ODC, the Ōtorohanga Kiwhouse, Ōtorohanga College, Te Whare o Waiwaia, the Ōtorohanga Community Board and our other local Marae, through numerous hui & meetings as well as our Marae representatives attending many blessings, happenings and events throughout Ōtorohanga and the King Country, extending through to Waikato and throughout Aotearoa. Our Marae Trustees have also identified recently [through marvelous research by Dr Tom Roa and Dr Te Raukura Roa] that Tārewanga Marae now needs to build 'capacity'. Our Marae needs to revitalise our reo Māori – our Māori language. The revitalisation of te reo Māori faces a hidden challenge: trauma. The Te Reo Māori Trauma Literature Review, authored by Dr Raukura Roa and Professor Tom Roa, explores the often-overlooked issue and offers strategies for healing and language revival. This new report sheds light on the psychological, emotional, and spiritual barriers that prevent many Māori from reconnecting with their language. Therefore, our Matariki event in June 2025 is an opportunity for Tārewanga Marae to invite not only whānau, but the Ōtorohanga public and community to attend a free breakfast. All are welcome to attend from near and far, to learn about our Marae whakapapa, traditions and Matariki protocols. As part of this year's celebrations, we will be blessing a new book, and facilitating a reading by the author [and Tārewanga Marae Kuia] Kahu

McClintock of her book 'E Pā tō Hau' – a children's book on Rangiaowhia, as well as hosting a wānanga – an educational meeting, to bless and launch our new Tārewanga Marae Reo Strategy moving forward, facilitated by Tārewanga Marae representatives.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Sustainable

Progressive

Engaged

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?

- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[REDACTED]

What is the full account number of this bank account?

-please double check the numbers.

[REDACTED]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[REDACTED]

What is the chief source of your income?

(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Marae hireage, Koha - Wānanga/Tangi/Unveilings/Birthdays/comemmorations/After School Program

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT

-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[REDACTED]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[REDACTED]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

2023 - ODC Community Grant - \$5000 2024 - OCT - \$1500

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Robbie Neha

Position in Organisation:

Marae Trustee

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

Alternative contact person:

Dr Tom Roa

Position in Organisation:

Marae Trustee & Chairperson

Daytime Contact Number:

[REDACTED]

QUOTE

Date: 6 March 2025

Te Pahu

To:
Taarewaanga Marae
5 Ouruwhero Road
Otorohanga 3974

Expiration Date: 30 April 2025

MIRIMIRI TO BE PROVIDED IN CONJUNCTION WITH LAUNCH OF TE REO STRATEGY 22 JUNE 2025

Ngaati Hinewai will experience healing 'modalities' of Te Ao Maaori. Having an individual ronogaa experience is essential to learn and grow the practice of Rongoa within Ngaati Hinewai hapuu and whaanau.

RONGOAA EXPERIENCE Part of this Ronogaa experience we will provide kaimirimiri to give Mirimiri

Qty	Description	Unit price	Line total
5	Kaimirimiri for 5 hours = 25 sessions	\$100.00	\$2,500.00
Subtotal			\$2,500.00
Sales Tax			0.00
Total			\$2,500.00

We look forward to the opportunity to provide you with your Kaupapa, and look forward to receiving your acceptance of the above quote, prior to the expiration date noted above.



Quote date: 20 Feb 2025
Client: Tarewanga Marae
Quote Exp. 1st May 2025

Quotation request

Job Name: E Paa Too Hau - Rangiaowhia Picture Book
Job Ref: [REDACTED]
Client: Tarewanga Marae
Quote Expiry Date: 1st May 2025
Due: Collect Thursday 20 Feb 2025 (Event on Friday).
Please allow 7 to 8 business days for production.

Quote detail - Printing

FP - [REDACTED] Rangiaowhia Picture Book - Tarewanga Marae
32pp + Cover PUR Books

100qty - 32pp + Cover PUR Books/ Carton Packed
Cover Stock: 300gsm Silk Matt Art/ Page Stock: 210gsm Silk Matt Art
Cover Production: 4pp Printed CMYK 2 sides / matt laminated 1 side
Page Production: 32pp Printed CMYK 2 sides
Finishing: trim / collate / notch & PUR bind to 36pp
Trim Size: 400 x 200mm + 4mm spine/ Finished size: 200 x 200mm

From supplied press ready PDF.
Collect from CMYK
32 Tawn Pl, Pukete, Hamilton.

Quantity:	100
Quote price:	\$1,870.00
Unit price (ea):	\$18.70
GST (15%):	\$280.50

Total:	\$2,150.50
---------------	-------------------

Quote detail - Design

Final changes to E Paa Too Hau - Rangiaowhia Picture Book
incl. addition of new page 34 (*Tarewanga website link detail*),
new graphics and final Powerpoint presentation of book pages.

Quote price:	\$240.00
GST (15%):	\$36.00

Total:	\$276.00
---------------	-----------------

Initial design charges up to February 1st, 2025 have been already invoiced.
Invoice number: [REDACTED] Date: 12 Dec 2024. Amount: \$1,007.40.
Status: PAID - Thank you.

Thank you for the opportunity to supply you with this quote.

We hope that it meets with your requirements.
Please let us know if you have any queries regarding the quote.
We look forward to working with you soon.

Note. Quote valid until date specified only. After the specified date, prices are subject to change as project will need to be re-quoted. Pricing correct at time of quote creation.



Flashpoint
Design and Marketing

'Redefining Creativity'

phone. 021 166 3556
email. eddle@flashpoint.design

www.flashpoint.design Page 575



TAX INVOICE

Taarewanga Marae Committee

Invoice Date
8 Mar 2025



GST Number



Roa Limited
Attention: H T ROA



RD8 Hamilton 3288
NEW ZEALAND

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Launch of Te Taki o Autahi Reo and Tikanga Strategy for Taarewanga Marae	1.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Subtotal			4,000.00
TOTAL GST 15%			600.00
TOTAL NZD			4,600.00

Due Date: 8 Mar 2025

Please make payments directly to



PAYMENT ADVICE

To: Roa Limited
Attention: H T ROA



NEW ZEALAND

Customer Taarewanga Marae Committee

Invoice Number INV-0177

Amount Due 4,600.00

Due Date 8 Mar 2025

Amount Enclosed

Enter the amount you are paying above



Statement of Accounts

Your accounts at a glance as at 30 September 2024

0441

TAAREWAANGA MARAE COMMITTEE

Today's statements

Account type	Account number	Balance
Business Premium Current Account		

Business Premium Current Account

Account name	TAAREWAANGA MARAE COMMITTEE
Account number	
Statement number	
Statement period	01 Apr 2024 - 30 Sep 2024

Date	Transaction type and details	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Apr	Opening balance			
02 Apr	Fundraiser		2,529.70	
03 Apr	DC		774.78	
04 Apr	AP MISS S A MARA Merekuini		10.00	
05 Apr	DC Price D R O OrmsbyWhanau Deb Price		300.00	
08 Apr	DC MCLAREN Anthony Coll ANTHONY MCLA REN AC MCLAREN		5.00	
10 Apr	DC Waihikurangi Charita WAIHIKURANGI MARAE GRANT		10,000.00	
11 Apr	AP MISS S A MARA Merekuini		10.00	
16 Apr	DC Kanapu Retreat Fundraiser		320.00	
18 Apr	AP MISS S A MARA Merekuini		10.00	
22 Apr	BP TURNER H & LR tira haere koha		154.00	
22 Apr	BP TURNER H & LR st johns amb koha		200.00	
22 Apr	BP TURNER H & LR wananga 19-21 apr koha		600.00	
22 Apr	BP TURNER H & LR koha tewaananga o aotearoa		150.00	
22 Apr	DC MCLAREN Anthony Coll ANTHONY MCLA REN AC MCLAREN		5.00	
22 Apr	BP Te Kotahitanga Marae Hangi Cooker Roa Reunion TeKotahitang	500.00		
22 Apr	BP Ecotricity	122.18		
22 Apr	DD ELGAS LIMITED ELGAS	47.15		
22 Apr	BP Vivid Images Taarewaanga March-24	1,589.35		
24 Apr	AP TE WANO T Tania TeWano Koha		20.00	
Totals at end of page		\$2,258.68	\$15,088.48	

AP Automatic Payment BP Bill Payment DC Direct Credit ED Electronic Dishonour FX Foreign Exchange IEF International EFTPOS Transaction IP International Payment
AT Automatic Teller Machine CQ Cheque/Withdrawal DD Direct Debit EP EFTPOS Transaction IM International Money Machine VT Visa Transaction

TAAREWAANGA MARAE

Financial Statements

For the Year ended 31st March 2023

Taarewaanga Marae
Financial Reports
For the Year Ended 31st March 2023

Contents	Page
Compilation Report	1
Trust Directory	2
Statement of Financial Performance	3
Statement of Movements in Equity	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Schedule of Fixed Assets and Depreciation	6
Notes to the Accounts	7

Taarewaanga Marae

Compilation Report and Statement of Disclaimer For the Year Ended 31 March 2023

Compilation Report to the Trustees of Taarewaanga Marae

Scope

On the basis of information you provided we have compiled, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No. 2: Compilation of Financial Information, the financial statements of Taarewaanga Marae for the period ended 31 March 2023. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the policies as detailed in Note 1 to the financial statements.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information contained in the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies used are appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared.

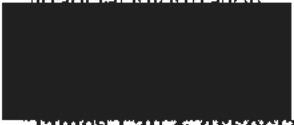
The financial statements were prepared exclusively for your benefit. We do not accept responsibility to any other person for the contents of the financial statements.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or review engagement has been performed and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

As mentioned earlier in our report, we have compiled the financial information based on information provided to us which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, neither we, nor any of our employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.



James Lau & Associates Ltd.
Accountants & Business Advisors
67 Seddon Road
PO Box 1514, Hamilton
12 October 2023

Taarewaanga Marae

Trust Directory

As at 31st March 2023

Nature of Business	Marae Committee
Trustees	Tom Roa Greg Loomans Weno Iti Kernie Ratu Joe Henry Robbie Neha Richard Smith
Accountants	James Lau & Associates Ltd. Accountants & Business Advisors 67 Seddon Road PO Box 1514, Hamilton
Bankers	ANZ Bank

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. These financial statements have not been subject to audit or review, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Taarewaanga Marae

Statement of Financial Performance For the Year ended 31st March 2023

	2023 \$	2022 \$
REVENUE		
Marae Hire	222	950
Koha	9,965	180
Marae Development Fundraising Dinner	-	1,739
Marae Development Donations	5,564	6,829
Te Matawai	15,000	17,500
NZ Lottery Board Capital Grants	428,689	181,286
Maniapoto Trust Board	500	500
Other Grants Received	-	2,000
Total Income	459,940	210,984
SUNDRY INCOME		
Interest Received	2,246	248
Fundraising Income	1,717	1,538
Sundry Income	180	89
Total Income	464,082	212,859
LESS EXPENSES		
Advertising, Design and Promotion	664	25
Bank Charges	77	5
Cleaning & Laundry	160	-
Computer & Internet expenses	765	-
Community Events, Fundraising & Working Bees	370	621
Architect, Engineering & Building Consents	561	87
Cultural Projects & Preservation of History	-	11,042
Marae Opening Celebrations	16,207	-
Educational Resource Development	18,021	-
Wananga - Individual & Community Development	12,600	-
General	-	57
Insurances	3,040	3,040
Power & Gas	1,854	1,428
Repairs - Buildings	188	-
Repairs & Maintenance	77	-
Grounds Maintenance	216	-
Security, Firewatch & Compliance	620	-
Total Expenses	55,420	16,304
Net Surplus Before Depreciation	408,663	196,555
Less Depreciation		
Depreciation as per Schedule	6,439	6,830
Surplus Before Appropriations	402,224	189,725
TRUSTEES INCOME BEFORE TAX	402,224	189,725
Less Taxation Provision	236	26
TRUSTEES INCOME AFTER TAX	401,988	189,699
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$401,988	\$189,699

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. These financial statements have not been subject to audit or review, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Taarewaanga Marae

Statement of Movements in Equity For the Year ended 31st March 2023

	Note	2023 \$	2022 \$
EQUITY AT START OF YEAR		401,542	211,843
SURPLUS & REVALUATIONS			
Net Surplus After Tax		401,988	189,699
Total recognised revenues & expenses		<u>401,988</u>	<u>189,699</u>
EQUITY AT END OF YEAR		<u><u>\$803,530</u></u>	<u><u>\$401,542</u></u>
MOVEMENTS IN RETAINED EARNINGS			
at start of year		401,542	211,843
Net surplus		401,988	189,699
Retained earnings at end of year		<u>803,530</u>	<u>401,542</u>
		<u><u>\$803,530</u></u>	<u><u>\$401,542</u></u>

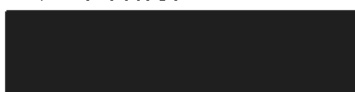
The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. These financial statements have not been subject to audit or review, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Taarewaanga MaraeStatement of Financial Position
As at 31st March 2023

	Note	2023 \$	2022 \$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Bank - Cheque Account		31,791	527,938
Bank -Serious Saver		46,349	74,213
GST Refund Due		6,868	-
Taxation		775	86
Total Current Assets		<u>85,783</u>	<u>602,236</u>
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Fixed Assets as per Schedule		717,747	292,097
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>803,530</u>	<u>894,334</u>
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
GST Due for payment		-	64,103
NZ Lottery Board Capital Grants Balance		-	428,689
Total Current Liabilities		-	<u>492,792</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	<u>492,792</u>
NET ASSETS		<u>\$803,530</u>	<u>\$401,542</u>
Represented by;			
TRUSTEES FUNDS			
Trustee Funds - Retained Earnings (Loss)		803,530	401,542
TOTAL TRUSTEES FUNDS		<u>\$803,530</u>	<u>\$401,542</u>

The Financial Statements have not been audited. The accompanying notes form part of these Financial Statements and should be read in conjunction with the reports contained herein.

For and on behalf of the Trustees:



Tom Roa
Trustee

12/10/2023

Greg Loomans
Trustee

.....

Taarewaanga Marae

Depreciation Schedule

For the Year ended 31st March 2023

Asset	Cost Price	Book Value 01/04/2022	Additions Disposals	Gain/Loss on Disposal	Capital Profit	--- Depreciation --- Mth Rate \$	Accum Deprec 31/03/2023	Book Value 31/03/2023
LAND								
Land - 5 Oruwhero Road	12,000	12,000				12 0.0% DV 0	0	12,000
Sub-Total	12,000	12,000						12,000
BUILDINGS								
Buildings	118,423	64,183				12 3.0% DV 1,925	56,165	62,258
Kitchen & Ablution	88,019	26,122				12 10.0% DV 2,812	44,509	23,510
Wharenui & Marae Complex 2022	181,286	181,286				12 0.0% DV 0	0	181,286
Wharenui & Marae Complex 2023			432,089			0.0% DV 0	0	432,089
Sub-Total	367,728	271,591	432,089			4,537	100,674	699,143
PLANT & FITTINGS								
Equipment	1,000	2				12 20.0% DV 0	998	2
Crockery	2,707	1				12 0.0% DV 0	2,706	1
Furniture & Fittings	4,034	206				12 10.0% DV 21	3,849	185
Linen	950	2				12 0.0% DV 0	948	2
Sound Systems	986	4				12 20.0% DV 1	983	3
Carpet	3,271	21				12 0.0% DV 0	3,250	21
Website	5,840	4,502				12 25.0% DV 1,126	2,464	3,376
Mower	4,348	3,768				12 20.0% DV 754	1,334	3,014
Sub-Total	23,136	8,506				1,902	16,532	6,604
TOTAL	402,864	292,097	432,089			6,439	117,206	717,747

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

These financial statements have not been subject to audit or review, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

1. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

These financial statements are of Taarewaanga Marae. Taarewaanga Marae is a trust and is engaged in the business of Marae Committee.

These financial statements are a special purpose report have been prepared for taxation purposes on the principles contained in the Income Tax Act 2004 and internal management purposes.

The accounting policies adopted are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly, the financial statements should only be relied on for the expressly stated purpose.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. All policies have been applied on bases consistent with those used in previous years.

Specific Accounting Policies

In the preparation of these financial statements, the specific accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Property, Plant & Equipment

The entity has the following classes of Property, Plant & Equipment;

- Land
- Buildings
- Plant & Equipment

All property, plant & equipment except for land is stated at cost less depreciation.

Depreciation has been calculated in accordance with rates permitted under the Income Tax Act 2007.

(b) Taxation

Income tax is accounted for using the taxes payable method. The income tax expense charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the estimated tax payable in the current year, adjusted for any differences between the estimated and actual tax payable in prior years.

(c) Goods & Services Tax

These financial statements have been prepared on a GST exclusive basis with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable which are shown inclusive of GST.

(d) Revenue

Sales of goods are recognised when they have been delivered and accepted by the customer.

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

2. AUDIT

These financial statements have not been audited.

3. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At balance date there are no known contingent liabilities (2022:\$0). Taarewaanga Marae has not granted any securities in respect of liabilities payable by any other party whatsoever.

ASSESSORS SPREADSHEET COMMUNITY GRANT ROUND 2, 2024/2025 Total funding available in this round \$46,446	What is the project?	Linked to a specific date? (eg;event)	Where will it happen?	Project - What will the funds actually pay for?	Previously funded by ODC Community Grant?	Umbrella?	Project Values	Total Cost of Project	Amount Requested from this Fund	Asessors Draft Funding Amount
Kāwhia Art Group	Purchase of a specialist screen printer machine for use by local artists	No	Kāwhia	Purchase of a screen maker and mesh	Project rolled over from previous round	Elevate	Innovative Inspired Connected	\$5,133.45	\$5,000	
Kāwhia Fight Fitness	Free kickboxing and fitness classes for teenagers	No	Kāwhia	Equipment and fight fees	First time applicant	Ōtorohanga Museum	Proud Aspirational Empowered	\$3,815	\$3,815	
Kāwhia Houroa Club	Free community fitness and weight training classes	No	Kāwhia	Gym and weight equipment	First time applicant	Ōtorohanga Museum	United Connected Empowered	\$3,253	\$3,098	
Kāwhia Kai Fest	Free Community Event	Event Feb 2026	Kāwhia	Towards porta loo hire, rubbish bins hire and removal	First time applicant	Elevate	Vibrant United Connected	\$26,057	\$5,000	
Kāwhia Museum	Exhibition lighting	No	Kāwhia	Lighting bars and installation	\$2,000 towards foyer refurbishment R2, 2022/ 2023.	N/A	Innovative Knowledgeable Engaged	\$2,154.84	\$2,154.84	
Kāwhia Primary School	Creative and Enviromental Matariki Event	Event June 2025	Kāwhia	Art workshops, art materials, fruit trees, hangi celebration for Matariki	\$2,288 towards a school vege garden/orchard Round 1, 2023/2024	N/A	Connected Engaged Proud	\$5,000	\$5,000	
Kio Kio School Committee	Shade sails	No	Kio Kio	House flags and shade sails	\$3750 towards mobile tennis nets Round 2, 2023/2024,	N/A	Engaged United Proud	\$9,162.25	\$5,000	
Maihihi Primary School	Refurbish of playground	No	Maihihi	Playground equipment	First time applicant	N/A	Welcome Thriving Connected	\$24,228.00	\$5,000	
Ōtorohanga Budgeting	Operating expenses	No	Ōtorohanga	Lease, IT costs, travel costs	\$1000 towards travel expenses for budget advisors and rent, Round 1, 2022/2023	N/A	Supportive Responsible Empowered	\$5,380	\$5,000	
Ōtorohanga Carriers Association	Truck and Ute Show Free Community Event	Event Feb 2026	Ōtorohanga	Porta-loos and entertainment	First time applicant	Elevate	Vibrant Engaged Proud	\$5,650	\$4,913.26	
Ōtorohanga Group Day	School Agriculture Day- trophies	Event late Oct/ early Nov 2025	Ōtorohanga	Engraving on trophies	First time applicant	N/A	Connecting Thriving Supportive	\$450		
Ōtorohanga Squash Club	Refurbishment of clubroom	No	Otorohanga	Vanities, floor vinyl, shower heads, lighting	\$500 towards automatic ball machine, Round 2, 2023/24	N/A	Sustainable Vibrant Connected	\$10,000		
Ōtorohanga Pony Club	Refurbishment of clubroom floor	No	Ōtewā	Concrete and labour	First time applicant	N/A	Liveable Proud Engaged	\$4,868.73	\$4,868.73	
Ōtorohanga Tennis Club	Lease	No	Ōtorohanga	Lease payment	\$2125 towards lease Round 2, 2023/2024, \$2000 towards land lease, Round 2 2022/2023 - \$5,000 towards ball machine and lease Round 2, 2021/2022	N/A	Supportive Thriving Connected	\$4,280	\$4,280	
Scott Taylor	Free family monthly film nights	No	Ōtorohanga	Film fees, venue hire	First time applicant	Ōtorohanga Museum	Engaged Connected Welcoming	\$4,300	\$3,290.40	
SPCA	Subsidy to de-sex 13 cats and 8 dogs in Otorohanga district	No	District wide	Vetrinary fee subsidy	First time applicant	N/A	Supportive Responsible Sustainable	\$129,821.60	\$3,028	
Taarewaanga Marae	Matariki Projects; Free Community breakfast event, publication launch, mirimiri massage for elderly, learning event, burial of fauna	Event June 2025	Ōtorohanga	Towards catering for community event	\$5,000 towards Matariki Community Event Round 2, 2022/2023	N/A	Sustainable Progressive Engaged	\$12,000	\$2,000	

Total funding available in this round
\$46,446

Total funding available in this round
\$46,446

\$66,848.39

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund Guidelines



1.0 Introduction and Purpose

- 1.1 The Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund (the Fund) is a contestable fund for community groups and organisations.
- 1.2 The Fund provides community assistance for the 'not for profit' sector in order to create a strong social, environmental, economic and cultural base and to meet local needs, contributes to the achievement of Council's Community Outcomes and supports Council's priorities.
- 1.3 The Guidelines set out the funding criteria and allocation process for the Fund.
- 1.4 The Guidelines help ensure the distribution of funding:
 - Is appropriately targeted
 - Occurs in a consistent, efficient and effective manner
 - Is fair and transparent; and
 - Promotes accountability

2.0 Policy Considerations

- 2.1 An overarching Grants Policy is currently being developed for all of the grants administered by Council.
- 2.2 This will include, but will not be limited to the Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund.
- 2.3 While the existence of a Grants Policy will clarify Council's community funding strategy, these guidelines represent the primary basis on which applications to the Community Grants Fund will determined.

3.0 Definitions

Long Term Plan (LTP)	Council's adopted Long Term Plan (LTP) as defined by the Local Government Act 2002.
Capital Expenditure	Expenditure that results in the procurement and ownership of an asset, whose purpose or use will provide benefits to the applying organisation for a period greater than one year.
Operating Expenditure	Expenditure that supports the day-to-day operation of a community group/organization.
Community Organisation	A not-for-profit group or organisation that has the primary objective to provide programmes, services, facilities or activities that benefit the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of communities in the Ōtorohanga District.

4.0 What can be funded?

- 4.1 The following costs will be considered for funding:
- Expenditure to support or obtain resources for a project or initiative
 - Capital expenditure for grant requests up to \$5000

5.0 What will not be funded?

- 5.1 The following will not be considered for funding:
- Projects that have been completed
 - Loan / Debt Repayment
 - Wages or Salary
 - Where an organization already has a funding arrangement or service agreement with Council to deliver services
 - Organisations yet to fulfil their funding obligations from a previous funding round

6.0 Funding Considerations

- 6.1 Applications will be considered that:
- Align with and support Council's Vision and Community Outcomes
 - Get the community involved across a diverse range of people
 - Advance collaboration across community sectors

7.0 Applicants – Eligible

- 7.1 Not-for-profit incorporated organisations (including Charitable Trusts, Trusts, Incorporated Societies) and Maori Trust Boards. These groups are a recognised legal entity and are referred to collectively as 'community organisations'. Most community organisations have a formal legal structure and founding documents (e.g. a constitution).
- 7.2 Groups with no formal legal structure/status may apply for grants via nominating an 'umbrella' non-profit incorporated community organisation, which has agreed to receive and administer the grant on their behalf. The umbrella organisation would be legally accountable to Council for the expenditure of the grant.
- 7.3 A maximum of one application per annum, per community organisation will apply.

7.4 Applicants - Ineligible

- For-profit organisations
- Individuals
- Political Organisations
- Social Clubs
- Internal Applicants (such as departments of Council or subcommittee of Council)
- Other local authorities, government agencies or public sector entities
- Organisations with outstanding projects from previous Council funding rounds

8.0 Making an Application

- 8.1 All applications:

- Must be made via the appropriate Community Grants Application Form
- Must be complete with all necessary information attached
- Must be submitted before the advertised closing date/time

8.2 Incomplete or late applications may be deemed ineligible and therefore may not be considered for funding.

8.3 All applications must include the following:

- Proof of legal entity, governance structure and charter/constitution
- The organisation's latest confirmed annual financial accounts
- Verified bank account details for the applicant organisation
- Information about other support (funding, in-kind, etc) the group has received from other sources generally and other support sought in relation to the application
- Disclosure of any other monies, grants, benefits or assistance the group receives from Council, including but not limited to; rates, water charges, insurances, reduced rental

9.0 Level of Financial Reserves

9.1 It is acknowledged that it is prudent for organisations to carry financial reserves for their operations. However, if an organisation is carrying reserves greater than a year of operating costs with funding not tagged for special projects, Council may not approve a grant to the organisation.

10.0 When to apply

10.1 Funding rounds will be advertised on Council's website, Face Book Page and in the local newspaper with the intention of having two funding rounds per year around August/September and February/March of each financial year.

10.2 The application period will be 6 weeks. Extensions of time will not be granted, and late/incomplete applications will not be retained/held over for a future funding round.

11.0 Funding Allocation

11.1 The total funding assistance provided to the community through the Fund is confirmed by Council at adoption of the Long Term Plan and through the subsequent Annual Plan reviews. This amount will be stated on Council's website. The level of funding available is at the sole discretion of Council, and not all funds available in a funding round have to be allocated.

12.0 Decision Making

12.1 Applications will be determined by Council's Grants and Awards Committee through a contestable comparative assessment process, where the relative merits of applications are considered, having regard to the relative benefits of each proposal.

12.2 In this context contestable means that:

- Applications are invited during scheduled funding rounds twice a year, with publicly advertised opening and closing dates
- Any eligible organisation has an equal opportunity to be considered for a grant
- Clearly defined processes will be applied to the consideration of all applications; and

- Final allocation decisions are made in a public Grants and Awards Committee meeting

13.0 Funding Obligations

- 13.1 Funding must be used for the purpose for which it was approved, and any specific conditions met.
- 13.2 Projects must be completed within 12-months from receiving the grant, unless otherwise agreed.
- 13.3 Successful applicants will be required to submit an Accountability Report upon completion of the project or initiative, with the timeframe for submission of the report specified in the funding confirmation letter.
- 13.4 Failure to adequately account for the use of a past grant will be sufficient cause for any subsequent application to be declined.
- 13.5 Using a grant for any purpose other than that approved may result in future applications being declined.
- 13.6 Council reserves the right to request the repayment of any funds allocated to a group or organisation where grant misuse is identified.
- 13.7 Council reserves the right to conduct audits on grants received by organisations.

Item 20 Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund – Consideration of Applications for Round 2 of 2024/25

To Grants and Awards Committee

From Nicky Deeley, Manager of Community Development

Type **DECISION REPORT**

Date 30 April 2025



1. Purpose | Te kaupapa

- 1.1. To decide funding allocations of the Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund (the Fund) applicants for Round 2, 2024/2025.

2. Executive summary | Whakarāpopoto matua

- 2.1. The Fund, administered by Council on behalf of Sport NZ, subsidises travel costs for young people in rural communities to attend sports competitions. It is a partnership between Sport NZ and Territorial Authorities, with two funding rounds held annually.
- 2.2. The total annual funding available to Ōtorohanga District for 2024/25 is \$15,971.25. In Round 1, seven applications were successful with a total of \$8,105.00, leaving \$7,866.25 available for this Round 2.
- 2.3. Seven eligible applicants have requested a total of \$14,387, which exceeds the available funds.
- 2.4. To increase participation, Sport Waikato has trialled a relaxation of eligibility criteria from Round 2 of 2023/2024 which allows individual players to apply, this has led to more diverse applications.

3. Staff recommendation | Tūtohutanga a ngā kaimahi

That the Grants and Awards Committee approves the applications listed below, on behalf of the Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund and disburse the funds as listed to successful applicants

Applicant	Grant	Applicant	Grant
Kāwhia Fight Fitness	\$	Kāwhia Moana District Sport	\$
Kio Kio School	\$	Ōtorohanga Football Club	\$
Ōtorohanga Rugby U13's	\$	Ōtorohanga South School	\$
Ōtorohanga Sports Club	\$	TOTAL	\$

4. Context | Horopaki

Background

- 4.1. The Fund is administered by Council on behalf of Sport NZ. The locally appointed assessment committee is responsible for assessing and allocating funding to eligible applicants.
- 4.2. The Fund was established by Sport NZ to support young people in remote rural areas with limited access to local facilities or healthy competition. The long distances to travel can be a barrier for those wishing to pursue sports.
- 4.3. Sport NZ has selected Territorial Authorities based on a formula that considers population density specifically those with fewer than 10 people per square kilometre.
- 4.4. Council holds two funding rounds annually.

Eligibility criteria set by Sport NZ

- 4.5. The Fund Guidelines 2024-28 (Appendix 1) state that funding can be provided for “School club teams or rural sports club teams participating in regular local competition outside of school hours”.
- 4.6. The following are not eligible to be covered by the fund:
 - a) School or club teams based outside of the Ōtorohanga District
 - b) Teams competing in inter-school or intra-school competitions during school hours.
 - c) Members of representative (Rep) Teams
 - d) Teams travelling to regional or national events or competitions
 - e) Individual players, coaches or officials (note- this criteria is being tested by being relaxed as a way to encourage applications by our regional advisor at Sport Waikato Robbie Mathews).
- 4.7. Sport NZ have confirmed that travel from the Ōtorohanga District to neighbouring regions is eligible for the fund, provided it is for the purpose of “a regular series of competitions and not a one-off event at the end of the season”.
- 4.8. The types of applicants can be diverse for this Fund, and each grant Round can include applications from schools, registered clubs, informal groups, collectives that represent young people across several schools, and individual players. Applicants can also apply for a single type of sport or include several types of sports in their application. Some applicants have school, headquarters, or clubrooms while some have no formal buildings and instead have a regular base such as a field, or if an individual applicant this ‘base’ may be their home.

Trailing a relaxation of eligibility criteria by Sport Waikato

- 4.9. Due to continued low usage of the Fund, Council’s regional advisor for Sport Waikato Robbie Mathews advised to trial a relaxation of the criteria starting in Round 2 of 2023/2024 and allow individual players to apply to this fund. This change has led to an increase in applicants in later rounds and a greater variety of sports - other guidelines remain unchanged.
- 4.10. A workshop will follow this meeting, offering a chance for the Grants Committee to discuss the trial relaxation of this aspect of the criteria.

- 4.11. Council's representative from Sport Waikato, Robbie Mathews, has assessed and approved the eligibility of all applicants and their applications for this Round 2. This assessment included phone consultations with applicants when necessary.
- 4.12. Additional information for the Committee is provided in the Rural Travel Fund Guidelines, attached to this report as Appendix 1.

5. Discussion | He Kōrerorero

- 5.1. This meeting is deliberating Round 2, the second and final round for 2024-2025 where a total of \$14,387 has been requested across seven applications. Applications are attached to this report as Appendix 2. The total requested in this Round is not within the available funds of \$7,866.25.
- 5.2. In response to a low number of applicants across all three contestable grants administered by ŌDC, the application deadline for this Round 2 was extended from 28 February to 10 March. This extension was communicated to the community, potential applicants, and the Grants Committee.
- 5.3. The Fund was advertised in *King Country News*, on the Council's website and Facebook page, shared via community Facebook pages, and communicated directly to previous applicants, schools, clubs, and through face-to-face interactions and phone calls.

Fund distribution considerations

- 5.4. As this is a rural travel fund with a diverse range of applicants, the Committee may like to consider where each applicants 'regular sporting base' is located, and the distance from that base the applicant must travel to participate in competition or access their sporting facilities- for example:
 - a) Higher priority applicants - have little to no facilities or sport competition near their 'regular sporting base'
 - b) Reduced priority applicants- have some facilities or sport competition near their 'regular sporting base'.
- 5.5. The Committee may consider the number of young people included in an application relative to the distance they must travel from their regular base. In some cases, it may better align with the Fund's purpose to award a higher level of funding to a smaller group of young people whose regular base is more remote than that of other applicants.
- 5.6. The Committee may wish to consider that some applications contain both winter and summer sports and comprise a full twelve months of activity for that applicant.
- 5.7. Committee members are not bound by their individual assessments on the Scoresheet and may adjust their decisions during the deliberation process. However, it can be useful as a starting point and to highlight where there is clear consensus amongst committee members about a particular application.
- 5.8. It is up to the Committee to decide how to distribute the annual funding allowance across two rounds.
- 5.9. The Committee is provided with an Assessment Scoresheet (Appendix 3) to evaluate each application. Completed Scoresheets must be returned to staff by 9:00 am, Monday 28 April.

- 5.10. Should Committee members have any questions about an application, or about how the funding guidelines apply, please email the Grants Administrator prior to the meeting on 30 April. This allows staff time to seek clarification from the regional Sport Waikato advisor if needed.

Accountability

- 5.11. Sport NZ criteria does not require Accountability Reports to be returned by successful applicants before they apply for other rounds, and an applicant may apply for consecutive rounds.
- 5.12. The Accountability Reports for this Fund are simple acknowledgements that the successful funding has been spent. Eight reports have been returned from the following groups and the Grants Administrator can confirm they are suitably aligned with the Fund's purpose:

Kāwhia Galaxy Touch	Round 1, 2024/25
	Round 1 and 2 2022/23
Ōtorohanga South School	Round 1, 2024/25
Ōtorohanga College	Round 1, 2023/24
	Round 2, 2022/23
Kane Wharepouri	Round 1, 2023/24

6. Considerations | Ngā whai whakaarotanga

Impacts on Māori

- 6.1. This Fund is assessed as having a meaningful impact on Māori participation, performance, and success in sports and physical activity. The Fund specifically addresses inequities faced by Māori (particularly those who live remotely) and highlights the importance of ensuring equitable access to competition and appropriate sporting facilities.

Significance and engagement

- 6.2. The level of significance is assessed as low as this decision will not impact on our community and is likely to be of interest to a range of our communities particularly those members who live more remotely. The committee includes not only Councillors, but also one external iwi representative as a way of widening the input from the community when making final resolutions.

Risk analysis

- 6.3. Unlike the Ōtorohanga Community Grants and the Creative Communities Grant Scheme, any amount of funding towards an applicants' costs is considered helpful and partially funding an application is unlikely to pose a risk to the activity completion.

Legal

- 6.4. There are no legal implications associated with this decision, other than our compliance in accordance with our agreement with Sport NZ.

Financial

6.5. The annual allocation of \$15,500.25 is assigned to Council from Sport NZ, meaning it is not funded through rate payments. This does not provide for the staff costs to administer the fund.

7. Appendices | Ngā āpitihanga

Number	Title
1	2024-2028 Rural Travel Fund Guidelines
2	Sport applications
3	Assessment scoresheet

RURAL TRAVEL FUND

GUIDELINES FOR JULY 2024 – JUNE 2028



CONTENTS OF GUIDELINES

Guidelines

- | | | |
|----|--|--------|
| 1) | Background | page 3 |
| 2) | The Fund Detail | page 3 |
| 3) | Sport NZ Strategic Direction | page 3 |
| 4) | Amended Rural Travel Fund Application Form | page 3 |
| 5) | Sport NZ Other Funding Streams | page 4 |

Information for Applicants

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------|
| 6) | Eligible teams | page 5 |
| 7) | Eligible travel | page 5 |
| 8) | Accountability for funding | page 5 |
| 11) | Goods and services tax (GST) | page 6 |
| 12) | Return of unspent funding | page 6 |
| 13) | Further information | page 6 |

Frequently asked Questions

- | | | |
|-----|------|--------|
| 14) | FAQs | page 7 |
|-----|------|--------|

GUIDELINES

1) Background

The Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund (RTF) was established in 2003 with the purpose being to “remove the barrier of cost to participation for those in rural communities”. In 2021-24 the RTF was allocated across 35 ‘provincial’ Territorial Authorities in Aotearoa.

2) The Fund - Detail

The Rural Travel Fund (RTF) will be administered on Sport NZ’s behalf by thirty-five eligible Territorial Authorities (TAs) across Aotearoa. These guidelines apply for the period to 30 June 2028.

The RTF is to provide quality sport opportunities and experiences for tamariki (children aged 5-11) and rangatahi (young people aged 12-18). We would ask that the TAs receiving RTF consider how they place an emphasis on providing sport experiences for:

- Girls and young women aged 5-18; and/or
- Disabled tamariki (5-11) and rangatahi (12-18)

In 2024-28 Sport NZ will allocate \$444k to the 35 eligible TAs for distribution into their communities.

3) Sport New Zealand Strategic Direction 2020-2032

In mapping our strategic direction to 2032, Sport New Zealand have introduced a new vision and purpose.

Our Purpose

To contribute to the wellbeing of everybody in Aotearoa New Zealand by leading an enriching and inspiring Play, Active Recreation and Sport system

Our Vision

Every Body Active

4) Rural Travel Fund Application Form

As we are interested in understanding more about how this fund is currently being used within your community, and to seek more data on gender and disability applications, please ensure that this data is captured when submitting your reporting templates to Sport NZ.

5) **Other Sport New Zealand Funding Streams**

Sport NZ also offer other community funding opportunities such Tū Manawa Active Aotearoa. If you are interested in knowing more, we suggest that you follow Sport NZ and your local Regional Sports Trust on social media (or sign up to their newsletter) to be kept informed.

INFORMATION FOR APPLICANTS

6) Eligible teams

Applications for funding from the Rural Travel Fund can be made by rural sport club teams and rural school club teams within the Territorial Authority region, with members aged between 5 and 18 years, who require financial assistance with transport costs so that they can participate in local sporting competitions and events.

7) Eligible travel

The following criteria will be applied by Territorial Authorities when considering applications for funding made by eligible teams (along with any other criteria that the Authority considers appropriate).

A rural school club team will be eligible for funding if it is participating in a regular local sports competition out of school time, which excludes inter-school and intra-school competitions run during school time.

A rural sports club team will be eligible for funding if it is participating in an organised, regular sports competition through club membership outside of school time.

Please note: Funding will **not** be provided for, and may not be used for, the purpose of travel to **regional** or **national** sports competition.

8) Accountability for funding

You must only use the funding for travel costs that arise from the team participating in a local competition, and as agreed with the relevant Territorial Authority.

You must return an accountability form to the Territorial Authority administering your funding that shows how the funding was spent, including by providing proof of purchases made and any receipts.

9) **Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

GST registered organisations:

If you are a GST registered organisation, the Territorial Authority administering your funding will pay your funding plus GST. You must then account for the GST to the Inland Revenue Department (IRD).

Non-registered GST organisations:

If you are not GST registered, the Territorial Authority administering your funding will not add GST to your funding.

10) **Return of unspent funds**

You must return any funds you have not spent as of 30 June of the funding year to the Territorial Authority administering your funding.

11) **Further information**

If you have any questions regarding the Rural Travel Fund, there are FAQs at the back of these Guidelines. Sport New Zealand also has a FAQ section on its website at [Rural Travel Fund | Sport New Zealand - Ihi Aotearoa \(sportnz.org.nz\)](https://sportnz.org.nz/rural-travel-fund).

If you would like to speak to someone in person, please contact Fiona Ramsay at Sport New Zealand on 021 535 714 or email fiona.ramsay@sportnz.org.nz

FAQs

Q What is the Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund?

A The Sport NZ Rural Travel Fund is a partnership between Sport New Zealand and Territorial Authorities to subsidise travel costs for young people that live in rural communities to attend sporting competitions and events..

Q Who administers this funding?

A Territorial Authorities administers the Rural Travel Fund on behalf of Sport New Zealand.

Q Can individuals apply for funding?

A No, all applications must come from rural sport club teams or rural school teams. Funding will not be provided to individual players, coaches, or officials.

Q How are Territorial Authorities selected to participate in the Rural Travel Fund?

A Sport New Zealand has selected Territorial Authorities based on a formula that considers population density. Eligible Territorial Authorities have a population density of less than 10 people per square kilometre.

Q Where can I get an application form?

A Application forms can be obtained from your local Territorial Authority.

Q Who do I contact if I have any questions about the application form or eligibility for funding?

A Contact your local Territorial Authority as they administer this fund on behalf of Sport New Zealand.

Q Who can apply for funding?

A Sport club teams and school club teams within a Territorial Authority that receives Rural Travel Funding, who have members aged between 5 and 18 years, and who meet the Rural Travel Fund eligibility criteria.

Q Our team has applied for funding to help pay for travel expenses to get to National Champs. Are we eligible?

A No, you are not. Funding is only available for travel to regular, local competition. For example, Saturday morning or weeknight games.

Q Can we get funding for our school team for a one off or annual inter school competition?

A No, funding is only available for travel to regular, local competition

Q How can I find out about the application process for the Rural Travel Fund?

A Contact your local Territorial Authority for more information.

Q Who should I contact at Sport New Zealand for more information?

A Please contact Fiona Ramsay at Sport New Zealand on 021 535 714 or email fiona.ramsay@sportnz.org.nz

Q Which Territorial Authorities are eligible for Rural Travel Funding?

A

- Ashburton District Council
- Buller District Council
- Carterton District Council
- Central Hawkes Bay District Council
- Central Otago District Council
- Chatham Islands Territory
- Clutha District Council
- Far North District Council
- Gisborne District Council
- Gore District Council
- Grey District Council
- Hurunui District Council
- Kaikōura District Council
- Kaipara District Council
- Mackenzie District Council
- Marlborough District Council
- Ōpōtiki District Council
- Ōtorohanga District Council
- Queenstown-Lakes District Council

- Rangitikei District Council
- Ruapehu District Council
- Selwyn District Council
- South Taranaki District Council
- South Wairarapa District Council
- Southland District Council
- Stratford District Council
- Tararua District Council
- Tasman District Council
- Taupō District Council
- Waimate District Council
- Wairoa District Council
- Waitaki District Council
- Waitomo District Council
- Westland District Council
- Whakatāne District Council

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA FIGHT FITNESS

Who are you applying on behalf of...

Kawhia Fight Fitness

We are the Kawhia Muaythai and Fight fitness Club, which we started over 13 years ago, but stopped training locals about 7 years ago, because my main students were picked to go into the National Junior Blackgloves team to represent NZ overseas and went on to other advanced gyms, with better equipment...However, due to a plea for help from struggling parents and caregivers, I have come out of retirement over six weeks ago, to put together another intensive training program that helps with: improving discipline, work ethic, fitness for whatever sport they have a passion for, weight loss, setting & achieving goals, improving attitudes, overcoming depression, helping to counteract vaping, smoking & drinking alcohol. We started with 5 participants and last night, on the 24th of Feb, there were 12 participants running up the golf course hill and a few more have asked to join the training sessions for next time.

We are an informal club - as my sons are I are pure volunteers and have never charged any of the kids for tuition, gear, or anything.

What is the name and location of the practice/competition that they are attending that these travel costs will go towards?

We teach Muaythai, kickboxing and boxing.
Those kids that have shown a real passion for wanting to learn muaythai, or kickboxing and have demonstrated a strong work ethic, excellent attitude to follow instructions, staying out of trouble/streetfights, punctuality and reliability, are able to join our morning trainings and sparring sessions in Hamilton.

Contact person 1: Te Kapinga Taylor (aka Bevan Taylor)

Contact person 1 - Phone number: [REDACTED]

Postal address: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

12 total

8 participants aged between 12-18 attend our fitness program in Kawhia.

4 participants aged between 5-11 attend our fitness program in Kawhia...

How many members belong to your club/school?

- if an individual player please put 1

13 (one member is 21 years old and too old for this funding)

What is this funding going to be used for?

- please describe clearly who and what the funds will actually cover.

(yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)**

We now have 13 fighters in our fitness classes in Kawhia and 5 of those fighters we take to Hamilton twice a week (Thursday night and Saturday morning) to Core MMA to join up with other gyms for intercoms sparring sessions on

for practice sparring sessions so they can develop their skills with other fighters.

5 fighters + two drivers = 2 cars

Each car Kawhia to Hamilton return = \$35 petrol / total \$75 per session for all 5 fighters

Two sessions a week = \$150 per week x 4 weeks x 6 months = \$3,600 in petrol.

As three of our students have fight challenges at tournaments,

We have our vehicle and another parent, who takes his son and another one of our boys...

Two other local boys from Kawhia, who have shown exceptional talent and attitudes, are about to be allowed to join this elite group...

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

8 in the club with

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

4

Please detail how many applicants are female?

4

Please detail how many applicants are male?

8

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

No

What percentage of your members live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

100% all of them

Are you registered for GST?

No

\$____ Rural Sport NZ funding

- what is the amount are you asking from this fund

\$3,600

\$____ Other funders

I donate all the petrol funds myself.

\$____ Your contribution

\$ 3,600____ TOTAL

**If you have applied for funding from other organisations please supply details
- include: Organisation (including other councils), Amount requested (\$) , Results
date (if known)**

This is my first time applying to any funder

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

APPLICANT; KAWHIA MOANA DISTRICT SPORT

Who are you applying on behalf of...

Other (please specify) - Tamariki Travel Fund (Kawhia Moana District Sport)

What is the name and location of the practice/competition that they are attending that these travel costs will go towards?

-Location, town, venue, park

-Name

-Add a facebook link (if any)

Multiple destinations for multiple sports & clubs for trainings & or games: Trust Power Netball Complex, Alex Telfer Drive, Otorohanga; Pirongia Sports Club, 4442564/2 Kane Street, Pirongia; Te Awamutu Netball Centre; HCNC, Moore St, Hamilton; Taharoa Sports Complex, Kiwi St, Taharoa; Multiple destinations for Saturday Rugby Games; Hamilton Lake Domain, Ruakiwi Road - Te Toki Waka Ama Cambridge Rowing Club - Lake Karapiro

Contact person 1:

Lucy Marshall

Contact person 1 - Phone number:

Contact person 2:

Veronica Williams

Contact person 2 - Phone number:

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

Postal address:

[REDACTED]

How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

35

How many members belong to your club/school?

- if an individual player please put 1

35

What is this funding going to be used for?

- please describe clearly who and what the funds will actually cover.

(yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)**

Our rural town Kawhia has: 2 surrounding primary/intermediate schools in our district that our Kawhia Moana Tamariki attend. 1 Correspondence Unit that some of the students & have now opted to play. Otorohanga High School Tamariki traveling in & out for trainings/games due to their kura hostel now closed. Our fund now needs to recognize our older tamariki to assist with their sports needs throughout the season. All our tamariki have to travel in & out for sports trainings & games at least 3x a week. If there is more than 3 in 1 whanau, some parents are having to travel out everyday for various sports. As I am applying for funding for over 30 tamariki - guestimate of 35 but could be more, with the season running from April to September for most sports. Please note the following: All these prices will be based on per trip weekly: Netball destinations: Otorohanga -Friday trainings & games: 108.6km round trip - approx. cars 6 x \$30 = \$180 guestimate. Oto season will run from May - July Pirongia once a week for trainings: 98km round trip - approx. cars 4 x \$20 = \$80 guestimate. Te Awamutu Netball games every Saturday: 121km round trip - approx. cars 4 x \$25 = \$100 guestimate. TA season will run from April - August HCNC Moore St, Hamilton every Saturday: 155km

round trip - approx. cars 2 x \$40 = \$80 guestimate. HCNC season April - September
Rugby destinations: Pirongia Trainings: PIRONGIA 98km round trip - approx. cars 5 x \$25
= \$125 guestimate. Pirongia Games: Waikato Rugby Comp. Waikato District - various
destinations all over Waikato ? 170km round trip approx. cars 4 x \$40 = \$160 Coast
Trainings: TAHAROA 74km round trip - approx. cars 4 x \$20 = \$80 guestimate. Coast
Games: King Country Comp - As far north as Waitomo & As far south as Turangi ? 350km
round trip approx. cars 4 x \$40 = \$160 guestimate. Mini Ball: Coast Trainings: Taharoa
74km round trip - approx. cars 2 x \$25 = \$50 guestimate. Coast Games: Te Kuiti Comp -
147km round trip - approx. cars 2 x \$40 = \$80 guestimate. Waka-Ama: Hamilton Lake -
seasonal - trainings once a week, with regatta's one a week for 6 weeks - 155km round
trip - approx. cars 1 x \$40 = \$40 guestimate.

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

10

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

25

Please detail how many applicants are female?

20

Please detail how many applicants are male?

15

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

No

What percentage of your members live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

100%

Are you registered for GST?

No

\$____ Rural Sport NZ funding

- what is the amount are you asking from this fund

4300

\$____ Other funders

0

\$____ Your contribution

5000

\$____ TOTAL

9300

If you have applied for funding from other organisations please supply details

- include: Organisation (including other councils), Amount requested (\$) , Results date (if known)

nil

Do you have endorsement from your local affiliated club/school for this application for funding? (This is only relevant if the group applying is the regional body).

Not applicable

Official name on bank account:

[REDACTED]

Full bank account Number:

-please double check the account is in use, and the numbers are correct!

I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

APPLICANT; KIO KIO SCHOOL

Which sport, or sports are you applying for?

Netball, Soccer, Hockey and Miniball for Winter Sports

Who are you applying on behalf of...

A school team

If you are applying for a number of students at a school, what is the schools name?

Kio Kio School

Tell us about where the players go.

What is the name and location of the practice/competition players are attending.

-Location, town, venue, park

-Name

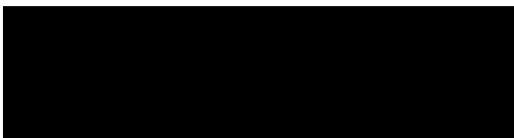
-Facebook link (if any)

Netball - Otorohanga Netball Centre Soccer - Centennial Park, Te Kuiti Hockey - Te Kuiti High School Miniball - Les Munro Centre, Te Kuiti

Contact person 1:

Emma Telfer

Contact person 1 - Phone number:



Postal address:



How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

60

**How many members belong to your club/school?
- if an individual player please put 1**

141

**Tell us about the players and what they do.
- please describe clearly;
where players need to go,
why they go there,
when they go,
and what you would use the funding for.
(** yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)**

**Here is a fictional example of the type of info we need;
"Lou is a 14 year old rock-climber who goes to Otorohanga College. She has been climbing for five years. We drive her to the Edge Indoor Wall in Hamilton every Friday night for the 7pm - 9pm "Young Climbers Friday Session" practice and competition.
The "Young Climbers" weekly climbing draw is released on their facebook page here (*link*
We travel from Otorohanga to Hamilton in our car, and this costs \$30 each round trip. The season is ten weeks long.**

This funding will help us provide travel funds for parents who take their children to sport each week: Netball - Otorohanga Soccer, Hockey and Miniball - Te Kuiti

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

11

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

49

Please detail how many applicants are female?

32

Please detail how many applicants are male?

28

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

Yes

That's awesome, how many disabled individuals will receive support from the Rural Travel Fund?

1

How many players live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

102

Are you registered for GST?

Yes

If yes, please write your GST Number in the space provided below
- please double check the numbers are correct

\$___ Rural Sport NZ funding
- what is the amount are you asking from this fund

1500

\$___ Other funders

0

\$___ Your contribution

1

\$___ TOTAL

1500

If you have applied for funding from other organisations please supply details
- include: Organisation (including other councils), Amount requested (\$) , Results
date (if known)

N/A

Do you have endorsement from your local affiliated club/school for this application for funding? (This is only relevant if the group applying is the regional body).

Not applicable

Official name on bank account:

[REDACTED]

Full bank account Number:

-please double check the account is in use, and the numbers are correct!

[REDACTED]

I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA FOOTBALL CLUB

Which sport, or sports are you applying for?

Football

Who are you applying on behalf of...

A club team

If this application is for a club or team, what is its full name, and where is the club or team based?

Otorohanga Football Club

Tell us about where the players go.

What is the name and location of the practice/competition players are attending.

-Location, town, venue, park

-Name

-Facebook link (if any)

Waikato Football Federation

Contact person 1:

Cheyne Waldron

Contact person 1 - Phone number:



Postal address:

How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

10

**How many members belong to your club/school?
- if an individual player please put 1**

60

**Tell us about the players and what they do.
- please describe clearly;
where players need to go,
why they go there,
when they go,
and what you would use the funding for.
(** yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)**

**Here is a fictional example of the type of info we need;
"Lou is a 14 year old rock-climber who goes to Otorohanga College. She has been climbing for five years. We drive her to the Edge Indoor Wall in Hamilton every Friday night for the 7pm - 9pm "Young Climbers Friday Session" practice and competition.
The "Young Climbers" weekly climbing draw is released on their facebook page here (*link*).
We travel from Otorohanga to Hamilton in our car, and this costs \$30 each round trip. The season is ten weeks long.**

We have approximately 10 players in the Otorohanga Football Club that are aged between 15 and 18 that play for one of our two senior teams. Every two weeks the matches are played away from Otorohanga, mostly in Hamilton.

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

10

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

0

Please detail how many applicants are female?

0

Please detail how many applicants are male?

10

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

No

How many players live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

10

Are you registered for GST?

No

\$___ Rural Sport NZ funding

- what is the amount are you asking from this fund

600

\$____ Other funders

0

\$____ Your contribution

1200

\$____ TOTAL

1800

**If you have applied for funding from other organisations please supply details
- include: Organisation (including other councils), Amount requested (\$) , Results
date (if known)**

Not applicable

**Do you have endorsement from your local affiliated club/school for this
application for funding? (This is only relevant if the group applying is the regional
body).**

Not applicable

Official name on bank account:



Full bank account Number:

-please double check the account is in use, and the numbers are correct!



I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

APPLICANT; U 13's ŌTOROHANGA RUGBY CLUB

Which sport, or sports are you applying for?

Rugby

Who are you applying on behalf of...

A club team

If this application is for a club or team, what is its full name, and where is the club or team based?

Otorohanga rugby sports club - under 13's team

Tell us about where the players go.

What is the name and location of the practice/competition players are attending.

-Location, town, venue, park

-Name

-Facebook link (if any)

The u13 have players travelling from tk ,kio kio ,maihihi , otewa and honikiwi to training in otorohanga. The team plays in the king country u13 competition and will be travelling to play other teams out of the district te kuiti, taumarunui, turangi and taupo every saturday. The teams home base is otorohanga but we would like to look at getting to play at other local rugby schools.

Contact person 1:

Assistant coach; James Hemara

Contact person 1 - Phone number:

[REDACTED]

Postal address:



How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

28

**How many members belong to your club/school?
- if an individual player please put 1**

28

Tell us about the players and what they do.

- please describe clearly;

where players need to go,

why they go there,

when they go,

and what you would use the funding for.

(yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)**

Some players travel half hour from their homes to training and back - and some live in Ōtorohanga.

Training is tuesday and thursday nights 5pm- 6.30 pm.

The team play in the king country competition which need rugby fields on Saturday.

So they could travel to Te Kuiti, Taumarunui, Turangi and Taupo.

Each parent would use their own cars to get these kids to the games and some wont be able to afford it. So the would hitch rides with others.

Distance are different but could average \$50 - 60 petrol per car. We also could look into hiring a van.

Our Facebook is the Otorohanga Under 13 year Rugby Team

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

2

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

28

Please detail how many applicants are female?

2

Please detail how many applicants are male?

26

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

No

How many players live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

28

Are you registered for GST?

Yes

\$____ Rural Sport NZ funding

- what is the amount are you asking from this fund

60

\$____ TOTAL

60

Do you have endorsement from your local affiliated club/school for this application for funding? (This is only relevant if the group applying is the regional body).

No

Official name on bank account:

[REDACTED]

Full bank account Number:

-please double check the account is in use, and the numbers are correct!

[REDACTED]

I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL

Which sport, or sports are you applying for?

2025 winter football

Who are you applying on behalf of...

A school team

If you are applying for a number of students at a school, what is the schools name?

Otorohanga South School

Tell us about where the players go.

What is the name and location of the practice/competition players are attending.

-Location, town, venue, park

-Name

-Facebook link (if any)

2025 North King Country Junior Football Inter-School Competition Centennial Park
Sports Ground Williams Street Te Kuiti *<https://facebook.com/NKCJF>

https://www.facebook.com/NKCJF?fref=nf&ref=embed_page

Contact person 1:

Scott Lincoln - School Principal

Contact person 1 - Phone number:



Postal address:



How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

35

How many members belong to your club/school?
- if an individual player please put 1

35

Tell us about the players and what they do.
- please describe clearly;
where players need to go,
why they go there,
when they go,
and what you would use the funding for.
(** yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)

Here is a fictional example of the type of info we need;
"Lou is a 14 year old rock-climber who goes to Otorohanga College. She has been climbing for five years. We drive her to the Edge Indoor Wall in Hamilton every Friday night for the 7pm - 9pm "Young Climbers Friday Session" practice and competition.
The "Young Climbers" weekly climbing draw is released on their facebook page here (*link*).
We travel from Otorohanga to Hamilton in our car, and this costs \$30 each round trip. The season is ten weeks long.

Otorohanga South School registers between 3 - 6 football teams in the North King Country Junior Football competition every year. This is approx 35 - 70 children aged

from 5 - 13yrs. The football competition is a weekly (Friday afternoons) competition for the duration of 10 weeks in term 2 and is held on the Centennial Park sports grounds in Te Kuiti. Parents are responsible for getting their children to the grounds which is a 40km round trip at the cost of \$33.20 (IRD costing at .83pkm). Total cost per parent for the season is \$332. We would like to present parents with petrol vouchers to cover 2-3 of these round trips as an acknowledgment of their commitment and a contribution to the costs of transporting children to this weekly competition. We are basing this fund application on 3 teams for this year with an approx total 35 students (approx 30 families).

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

19

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

16

Please detail how many applicants are female?

10

Please detail how many applicants are male?

25

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

No

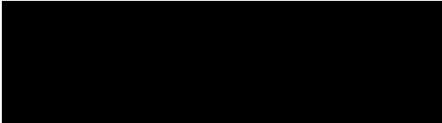
How many players live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

100%

Are you registered for GST?

Yes

**If yes, please write your GST Number in the space provided below
- please double check the numbers are correct**

A black rectangular box redacting the GST number.

**\$____ Rural Sport NZ funding
- what is the amount are you asking from this fund**

2988

\$____ Other funders

0

\$____ Your contribution

0

\$____ TOTAL

2988

**If you have applied for funding from other organisations please supply details
- include: Organisation (including other councils), Amount requested (\$) , Results
date (if known)**

n/a

Do you have endorsement from your local affiliated club/school for this application for funding? (This is only relevant if the group applying is the regional body).

Not applicable

Official name on bank account:

[REDACTED]

Full bank account Number:

-please double check the account is in use, and the numbers are correct!

[REDACTED]

I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA SPORTS CLUB

Which sport, or sports are you applying for?

Junior rugby

Who are you applying on behalf of...

A club team

If this application is for a club or team, what is its full name, and where is the club or team based?

Otorohanga Sports Club Inc, Otorohanga

Tell us about where the players go.

What is the name and location of the practice/competition players are attending.

-Location, town, venue, park

-Name

-Facebook link (if any)

players travel to several venues, Taupo, Taumarunui, Pio Pio, Te Kuiti

Contact person 1:

Gavin Hazledon

Contact person 1 - Phone number:



Postal address:



How many participants aged between and including 5 & 18 will this travel subsidy benefit?

90

**How many members belong to your club/school?
- if an individual player please put 1**

90

**Tell us about the players and what they do.
- please describe clearly;
where players need to go,
why they go there,
when they go,
and what you would use the funding for.
(** yes, its okay to be traveling outside of the Ōtorohanga District.)**

players travel outside otorohanga district weekly to taupo/piopiop/taumarunui/tekuiti to play rugby with alternative games at otorohanga every other week depending on the draw teams are split between the different venues as required

How many participants are aged between 12-18 years?

30

How many participants are aged between 5-11 years?

60

Please detail how many applicants are female?

5

Please detail how many applicants are male?

85

Do you have any disabled individuals who are being supported by this fund?

No

How many players live in the vicinity of the Ōtorohanga District?

90

Are you registered for GST?

Yes

**If yes, please write your GST Number in the space provided below
- please double check the numbers are correct**

A black rectangular box redacting the GST number.

**\$___ Rural Sport NZ funding
- what is the amount are you asking from this fund**

1100

\$___ Other funders

200

\$___ Your contribution

300

\$___ TOTAL

1600

**If you have applied for funding from other organisations please supply details
- include: Organisation (including other councils), Amount requested (\$) , Results
date (if known)**

n/a

**Do you have endorsement from your local affiliated club/school for this
application for funding? (This is only relevant if the group applying is the regional
body).**

Not applicable

Official name on bank account:

[REDACTED]

Full bank account Number:

-please double check the account is in use, and the numbers are correct!

[REDACTED]

I / we have read the declaration and agree to each section.

Yes I agree.

RURAL TRAVEL FUND ROUND 1, 2024/2025 Total available this round \$7,866.25	Contact Name	Sport type	Club, School, or informal group	How many players will it support in total?	Sport 'homebase'	Nearest facilities and competition?	Travel details for 'away' games	What will the funds actually pay for?	Total Cost of travel	Applicant Contribution	Funding requested from ŌDC	Agreed Funding Amount
KĀWHIA FIGHT FITNESS	Te Kapinga Taylor	Muay Thai Kickboxing -sparring	Informal group - has letter of support from Kawhia Primary	12	Kāwhia	Hamilton	Kawhia to Hamilton	Petrol	\$3360 (six months)	\$0	\$3,360	
KĀWHIA MOANA	Lucy Marshall	Netball, Rugby, Waka Ama	Informal group combining Kāwhia resident students who attend Kawhia Primary and Ōtorohanga College	35	Kāwhia	Ōtorohanga Cambridge	Kāwhia to; Ōtorohanga, Pirongia, Te Awamutu, Hamilton, Taharoa, Cambridge	Petrol vouchers for parents	\$9,300	\$5,000	\$4,300	
KIO KIO SCHOOL	Emma Telfer	Netball, Soccer, Hockey, Miniball (wintersports)	School	60	Kio Kio	Ōtorohanga Te Kuiti	Ōtorohanga - Te Kuiti	Petrol vouchers for parents	\$1,500	\$1.00	\$1,499.00	
ŌTOROHANGA FOOTBALL CLUB	Cheyne	Football	Club	10	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga to Hamilton	Petrol	\$1,800	\$1,200	\$600	
ŌTOROHANGA RUGBY	James Hemera	Rugby	Club	28	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga to ; Kiokio, Maihihi, Otewa, Honikiwi, Te Kuiti, Taumaranui, Turangi, Taupo	Petrol	\$540	\$0	\$540	
ŌTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL	Scott Lincoln	Football	School	35	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga to Hamilton	Petrol vouchers for parents	\$2,988	0	\$2,988	
ŌTOROHANGA SPORTS CLUB	Gavin Hazledon	Junior Rugby	Club	90	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga	Ōtorohanga - Taupo, Taumaranui, Te Kuiti, PioPio	Petrol vouchers for parents	\$1,600	\$500	\$1,100.00	
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR R2	\$7,866.25						TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR R2	\$7,866.25			\$ 14,387.00	\$0.00

Information only reports**Ngā pūrongo mōhiohio anake**

There are no reports.

Public excluded**Take matatapu**

There are no reports.

Closing prayer/reflection/words of wisdom**Karakia/huritao/whakataukī**

The Chairperson will invite a Member to provide the closing words and/or prayer/karakia.

Meeting closure**Katinga o te hui**

The Chairperson will declare the meeting closed.

Workshops**Hui awheawhe**

Community and Sports grant criteria. This workshop is open for members of the public to attend.